

User Guide

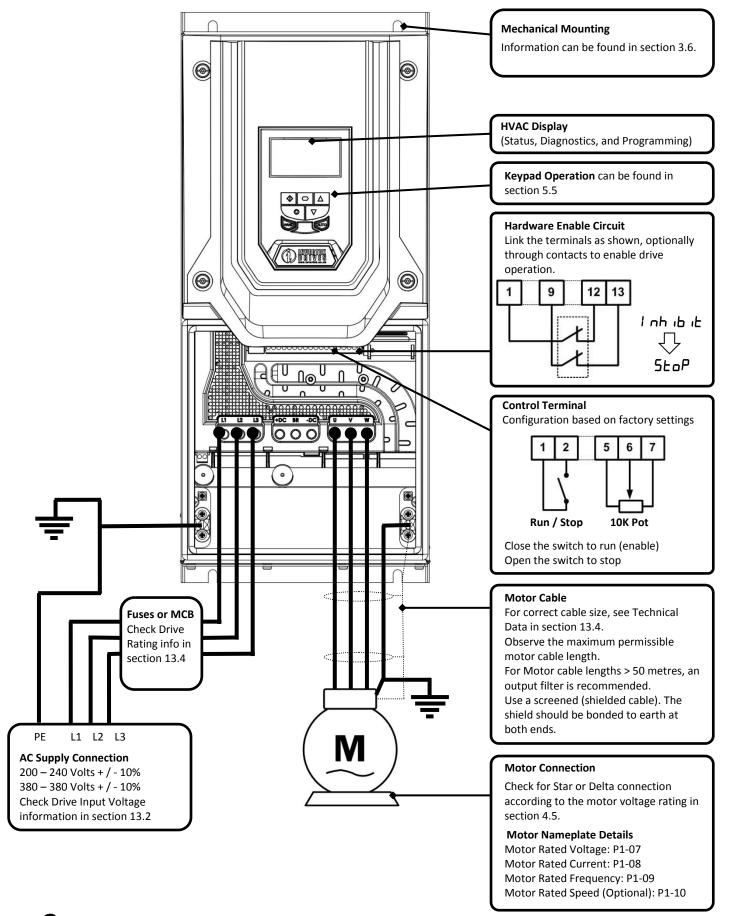
OPTIDRIVETM HVAC

AC Variable Speed Drives 0.75 - 250kW / 1HP - 350HP 200-480V Single and 3 Phase Input IP20 IP40 IP55 / NEMA 12 IP66 / NEMA 4X



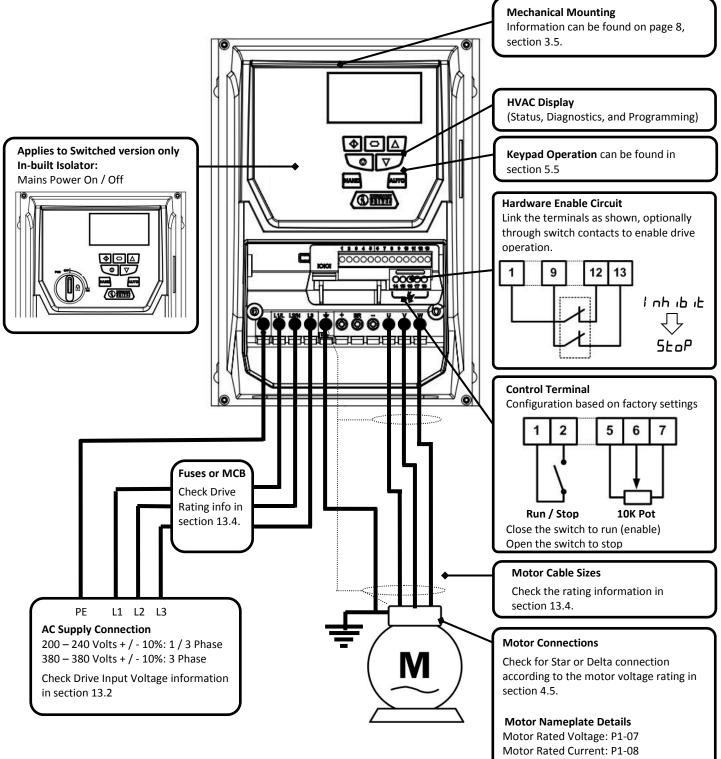
Optidrive HVAC Start Up Guide

OPTIDRIVE HVAC (IP55 Enclosure).

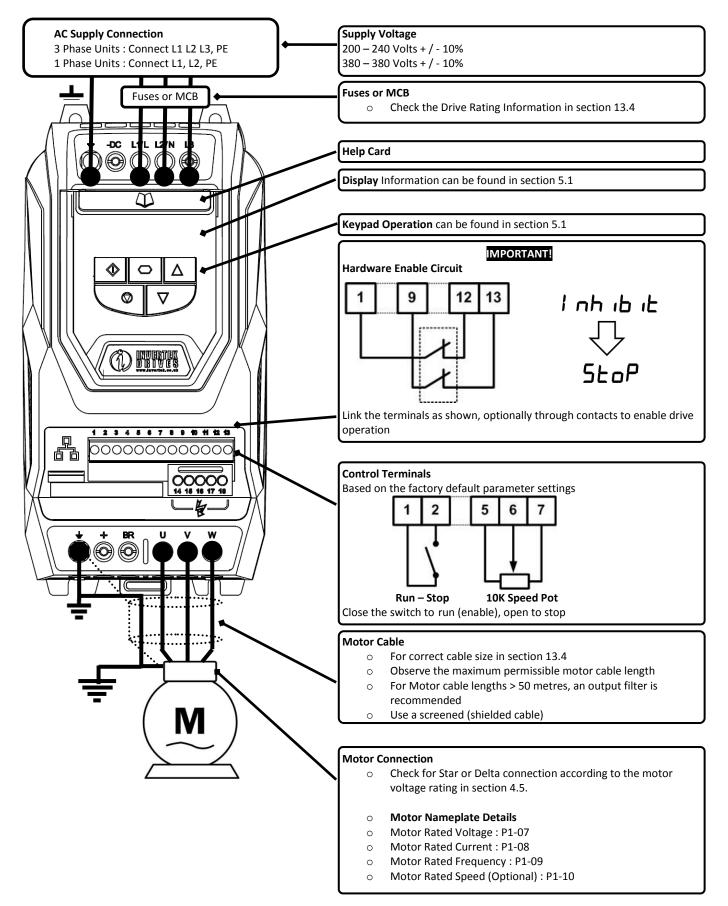


Optidrive HVAC Start Up Guide

OPTIDRIVE HVAC (IP66 Enclosure).



OPTIDRIVE HVAC (IP20 Enclosure).



Declaration of Conformity:

Invertek Drives Ltd hereby states that the Optidrive ODV-2 product range conforms to the relevant safety provisions of the Low Voltage Directive 2006/95/EC and the EMC Directive 2004/108/EC and has been designed and manufactured in accordance with the following harmonised European standards:

EN 61800-5-1: 2003	Adjustable speed electrical power drive systems. Safety requirements. Electrical, thermal and energy.
EN 61800-3 2 nd Ed: 2004	Adjustable speed electrical power drive systems. EMC requirements and specific test methods
EN 55011: 2007	Limits and Methods of measurement of radio disturbance characteristics of industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) radio-frequency equipment (EMC)
EN60529 : 1992	Specifications for degrees of protection provided by enclosures

STO Function

Optidrive HVAC incorporates a hardware STO (Safe Torque Off) Function, designed in accordance with the standards listed below

Standard	Classification	Approval Status
IEC61608	SIL 2	Pending Certification
IEC 61800-5-2	Type 2	Pending Certification
IEC 62061	SIL 2	Pending Certification
ISO 13849	PL "d"	Pending Certification

Electromagnetic Compatibility

All Optidrives are designed with high standards of EMC in mind. All versions suitable for operation on Single Phase 230 volt and Three Phase 400 volt supplies and intended for use within the European Union are fitted with an internal EMC filter. This EMC filter is designed to reduce the conducted emissions back into the supply via the power cables for compliance with harmonised European standards.

It is the responsibility of the installer to ensure that the equipment or system into which the product is incorporated complies with the EMC legislation of the country of use. Within the European Union, equipment into which this product is incorporated must comply with the EMC Directive 2004/108/EC. When using an Optidrive with an internal or optional external filter, compliance with the following EMC Categories, as defined by EN61800-3:2004 can be achieved:

Drive Typ	oe / Rating		EMC Category							
		Cat C1	Cat C2	Cat C3						
1 Phase, 2	230 Volt Input	No additional filtering required								
ODV-2-x2xxx-xxBxx Use shielded motor cable										
3 Phase, 4	400 Volt Input	Use External Filter OD-Fx34x No additional filtering required								
ODV-2-x4	1xxx-xxAxx	Use screened motor cable								
Note	For motor cable Catalogue for fu		out dv / dt filter must be used, please refer	r to the Invertek Stock Drives						

All rights reserved. No part of this User Guide may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electrical or mechanical including photocopying, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system without permission in writing from the publisher.

Copyright Invertek Drives Ltd © 2011

All Invertek Optidrive HVAC units carry a 2 year warranty against manufacturing defects from the date of manufacture. The manufacturer accepts no liability for any damage caused during or resulting from transport, receipt of delivery, installation or commissioning. The manufacturer also accepts no liability for damage or consequences resulting from inappropriate, negligent or incorrect installation, incorrect adjustment of the operating parameters of the drive, incorrect matching of the drive to the motor, incorrect installation, unacceptable dust, moisture, corrosive substances, excessive vibration or ambient temperatures outside of the design specification.

The local distributor may offer different terms and conditions at their discretion, and in all cases concerning warranty, the local distributor should be contacted first.

The contents of this User Guide are believed to be correct at the time of printing. In the interest of a commitment to a policy of continuous improvement, the manufacturer reserves the right to change the specification of the product or its performance or the contents of the User Guide without notice.

This User Guide is for use with version 1.10 Firmware.

User Guide Revision 1.11

Invertek Drives Ltd adopts a policy of continuous improvement and whilst every effort has been made to provide accurate and up to date information, the information contained in this User Guide should be used for guidance purposes only and does not form the part of any contract.

1.	Intr	oduction	
	1.1.	Important safety information	8
2.	Gen	neral Information and Ratings	
	2.1.	Drive model numbers	9
	2.2.	Identifying the Drive by Model Number	10
3.	Med	chanical Installation	
	3.1.	General	11
	3.2.	Before Installation	11
	3.3.	UL Compliant Installation	11
	3.4.	Mechanical dimensions and Mounting – IP20 Units	11
	3.5.	Mechanical dimensions and mounting – IP66 Units	12
	3.6.	Mechanical dimensions and mounting – IP55	12
	3.7.	Mechanical dimensions and mounting – IP40 Units	13
	3.8.	Guidelines for Enclosure mounting (IP20 Units)	14
	3.9.	Guidelines for mounting IP55, and IP66 Units	
	3.10.	Guidelines for mounting IP40 Units	
	3.11.	Removing the Terminal Cover	
	3.12.	Gland Plate and Lock Off	19
4.	Elec	ctrical Installation	
	4.1.	Grounding the Drive	
	4.2.	Wiring Precautions	
	4.3.	Incoming Power Connection	
	4.4.	Drive and Motor Connection	
	4.5.	Motor Terminal Box Connections	
	4.6.	Motor Thermistor Connection	
	4.7.	Control Terminal Wiring	
	4.8.	Connection Diagram	
	4.9.	Managing the Keypad	
	4.10.	Keypad Layout and Function – Standard LED Keypad (IP20 Drives)	
	4.11.	Changing Parameters – Standard LED Keypad (IP20 Drives)	
	4.12.	Advanced Keypad Operation Short Cuts – Standard LED Keypad (IP20 Drives)	
	4.13.	Drive Operating Displays – Standard LED Keypad (IP20 Drives)	
	4.14.	Keypad Layout and Function – Standard OLED Keypad (IP55 and IP66 Drives)	
	4.15.	Drive Operating Displays – Standard OLED Keypad (IP55 and IP66 Drives)	
	4.16. 4.17.	Accessing and Changing Parameter Values – Standard OLED Keypad (IP55 and IP66 Drives) Resetting Parameters to Factory Default Settings – Standard OLED Keypad (IP55 and IP66 Drives)	
		Resetting Parameters to User Default Settings – Standard OLED Reypad (IPSS and IPS6 Drives)	
		Changing the Language on the OLED Display – Standard OLED Keypad (IP55 and IP66 Drives)	
		Selecting between Hand and Auto Control – Standard OLED Keypad (IP55 and IP66 Drives)	
		nmissioning	20
		0	20
-	5.1.	General	
6.		AC Specific Feature Setup (Menu 8)	20
	6.1.	Pump Staging – DOL Cascade	
	6.2. 6.3.	Pump Staging – Multiple Drive Cascade Maintenance Interval Set-up and Reset	
	6.4.	Load Profile Monitoring Function	
	6.5.	Pump Clean Function	
	6.6.	Pump Stir Function	
	6.7.	Bypass Control Function	
	6.8.	Fire Mode Function	
	6.9.	Motor Pre-Heat Function and DC Injection	
		Control Applications	
	7.1.	Overview	10
	7.1. 7.2.	PID Function Set-up	
	7.2. 7.3.	Application Example	
	7.3. 7.4.	PID Pipe Prime (Fill) Mode with Pipe Break Detection.	
		ameters	40
	8.1.	Parameter Set Overview	<i>л</i> ¬
	8.2.	Parameter Group 1 – Basic Parameters	
9.	-	ital Input Functions	
э.	וצוס	nai mpar i ancionis	

9.1.	Digital Input Configuration Parameter P1-13	49
10. Ex	tended Parameters	
10.1.	. Parameter Group 2 - Extended parameters	50
10.2.	I	
10.3.	. Parameter Group 4 – High Performance Motor Control	55
10.4.	. Parameter Group 5 – Communication Parameters	55
10.5.	. Parameter Group 6 – Advance Feature configuration	56
10.6.	. Parameter Group 7 – Reserved (not available)	57
10.7.		
10.8.	. Parameter Group 9 – Advance drive control logic configuration	59
10.9.	. Parameter Group 0 – Monitoring Parameters (Read Only)	60
11. Se	erial communications	
11.1.	RS-485 communications	63
11.2.	. Modbus RTU Communications	63
12. Te	echnical Data	
12.1.	. Environmental	65
12.2.	. Input voltage ranges	65
12.3.	. Maximum supply ratings for UL compliance	65
12.4.		
12.5.	Additional Information for UL Approved Installations	67
13. Pa	arameter Change Tables	
14. Tr	oubleshooting	
	Fault messages	70

1. Introduction

1.1. Important safety information

Please read the IMPORTANT SAFETY INFORMATION below, and all Warning and Caution information elsewhere.

A	Danger : Indicates a risk of electric shock, which, if not avoided, could result in damage to the equipment and other than electrical, which if not avoided, could result
	possible injury or death.
Â	This variable speed drive product (Optidrive) is intended for professional incorporation into complete equipment or systems as part of a fixed installation. If installed incorrectly it may present a safety hazard. The Optidrive uses high voltages and currents, carries a high level of stored electrical energy, and is used to control mechanical plant that may cause injury. Close attention is required to system design and electrical installation to avoid hazards in either normal operation or in the event of equipment malfunction. Only qualified electricians are allowed to install and maintain this product. System design, installation, commissioning and maintenance must be carried out only by personnel who have the necessary training and experience. They must carefully read this safety information and the instructions in this Guide and follow all information regarding transport, storage, installation and use of the Optidrive, including the specified environmental limitations. Do not perform any flash test or voltage withstand test on the Optidrive. Any electrical measurements required should be carried out with the Optidrive disconnected. Electric shock hazard! Disconnect and ISOLATE the Optidrive before attempting any work on it. High voltages are present at the terminals and within the drive for up to 10 minutes after disconnection of the electrical supply. Always ensure by using a suitable multimeter that no voltage is present on any drive power terminals prior to commencing any work. Where supply to the drive is through a plug and socket connector, do not disconnect until 10 minutes have elapsed after turning off the supply.
	Ensure correct earthing connections. The earth cable must be sufficient to carry the maximum supply fault current which normally will be limited by the fuses or MCB. Suitably rated fuses or MCB should be fitted in the mains supply to the drive, according to any local legislation or codes.
	Do not carry out any work on the drive control cables whilst power is applied to the drive or to the external control circuits.
	Within the European Union, all machinery in which this product is used must comply with Directive 98/37/EC, Safety of Machinery. In particular, the machine manufacturer is responsible for providing a main switch and ensuring the electrical equipment complies with EN60204-1.
	The level of integrity offered by the Optidrive control input functions – for example stop/start, forward/reverse and maximum speed, is not sufficient for use in safety-critical applications without independent channels of protection. All applications where malfunction could cause injury or loss of life must be subject to a risk assessment and further protection provided where needed.
	The driven motor can start at power up if the enable input signal is present.
	The STOP function does not remove potentially lethal high voltages. ISOLATE the drive and wait 10 minutes before starting any work on it. Never carry out any work on the Drive, Motor or Motor cable whilst the input power is still applied.
-	The Optidrive can be programmed to operate the driven motor at speeds above or below the speed achieved when connecting the motor directly to the mains supply. Obtain confirmation from the manufacturers of the motor and the driven machine about suitability for operation over the intended speed range prior to machine start up.
	Do not activate the automatic fault reset function on any systems whereby this may cause a potentially dangerous situation.
/!\	The Optidrive ODV-2 has an Ingress Protection rating of IP20, IP55, IP66, or IP40, and all variants are intended for indoor use only
	When mounting the drive, ensure that sufficient cooling is provided. Do not carry out drilling operations with the drive in place, dust and swarf from drilling may lead to damage.
	The entry of conductive or flammable foreign bodies should be prevented. Flammable material should not be placed close to the drive
	Relative humidity must be less than 95% (non-condensing).
	Ensure that the supply voltage, frequency and no. of phases (1 or 3 phase) correspond to the rating of the Optidrive as delivered.
	Never connect the mains power supply to the Output terminals U, V, W.
	Do not install any type of automatic switchgear between the drive and the motor Wherever control cabling is close to power cabling, maintain a minimum separation of 100 mm and arrange crossings at 90 degrees
	Ensure that all terminals are tightened to the appropriate torque setting
	Do not attempt to carry out any repair of the Optidrive. In the case of suspected fault or malfunction, contact your local Invertek Drives Sales Partner for further assistance.

2. General Information and Ratings

2.1. Drive model numbers

2.1.1. IP20 Enclosed Units

200-240V ±10% - 1 Phase Input													
kW Model	kW	HP Model	HP	Output Current (A)	Frame Size								
ODV-2-22075-1KF12-SN ¹⁾	0.75	ODV-2-22010-1HF12-SN ¹⁾	1	4.3	2								
ODV-2-22150-1KF12-SN ¹⁾	1.5	ODV-2-22020-1HF12-SN ¹⁾	2	7	2								
ODV-2-22220-1KF12-SN ¹⁾	2.2	ODV-2-22030-1HF12-SN ¹⁾	3	10.5	2								
200-240V ±10% - 3 Phase Input													
kW Model	kW	HP Model	HP	Output Current (A)	Frame Size								
ODV-2-22075-3KF12-SN ¹⁾	0.75	ODV-2-22010-3HF12-SN ¹⁾	1	4.3	2								
ODV-2-22150-3KF12-SN ¹⁾	1.5	ODV-2-22020-3HF12-SN ¹⁾	2	7	2								
ODV-2-22220-3KF12-SN ¹⁾	2.2	ODV-2-22030-3HF12-SN ¹⁾	3	10.5	2								
ODV-2-32040-3KF12-SN ¹⁾	4	ODV-2-32050-3HF12-SN ¹⁾	5	18	3								
ODV-2-32055-3KF12-SN ¹⁾	5.5	ODV-2-32075-3HF12-SN ¹⁾	7.5	24	3								
380-480V ±10% - 3 Phase	Input												
kW Model Number	kW	HP Model Number	HP	Output Current (A)	Frame Size								
ODV-2-24075-3KF12-SN ¹⁾	0.75	ODV-2-24010-3HF12-SN ¹⁾	1	2.2	2								
ODV-2-24150-3KF12-SN ¹⁾	1.5	ODV-2-24020-3HF12-SN ¹⁾	2	4.1	2								
ODV-2-24220-3KF12-SN ¹⁾	2.2	ODV-2-24030-3HF12-SN ¹⁾	3	5.8	2								
ODV-2-24400-3KF12-SN ¹⁾	4	ODV-2-24050-3HF12-SN ¹⁾	5	9.5	2								
ODV-2-34055-3KF12-SN ¹⁾	5.5	ODV-2-34075-3HF12-SN ¹⁾	7.5	14	3								
ODV-2-34075-3KF12-SN ¹⁾	7.5	ODV-2-34100-3HF12-SN ¹⁾	10	18	3								
ODV-2-34110-3KF12-SN ¹⁾	11	ODV-2-34150-3HF12-SN ¹⁾	15	24	3								

1) Note : The final two characters of the model number relate to available factory build options as follows

-SN Standard Seven Segment LED Display, standard PCB coating

-SC Standard Seven Segment LED Display, additional PCB conformal coating

2.1.2. IP66 Enclosed Units

ODV-2-34055-3KF1X-TN¹⁾

ODV-2-34075-3KF1X-TN¹⁾

kW N	Aodel	kW	HP N	Aodel	HP	Output	Frame
Non Switched	Switched		Non Switched	Switched		Current (A)	Size
ODV-2-22075-1KF1X-TN ¹⁾	ODV-2-22075-1KF1D-TN ¹⁾	0.75	ODV-2-22010-1KF1X-TN ¹⁾	ODV-2-22010-1KF1D-TN ¹⁾	1	4.3	2
ODV-2-22150-1KF1X-TN ¹⁾	ODV-2-22150-1KF1D-TN ¹⁾	1.5	ODV-2-22020-1KF1X-TN ¹⁾	ODV-2-22020-1KF1D-TN ¹⁾	2	7	2
ODV-2-22220-1KF1X-TN ¹⁾	ODV-2-22220-1KF1D-TN ¹⁾	2.2	ODV-2-22030-1KF1X-TN ¹⁾	ODV-2-22030-1KF1D-TN ¹⁾	3	10.5	2
200-240V ±10% - 3 Phase	e Input						
kW Mode	el Number	kW	HP Mode	el Number	HP	Output	Frame
Non Switched	Switched		Non Switched	Switched		Current (A)	Size
ODV-2-22075-3KF1X-TN ¹⁾	ODV-2-22075-3KF1D-TN ¹⁾	0.75	ODV-2-22010-3KF1X-TN ¹⁾	ODV-2-22010-3KF1D-TN ¹⁾	1	4.3	2
ODV-2-22150-3KF1X-TN ¹⁾	ODV-2-22150-3KF1D-TN ¹⁾	1.5	ODV-2-22020-3KF1X-TN ¹⁾	ODV-2-22020-3KF1D-TN ¹⁾	2	7	2
ODV-2-22220-3KF1X-TN ¹⁾	ODV-2-22220-3KF1D-TN ¹⁾	2.2	ODV-2-22030-3KF1X-TN ¹⁾	ODV-2-22030-3KF1D-TN ¹⁾	3	10.5	2
ODV-2-32040-3KF1X-TN ¹⁾	ODV-2-32040-3KF1D-TN ¹⁾	4	ODV-2-32050-3KF1X-TN ¹⁾	ODV-2-32050-3KF1D-TN ¹⁾	5	18	3
380-480V ±10% - 3 Phase	e Input						
kW Mode	el Number	kW	HP Mode	el Number	HP	Output	Frame
Non Switched	Switched		Non Switched	Switched		Current (A)	Size
ODV-2-24075-3KF1X-TN ¹⁾	ODV-2-24075-3KF1D-TN ¹⁾	0.75	ODV-2-24010-3KF1X-TN ¹⁾	ODV-2-24010-3KF1D-TN ¹⁾	1	2.2	2
ODV-2-24150-3KF1X-TN ¹⁾	ODV-2-24150-3KF1D-TN ¹⁾	1.5	ODV-2-24020-3KF1X-TN ¹⁾	ODV-2-24020-3KF1D-TN ¹⁾	2	4.1	2
ODV-2-24220-3KF1X-TN ¹⁾	ODV-2-24220-3KF1D-TN ¹⁾	2.2	ODV-2-24030-3KF1X-TN ¹⁾	ODV-2-24030-3KF1D-TN ¹⁾	3	5.8	2
ODV-2-24400-3KF1X-TN ¹⁾ ODV-2-24400-3KF1D-TN ¹⁾				ODV-2-24050-3KF1D-TN ¹⁾		9.5	

ODV-2-34075-3KF1X-TN¹⁾

ODV-2-34100-3KF1X-TN1)

ODV-2-34075-3KF1D-TN¹⁾

ODV-2-34100-3KF1D-TN¹⁾

7.5

10

14

18

3

3

1)Note : The final two characters of the model number relate to available factory build options as follows

5.5

7.5

-TN OLED Text Display Display, standard PCB coating

ODV-2-34055-3KF1D-TN¹⁾

ODV-2-34075-3KF1D-TN¹⁾

-SC OLED Text Display, additional PCB conformal coating

2.1.3. IP55 Enclosed Units

200-240V ±10% - 3 Phase	200-240V ±10% - 3 Phase Input													
kW Model Number	kW	HP Model Number	HP	Output Current (A)	Frame Size									
ODV-2-42055-3KF1N-TN ¹⁾	5.5	ODV-2-42075-3HF1N-TN ¹⁾	7.5	24	4									
ODV-2-42075-3KF1N-TN ¹⁾	7.5	ODV-2-42100-3HF1N-TN ¹⁾	10	30	4									
ODV-2-42110-3KF1N-TN ¹⁾	11	ODV-2-42150-3HF1N-TN ¹⁾	15	46	4									
ODV-2-52150-3KF1N-TN ¹⁾	15	ODV-2-52020-3HF1N-TN ¹⁾	20	61	5									
ODV-2-52185-3KF1N-TN ¹⁾	18.5	ODV-2-52025-3HF1N-TN ¹⁾	25	72	5									
ODV-2-52022-3KF1N-TN ¹⁾	22	ODV-2-52030-3HF1N-TN ¹⁾	30	90	5									
ODV-2-62030-3KF1N-TN ¹⁾	30	ODV-2-62040-3HF1N-TN ¹⁾	40	110	6									
ODV-2-62037-3KF1N-TN ¹⁾	37	ODV-2-62050-3HF1N-TN ¹⁾	50	150	6									
ODV-2-62045-3KF1N-TN ¹⁾	45	ODV-2-62060-3HF1N-TN ¹⁾	60	180	6									
ODV-2-62055-3KF1N-TN ¹⁾	55	ODV-2-62075-3HF1N-TN ¹⁾	75	202	6									
ODV-2-72075-3KF1N-TN ¹⁾	75	ODV-2-72100-3HF1N-TN ¹⁾	100	248	7									

kW Model Number	kW	HP Model Number	HP	Output Current (A)	Frame Size
ODV-2-44110-3KF1N-TN ¹⁾	11	ODV-2-44150-3HF1N-TN ¹⁾	15	24	4
ODV-2-44150-3KF1N-TN ¹⁾	15	ODV-2-44200-3HF1N-TN ¹⁾	20	30	4
ODV-2-44185-3KF1N-TN ¹⁾	18.5	ODV-2-44250-3HF1N-TN ¹⁾	25	39	4
ODV-2-44220-3KF1N-TN ¹⁾	22	ODV-2-44300-3HF1N-TN ¹⁾	30	46	4
ODV-2-54300-3KF1N-TN ¹⁾	30	ODV-2-54040-3HF1N-TN ¹⁾	40	61	5
ODV-2-54370-3KF1N-TN ¹⁾	37	ODV-2-54050-3HF1N-TN ¹⁾	50	72	5
ODV-2-54045-3KF1N-TN ¹⁾	45	ODV-2-54060-3HF1N-TN ¹⁾	60	90	6
ODV-2-64055-3KF1N-TN ¹⁾	55	ODV-2-64075-3HF1N-TN ¹⁾	75	110	6
ODV-2-64075-3KF1N-TN1)	75	ODV-2-64120-3HF1N-TN ¹⁾	120	150	6
ODV-2-64090-3KF1N-TN ¹⁾	90	ODV-2-64150-3HF1N-TN ¹⁾	150	180	6
ODV-2-64110-3KF1N-TN ¹⁾	110	ODV-2-64175-3HF1N-TN ¹⁾	175	202	7
ODV-2-74132-3KF1N-TN ¹⁾	132	ODV-2-74200-3HF1N-TN ¹⁾	200	240	7
ODV-2-74160-3KF1N-TN ¹⁾	160	ODV-2-74250-3HF1N-TN ¹⁾	250	302	7

1)Note : The final two characters of the model number relate to available factory build options as follows

- -TN OLED Text Display Display, standard PCB coating
- -TC OLED Text Display, additional PCB conformal coating

2.1.4. IP40 Enclosed Units

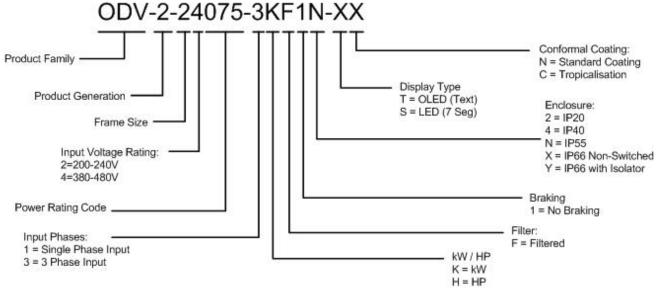
380-480V ±10% - 3 Phase Input												
kW Model Number	kW	HP Model Number	HP	Output Current (A)	Frame Size							
ODV-2-84200-3KF14-TN ¹⁾	200	ODV-2-84300-3HF14-TN ¹⁾	300	370	8							
ODV-2-84250-3KF14-TN ¹⁾	250	ODV-2-84350-3HF14-TN ¹⁾	350	450	8							

1)Note : The final two characters of the model number relate to available factory build options as follows

- -TN OLED Text Display Display, standard PCB coating
- -SC OLED Text Display, additional PCB conformal coating

2.2. Identifying the Drive by Model Number

Each drive can be identified by its model number, shown below. The model number is on the shipping label and the drive nameplate. The model number includes the drive and factory fitted options.



3. Mechanical Installation

3.1. General

- The Optidrive should be mounted in a vertical position only on a flat, flame resistant vibration free mounting using the integral holes.
- The Optidrive must be installed in a pollution degree 1 or 2 environment only.
- Do not mount flammable material close to the Optidrive
- Ensure that the minimum cooling air gaps, as detailed in section 3.8 thru 3.10 are left clear
- Ensure that the ambient temperature range does not exceed the permissible limits for the Optidrive given in section 12.1
- Provide suitable clean, moisture and contaminant free cooling air sufficient to fulfil the cooling requirements of the Optidrive
 according to section 13.1

3.2. Before Installation

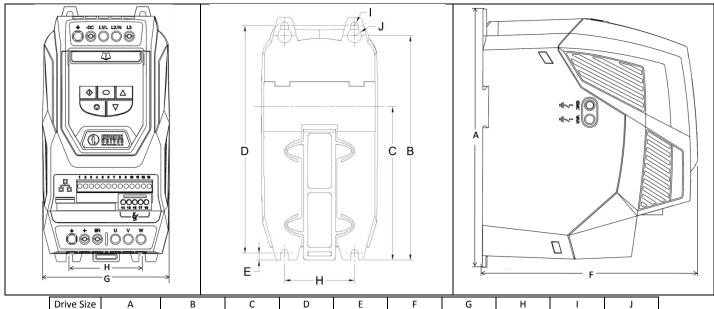
- Carefully Unpack the Optidrive and check for any signs of damage. Notify the shipper immediately if any exist.
- Check the drive rating label to ensure it is of the correct type and power requirements for the application.
- Store the Optidrive in its box until required. Storage should be clean and dry and within the temperature range -40°C to +60°C

3.3. UL Compliant Installation

Note the following for UL-compliant installation:

- For an up to date list of UL compliant products, please refer to UL listing NMMS.E226333
- The drive can be operated within an ambient temperature range as stated in section 13.1
- For IP20 & IP40 units, installation is required in a pollution degree 1 environment
- For IP55 & IP66 units, installation in a pollution degree 2 environmant is permissible
- UL Listed ring terminals / lugs must be used for all bus bar and grounding connections

3.4. Mechanical dimensions and Mounting – IP20 Units

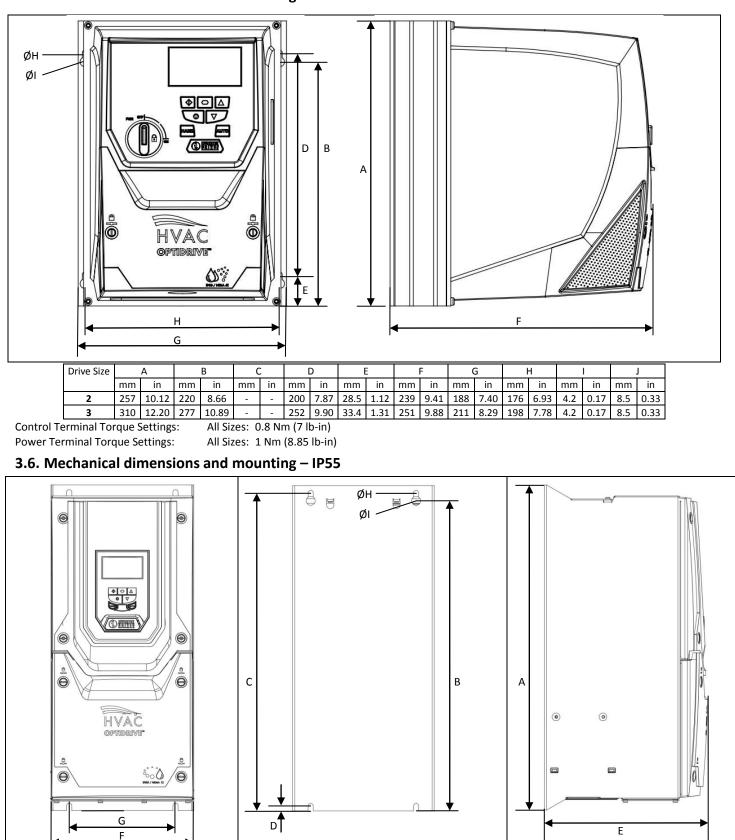


Drive Size	A B		(С	1)		Ε	I	F	(c)	I	Η		I		J		
	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
2	221	8.70	207	8.15	137	5.39	209	8.23	5.3	0.21	185	7.28	112	4.41	63	2.48	5.5	0.22	10	0.39
3	261	10.28	246	9.69	-	-	247	9.72	6	0.24	205	8.07	131	5.16	80	3.15	5.5	0.22	10	0.39

Control Terminal Torque Settings : Power Terminal Torque Settings : All Sizes : 0.8 Nm (7 lb-in) All Sizes : 1 Nm (8.85 lb-in)

- IP20 Units are intended for installation within a control cabinet.
- When mounting with screws
 - Using the drive as a template, or the dimensions shown above, mark the locations for drilling
 - Ensure that when mounting locations are drilled, the dust from drilling does not enter the drive
 - o Mount the drive to the cabinet backplate using suitable M5 mounting screws
 - Position the drive, and tighten the mounting screws securely
- When Din Rail Mounting (Frame Size 2 Only)
 - o Locate the DIN rail mounting slot on the rear of the drive onto the top of the DIN rail first
 - \circ ~ Press the bottom of the drive onto the DIN rail until the lower clip attaches to the DIN rail
 - If necessary, use a suitable flat blade screw driver to pull the DIN rail clip down to allow the drive to mount securely on the rail
 - To remove the drive from the DIN rail, use a suiatble flat blade screwdrive to pull the release tab downwards, and lift the bottom of the drive away from the rail first

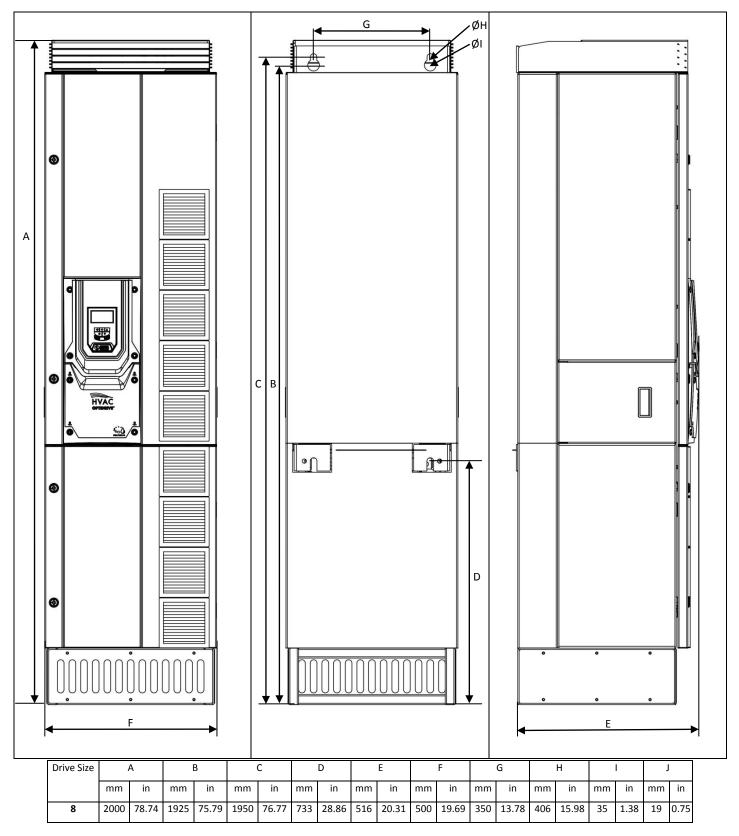
Optidrive ODV-2 User Guide Revision 1.11 3.5. Mechanical dimensions and mounting – IP66 Units



Γ	Drive Size	А		В		С		D		Е		F		G		Н		I	
		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
	4	440	17.32	418	16.46	423	16.65	8	0.31	240	9.45	171	6.73	110	4.33	4.25	0.17	7.5	0.30
	5	540	21.26	515	20.28	520	20.47	8	0.31	270	10.63	235	9.25	175	6.89	4.25	0.17	7.5	0.30
	6	865	34.06	830	32.68	840	33.07	10	0.39	330	12.99	330	12.99	200	7.87	5.5	0.22	11	0.43
	7	1280	50.39	1245	49.02	1255	49.41	10	0.39	360	14.17	330	12.99	200	7.87	5.5	0.22	11	0.43

Control Terminal Torque Settings: Power Terminal Torque Settings: Optidrive ODV-2 User Guide Revision 1.11All Sizes:0.8 Nm (7 lb-in)Frame Size 4:1.2 – 1.5 NmFrame Size 5:2.5 – 4.5 NmFrame Size 6:8 NmFrame Size 7:8 Nm

3.7. Mechanical dimensions and mounting – IP40 Units

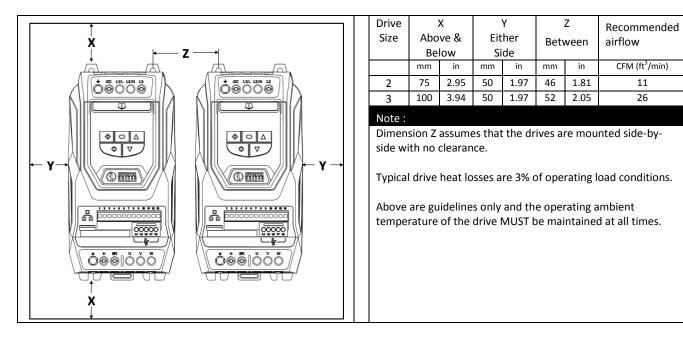


Control Terminal Torque Settings: Power Terminal Torque Settings: All Sizes: 0.8Nm (7lb-in) All Sizes: 50Nm (37 lb-ft)

3.8. Guidelines for Enclosure mounting (IP20 Units)

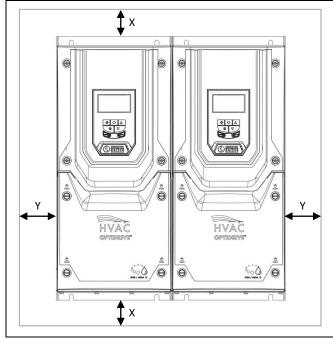
- Installation should be in a suitable enclosure, according to EN60529 or other relevant local codes or standards.
- Enclosures should be made from a thermally conductive material.
- Where vented enclosures are used, there should be venting above the drive and below the drive to ensure good air circulation see the diagram below. Air should be drawn in below the drive and expelled above the drive.
- In any environments where the conditions require it, the enclosure must be designed to protect the Optidrive against ingress of airborne dust, corrosive gases or liquids, conductive contaminants (such as condensation, carbon dust, and metallic particles) and sprays or splashing water from all directions.
- High moisture, salt or chemical content environments should use a suitably sealed (non-vented) enclosure.

The enclosure design and layout should ensure that the adequate ventilation paths and clearances are left to allow air to circulate through the drive heatsink. Invertek Drives recommend the following minimum sizes for drives mounted in non-ventilated metallic enclosures:-



3.9. Guidelines for mounting IP55, and IP66 Units

- Before mounting the drive, ensure that the chosen location meets the environmental condition requirements for the drive shown in section 12.1
- The drive must be mounted vertically, on a suitable flat surface
- The minimum mounting clearances as shown in the table below must be observed
- The mounting site and chosen mountings should be sufficient to support the weight of the drives



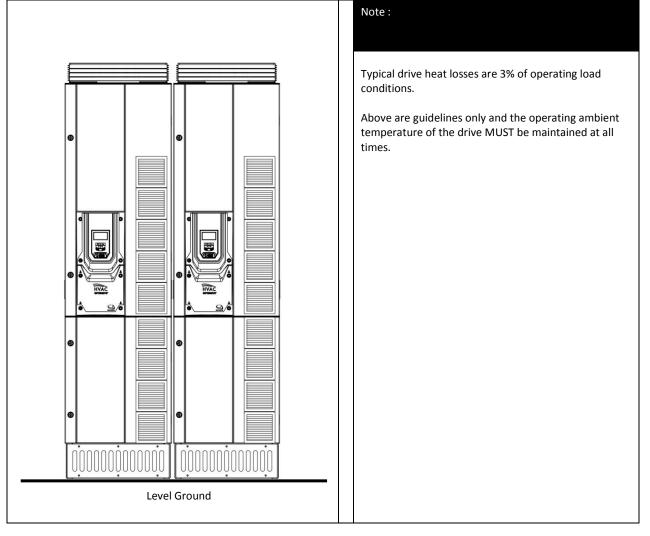
	Drive)	X	Y	
	Size	Abo	ve &	Eith	er
		Bel	low	Sid	e
Γ		mm	in	mm	in
	2 (IP66)	150	5.9	10	0.394
	3 (IP66)	150	5.9	10	0.394
	4 (IP55)	200	7.9	10	0.394
	5 (IP55)	200	7.9	10	0.394
	6 (IP55)	200	7.9	10	0.394
	7 (IP55)	200	7.9	10	0.394
	Note :				

Typical drive heat losses are 3% of operating load conditions.

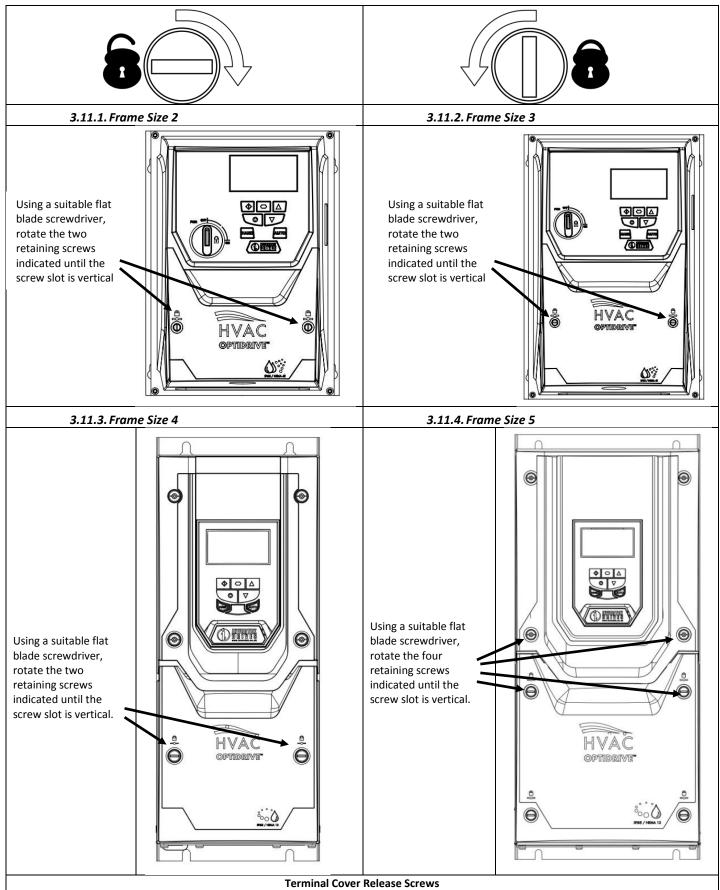
Above are guidelines only and the operating ambient temperature of the drive MUST be maintained at all times.

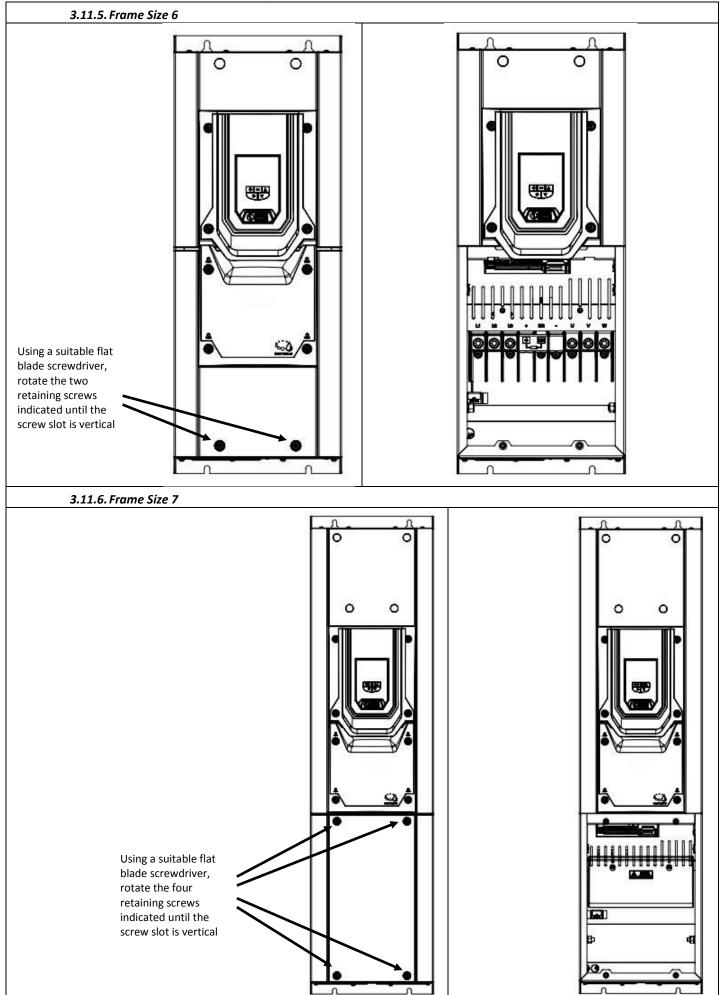
3.10. Guidelines for mounting IP40 Units

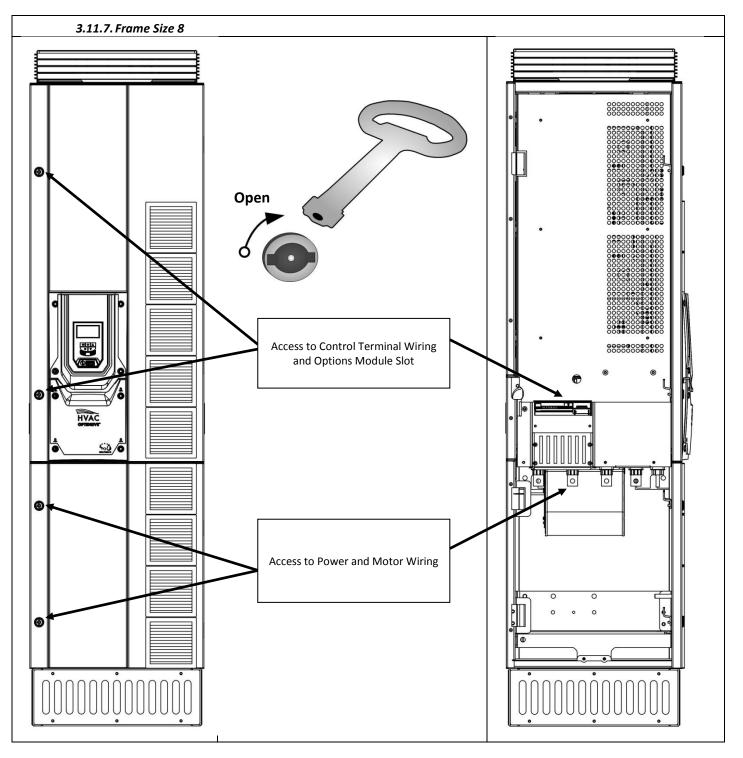
- Before mounting the drive, ensure that the chosen location meets the environmental condition requirements for the drive shown in section 12.1
- The drive must be floor standing, placed on a Horizontal and suitably flat surface
- The Enclosure must be anchored to an adjacent wall using the mounting points provided
- All Enclosure vents must remain clear with airflow unobstructed
- The mounting site and chosen mountings should be sufficient to support the weight of the drives



3.11. Removing the Terminal Cover







3.12. Gland Plate and Lock Off

The use of a suitable gland system is required to maintain the appropriate IP / Nema rating. Cable entry holes will need to be drilled to suit this system. Some guidelines sizes are defined below:

Please take care when drilling to avoid leaving any particles within the product.

Cable Gland recommen	nded Hole Sizes & types:			
	Min Gland Rating	Hole Size	Imperial	Metric
Size 2	IP66	3 x 22mm	3 PG13.5	3 x M20
Size 3	IP66	1 x 22mm and 2 x 28mm	1 PG13.5 and 2 PG16	1 x M20 and 2 x M25
		nly met when cables are installed u	sing a UL recognized bushing o	or fitting for a flexible-
-		d level of protection ("Type")		
		y holes require standard opening to	the required sizes specified p	er the NEC
	for rigid conduit system			
	f – IP66 with Built in Isolato			
	ls the main power isolator s	witch can be locked in the 'Off' posit	tion using a 20mm standard sł	nackle padlock (not
supplied).				
IP66 / Ne	ma 12 Unit Lock Off		IP66 / Nema 4X Unit Lock Off	

4. Electrical Installation

4.1. Grounding the Drive



This manual is intended as a guide for proper installation. Invertek Drives Ltd cannot assume responsibility for the compliance or the non-compliance to any code, national, local or otherwise, for the proper installation of this drive or associated equipment. A hazard of personal injury and/or equipment damage exists if codes are ignored during installation.

This Optidrive contains high voltage capacitors that take time to discharge after removal of the main supply. Before working on the drive, ensure isolation of the main supply from line inputs. Wait ten (10) minutes for the capacitors to discharge to safe voltage levels. Failure to observe this precaution could result in severe bodily injury or loss of life.

Only qualified electrical personnel familiar with the construction and operation of this equipment and the hazards involved should install, adjust, operate, or service this equipment. Read and understand this manual and other applicable manuals in their entirety before proceeding. Failure to observe this precaution could result in severe bodily injury or loss of life.

4.1.1. Grounding Guidelines

The ground terminal of each Optidrive should be individually connected DIRECTLY to the site ground bus bar (through the filter if installed). Optidrive ground connections should not loop from one drive to another, or to, or from any other equipment. Ground loop impedance must confirm to local industrial safety regulations. To meet UL regulations, UL approved ring crimp terminals should be used for all ground wiring connections.

The drive Safety Ground must be connected to system ground. Ground impedance must conform to the requirements of national and local industrial safety regulations and/or electrical codes. The integrity of all ground connections should be checked periodically.

4.1.2. Protective Earth Conductor

The Cross sectional area of the PE Conductor must be at least equal to that of the incoming supply conductor.

4.1.3. Safety Ground 佳

This is the safety ground for the drive that is required by code. One of these points must be connected to adjacent building steel (girder, joist), a floor ground rod, or bus bar. Grounding points must comply with national and local industrial safety regulations and/or electrical codes.

4.1.4. Motor Ground

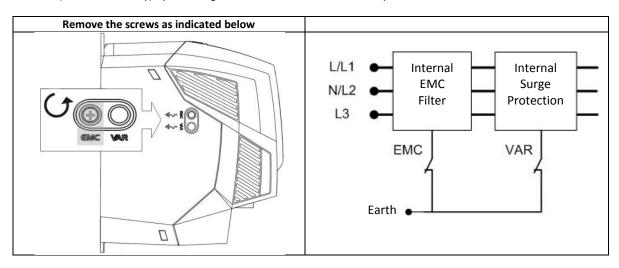
The motor ground must be connected to one of the ground terminals on the drive.

4.1.5. Ground Fault Monitoring

As with all inverters, a leakage current to earth can exist. The Optidrive is designed to produce the minimum possible leakage current whilst complying with worldwide standards. The level of current is affected by motor cable length and type, the effective switching frequency, the earth connections used and the type of RFI filter installed. If an ELCB (Earth Leakage Circuit Breaker) is to be used, the following conditions apply: -

- A Type B Device must be used
- The device must be suitable for protecting equipment with a DC component in the leakage current
- Individual ELCBs should be used for each Optidrive

Drives with an EMC filter have an inherently higher leakage current to Ground (Earth). For applications where tripping occurs the EMC filter can be disconnected (on IP20 units only) by removing the EMC screw on the side of the product.



The Optidrive product range has input supply voltage surge suppression components fitted to protect the drive from line voltage transients, typically originating from lightening strikes or switching of high power equipment on the same supply.

4.1.6. Shield Termination (Cable Screen)

The safety ground terminal provides a grounding point for the motor cable shield. The motor cable shield connected to this terminal (drive end) should also be connected to the motor frame (motor end). Use a shield terminating or EMI clamp to connect the shield to the safety ground terminal.

4.2. Wiring Precautions

Connect the Optidrive according to section 4.3 and 4.4, ensuring that motor terminal box connections are correct. There are two connections in general: Star and Delta. It is essential to ensure that the motor is connected in accordance with the voltage at which it will be operated. For more information, refer to section 4.5 Motor Terminal Box Connection.

It is recommended that the power cabling should be 4-core PVC-insulated screened cable, laid in accordance with local industrial regulations and codes of practice.

4.3. Incoming Power Connection

- For a single phase supply, power should be connected to L1/L, L2/N.
- For 3 phase supplies power should be connected to L1, L2, and L3. Phase sequence is not important.
- For compliance with CE and C Tick EMC requirements, a symmetrical shielded cable is recommended.
- A fixed installation is required according to IEC61800-5-1 with a suitable disconnecting device installed between the Optidrive and the AC Power Source. The disconnecting device must conform to the local safety code / regulations (e.g. within Europe, EN60204-1, Safety of machinery).
- The cables should be dimensions according to any local codes or regulations. Guideline dimensions are given in section13.4.
- Suitable fuses to provide wiring protection of the input power cable should be installed in the incoming supply line, according to the data in section 13.4. The fuses must comply with any local codes or regulations in place. In general, type gG (IEC 60269) or UL type T fuses are suitable; however in some cases type aR fuses may be required. The operating time of the fuses must be below 0.5 seconds.
- Where allowed by local regulations, suitably dimensioned type B MCB circuit breakers of equivalent rating may be utilised in place of fuses, providing that the clearing capacity is sufficient for the installation.
- When the power supply is removed from the drive, a minimum of 30 seconds should be allowed before re-applying the power. A minimum of 10 minutes should be allowed before removing the terminal covers or connection.
- The maximum permissible short circuit current at the Optidrive Power terminals as defined in IEC60439-1 is 100kA.
- An optional Input Choke is recommended to be installed in the supply line for drives where any of the following conditions occur:-
 - \circ ~ The incoming supply impedance is low or the fault level / short circuit current is high
 - The supply is prone to dips or brown outs
 - An imbalance exists on the supply (3 phase drives)
 - The power supply to the drive is via a bus-bar and brush gear system (typically overhead Cranes).
- In all other installations, an input choke is recommended to ensure protection of the drive against power supply faults. Refer to your local Invertek sales partner for available options
- Optidrive HVAC models in frame sizes 4 to 8 are factory fitted with an Input choke as standard.

4.4. Drive and Motor Connection

- The motor should be connected to the Optidrive U, V, and W terminals using a suitable 3 or 4 core cable. Where a 3 core cable is utilised, with the shield operating as an earth conductor, the shield must have a cross sectional area at least equal to the phase conductors when they are made from the same material. Where a 4 core cable is utilised, the earth conductor must be of at least equal cross sectional area and manufactured from the same material as the phase conductors.
- The motor earth must be connected to one of the Optidrive earth terminals.
- For compliance with the European EMC directive, a suitable screened (shielded) cable should be used. Braided or twisted type screened cable where the screen covers at least 85% of the cable surface area, designed with low impedance to HF signals are recommended as a minimum. Installation within a suitable steel or copper tube is generally also acceptable.
- The cable screen should be terminated at the motor end using an EMC type gland allowing connection to the motor body through the largest possible surface area
- Where drives are mounted in a steel control panel enclosure, the cable screen may be terminated directly to the control panel using a suitable EMC clamp or gland, as close to the drive as possible.
- For IP55 drives, connect the motor cable screen to the internal ground clamp

4.5. Motor Terminal Box Connections

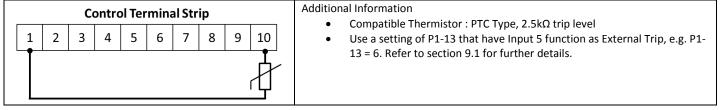
Most general purpose motors are wound for operation on dual voltage supplies. This is indicated on the nameplate of the motor

This operational voltage is normally selected when installing the motor by selecting either STAR or DELTA connection. STAR always gives the higher of the two voltage ratings.

Incoming Supply Voltage	Motor Nameplate Voltages		Connection
230	230 / 400		
400	400 / 690	Delta	
400	230 / 400	Star	

4.6. Motor Thermistor Connection

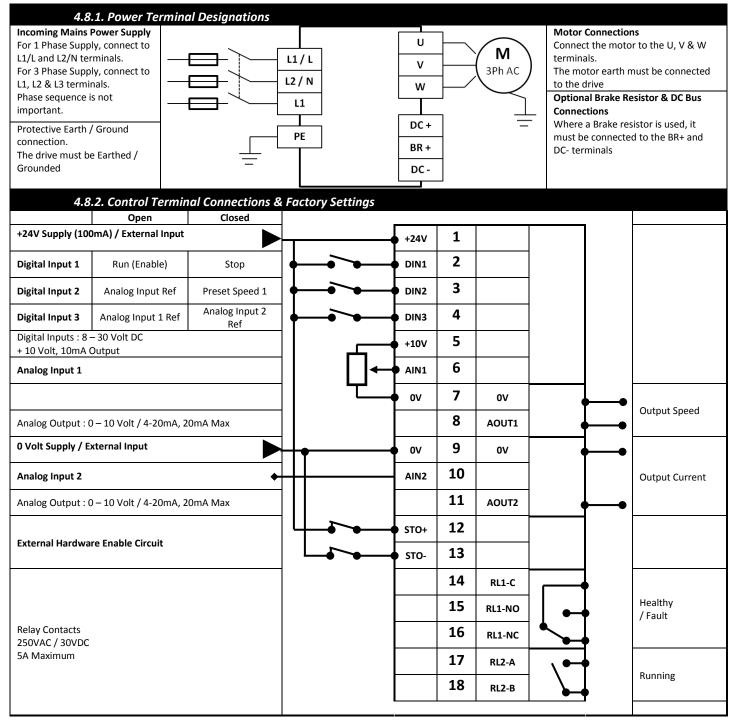
Where a motor thermistor is to be used, it should be connected as follows :-



4.7. Control Terminal Wiring

- All analog signal cables should be suitably shielded. Twisted pair cables are recommended.
- Power and Control Signal cables should be routed separately where possible, and must not be routed parallel to each other
- Signal levels of different voltages e.g. 24 Volt DC and 110 Volt AC, should not be routed in the same cable.
- Maximum control terminal tightening torque is 0.5Nm

4.8. Connection Diagram



4.9. Managing the Keypad

The drive is configured and its operation monitored via the built in keypad and display.

IP20 Drives:

IP20 rated drives are supplied with a 7 Segment LED display and a five button keypad (Start, Stop, Navigate, Up, Down)

IP55 and IP66 Drives:

IP55 and IP66 rated drives are supplied with an OLED multi-line text display and a seven button keypad (Start, Stop, Navigate, Up, Down, Hand, Auto)

Commissioning and operation of the drive with the two different Keypads and displays is detailed below.

4.10. Keypad Layout and Function – Standard LED Keypad (IP20 Drives)

	NAVIGATE	Used to display real-time information, to access and exit parameter edit mode and to store parameter changes
	UP	Used to increase speed in real-time mode or to increase parameter values in parameter edit mode
	DOWN	Used to decrease speed in real-time mode or to decrease parameter values in parameter edit mode
	RESET / STOP	Used to reset a tripped drive. When in Keypad mode is used to Stop a running drive.
\Diamond	START	When in keypad mode, used to Start a stopped drive or to reverse the direction of rotation if bi- directional keypad mode is enabled



4.11. Changing Parameters – Standard LED Keypad (IP20 Drives)

Procedure	Display shows
Power on Drive	StoP
Press and hold the for >2 seconds	P I-0 I
Press the Key	P I-02
The D and D can be used to select the desired parameter	P I-03 etc
Select the required parameter, e.g. P1-02	P I-02
Press the button	0.0
Use the walue, e.g. set to 10	10.0
Press the key	P I-02
The parameter value is now adjusted and automatically stored. Press the key for >2 seconds to return to operating mode	StoP

4.12. Advanced Keypad Operation Short Cuts – Standard LED Keypad (IP20 Drives)

Function	When Display shows	Press	Result	Example
Fast Selection of Parameter Groups Note : Parameter Group	₽ x- xx		The next highest Parameter group is selected	Display shows P I- 10 Press + C Display shows P2-01
Access must be enabled P1-14 = 101	₽ x-xx		The next lowest Parameter group is selected	Display shows P2-26 Press + V Display shows P I-0 1
Select lowest Group Parameter	₽ x-xx		The first parameter of a group is selected	Display shows P I- ID Press P + D Display shows P I- D I
Set Parameter to minimum value	Any numerical value (Whilst editing a parameter value)		The parameter is set to the minimum value	When editing P1-01 Display shows 50.0 Press A + A Display shows 0.0
Adjusting individual digits within a parameter value	Any numerical value (Whilst editing a parameter value)	() +	Individual parameter digits can be adjusted	When editing P1-10 Display shows Press Display shows Display shows Di

4.13. Drive Operating Displays – Standard LED Keypad (IP20 Drives)

Display	Status						
StoP	Drive mains power applied, but no Enable or Run signal applied						
AULo-L	Motor Autotune in progress.						
H x.x	Drive running, display shows output frequency (Hz)	Whilst the drive is running, the following displays can be					
A x.x	Drive running, display shows motor current (Amps)	selected by briefly pressing the button on the drive.					
Р х.х	Drive Running, display shows motor power (kW)	Each press of the button will cycle the display through to the					
E x.x	Drive Running, display shows customer selected units, see parameters P2-21 and P2-22	next selection.					
EEL-24	Drive mains power not present, external 24 Volt control power	r supply present only					
Inh	Output power hardware enable circuit open. External links are section 4.8 Connection Diagram	required to the STO inputs (terminals 12 and 13) as shown in					
P-dEF	Parameters reset to factory default settings						
U-dEF	Parameters reset to User default settings						
For drive fault	code displays, refer to section 14.1						

Optidrive ODV-2 User Guide Revision 1.11 Keypad Layout and Function – Standard OLED Keypad (IP55 and IP66 Drives)

OLED Display **Main Displayed Parameter Control Keypad** Shows which of the selectable Provides access to the drive parameters, AC and also allows control of the drive parameters is currently being shown on HVAC 01 when Hand operation is selected. the main display, e.g. Motor Speed, Motor Current etc. P) drive **Navigate Button Operating Information** Used to display real-time information, to 37kW 400V 3ph Provides a real time display of key access and exit parameter edit mode ^ao operating information, e.g. output and to store parameter changes current and power Up Button Start Button Used to increase speed in real-time When in Hand mode, used to Start the mode or to increase parameter values in drive. parameter edit mode (∇) Stop / Reset Button **Down Button** Used to reset a tripped drive. Used to decrease speed in real-time AUT mode or to decrease parameter values When in Hand mode, used to Stop the in parameter edit mode drive. Hand Button **Auto Button** Used to place drive in Auto (Remote) Used to place drive in Hand (keypad) mode. mode.

4.15. Drive Operating Displays – Standard OLED Keypad (IP55 and IP66 Drives)

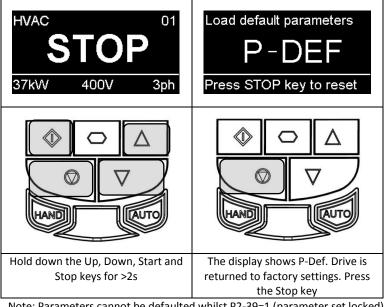
hvac IN	HIBI		HVAC S	TO	01 D	Output Frequence	-	01 Z	Under voltage U - Volt
37kW	400V	3ph	37kW	400V	3ph	0.3A	0.0	2kW	Press STOP key to reset
Displayed when the hardware enable circuit is open		Displayed when the drive power is applied, motor stopped			Drive operating, display showing output information			Drive trip display showing trip condition	

4.16. Accessing and Changing Parameter Values – Standard OLED Keypad (IP55 and IP66 Drives)

HVAC 01 STOP 37kW 400V 3ph	Maximum speed limit P1-01 50.0Hz	Maximum speed limit 50.0 Hz ≎ P1-01 1250.0 ↓0.0	Maximum speed limit 23.7 Hz ↓ P1-01 ↑250.0 ↓0.0
Hold navigate button in for >1 sec	Use up and down keys to scroll to required parameter.	Presss / release navigate button when required parameter shown	Use up and down keys to edit parameter value.

4.14.

Resetting Parameters to Factory Default Settings – Standard OLED Keypad (IP55 and IP66 Drives) 4.17.

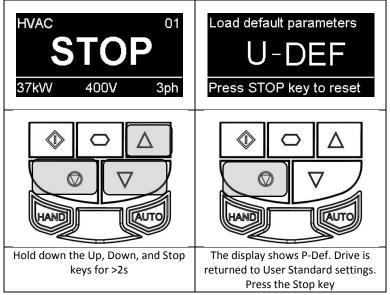


Note: Parameters cannot be defaulted whilst P2-39=1 (parameter set locked).

Resetting Parameters to User Default Settings – Standard OLED Keypad (IP55 and IP66 Drives) 4.18.

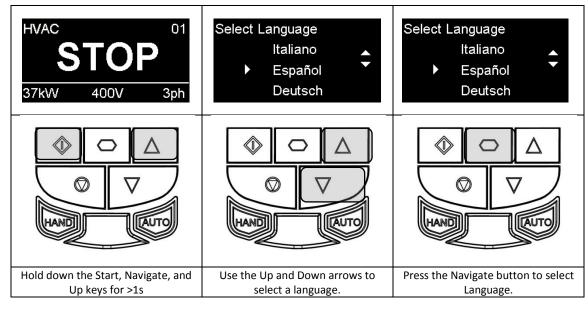
The current parameter settings of the drive can be stored internally within the drive as the standard default settings. This does not affect the procedure for returning the drive to factory default settings as described above.

P6-29 (Save user parameters as default) can be enabled (set to 1) to invoke a parameter save of the current parameter values as the standard defaults for the drive. Parameter menu group 6 can only be accessed with advanced security level access (Default P1-14=201).

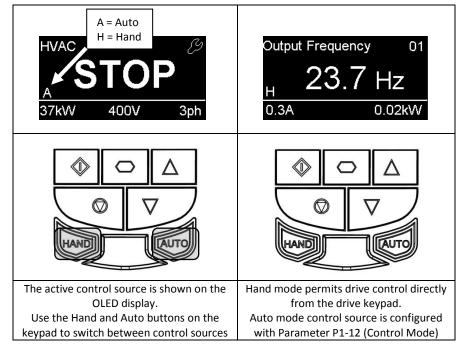


Note: Parameters cannot be defaulted whilst P2-39=1 (parameter set locked).

4.19. Changing the Language on the OLED Display – Standard OLED Keypad (IP55 and IP66 Drives)



4.20. Selecting between Hand and Auto Control – Standard OLED Keypad (IP55 and IP66 Drives)



5. Commissioning

5.1. General

The following guidlines apply to all applications

5.1.1. Entering the motor nameplate information

Optidrive HVAC uses the information from the motor nameplate to

- Operate the motor with the best possible efficiency level
 - Protect the motor against possible damage due to operation in overload condition

In order to acheive this, the Optidrive requires that the following information from the motor nameplate is entered into the parameters :-**P1-07 Motor Rated Voltage**. This is the operating voltage for the motor in it's present wiring configuration (Star or Delta). The maximum output voltage from the Optidrive can never exceed the incoming supply voltage.

P1-08 Motor Rated Current. This is the full load current of the motor from the nameplate

P1-09 Motor Rated Frequency. This is the standard operating frequency of the motor, generally 50 or 60Hz

P1-10 Motor Rated Speed. This parameter can optionally be set to the RPM shown on the motor nameplate. When this parameter is entered, all speed related parameters in the drive are displayed in RPM. When the parameter is set to zero, all speed related parameters are displayed in Hz.

5.1.2. Minimum and Maximum Frequencies / Speeds

Optidrive HVAC units are factory set to operate the motor from zero up to base speed (50 or 60Hz output). In general, this operating range is suitable for a wide range of requirements, however in some cases it may be desired to adjust these limits, e.g where the maximum speed of a fan or pump may provide excessive flow, or where operation below a certain speed is never required. In this case, the following parameters can be adjusted to suit the application :-

P1-01 Maximum Frequency. In general this should match the motor rated frequency. If operation above this frequency is desired, confirmation from the motor manufacturer, and the manufacturer of any connected fan or pump should be sought that this is permissable, and will not cause damage to the equipment.

P1-02 Minimum Frequency. A suitable minimum can be set to prevent the motor operating at low speed, which may cause the motor to overheat. In some applications, such as a pump circulating water through a boiler, it may be necessary to set a speed to ensure the boiler does not run dry during operation.

5.1.3. Acceleration and Deceleration Ramp Times

Optidrive HVAC units are factory set with acceleration and deceleration ramp rates set to 30 seconds. The default value is suitable for the majority of HVAC applications but can be altered by changing the values in parameters P1-03 and P1-04. Care must be taken to ensure the driven load is capable of performing the specified ramps and that nuissance trips due to excessively short ramp times are not produced. The ramp times entered in the parameter set always specify the time taken to ramp between OHz and motor rated speed P1-09. For example; If ramp rate = 30 seconds and P1-09 (motor vase speed) = 50Hz, and assuming the motor is currently running at 25Hz and the drive is commanded to accelerate to 50Hz. The time taken to reach 50Hz would be 30 seconds(P1-03) / 50 (P1-09) * 25 (required change in speed) = 15(s)

P1-03 Acceleration Ramp Rate: Time taken for the drive to accelerate the motor from 0Hz to Motor base speed, P1-09 in seconds. P1-04 Deceleration Ramp Rate: Time taken for the drive to decelerate the motor from Motor base speed, P1-09 to 0Hz in seconds.

5.1.4. Stop Mode Selection

Optidrive HVAC units can be programmed to either apply a fixed deceleration to the motor during stopping, or to release control of the motor and allow it to coast or free-wheel to a stop. The default selection is for the drive is ramp to stop and behaviour is programmed using parameter P1-05.

P1-05 Stop Mode Select: Defines how the motor will be stopped in the event of the enable input being removed from the drive. Ramp to stop (P1-05 = 0) will ramp the drive to stop using the value for deceleration entered in P1-04. Coast to stop (P1-05 = 1) will allow the motor to coast to stop (uncontrolled).

5.1.5. Energy Optimiser

The Energy Optimiser attempts to reduce the overall energy consumed by the drive and motor when operating at constant speeds and light loads. The Energy Optimiser is intended for applications where the drive may operate for some periods of time with constant speed and light motor load.

P1-06 Energy Optimiser: 0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled.

5.1.6. Voltage Boost

Voltage boost is used to increase the applied motor voltage at low output frequencies, in order to improve low speed and starting torque. Excessive voltage boost levels may result in increased motor current and temperature, and force ventilation of the motor may be required. The default value for Voltage boost is set between 0.5 and 2.5%, depending on drive size, and is typically ok for the majority of HVAC applications.

P1-11 Voltage Boost: Set as a percentage of motor rated voltage P1-07

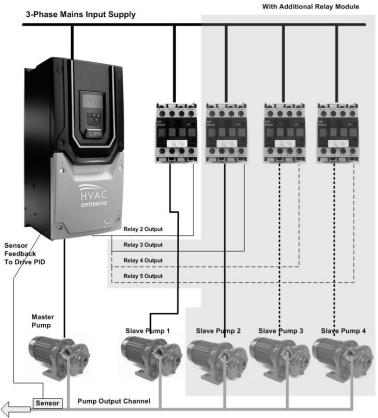
6. HVAC Specific Feature Setup (Menu 8)

The Optidrive HVAC has several features inbuilt into the drive standard operating software that are specific to HVAC applications. The majority of parameters used in enabling and configuring these functions are contained within menu 8 (See section 11.7). This section is an explanation of the purpose and operation of each of these functions and guidelines on how each one can be configured.

6.1. Pump Staging – DOL Cascade

Summary:

The below illustration shows the use of a Optidrive HVAC unit as the controller in a DOL pump staging system. The Master pump in this configuration is controlled from the output of the Optidrive HVAC in variable speed mode with direct relay control of up to four DOL slave pumps as shown below.



Relay 1 on the standard I/O terminals of the Drive (T14 & T15) cannot be used as part of the DOL control but is freely programmable to other functions through parameter P2-15. Relay 2 on the standard I/O terminals of the Drive (T17 & T18) can be used as the DOL control for the first slave pump. Relay 2 is set to DOL control by setting parameter P2-18 = 8, or can be used for an alternative function by setting a value other than 8.

For staging configurations with more than one slave pump an optional extended I/O option module will be required. Options modules are available allowing up to 3 further slave DOL pumps (giving a maximum of 4 DOL slave pumps) to be connected. Intermittent switching relays may be required if the contactor voltage or current requirement is outside of the specification of the drive relays (see section 4.7, Control Terminal Connections).

The system output sensor is connected to the Optidrive HVAC analog input 1 or 2 (T6 or T10) and is selected as the feedback to the drive PID controller. See parameter menu 3 for PID configuration parameters and feedback selection.

Operational Overview:

The pump staging with DOL cascade function is enabled by setting parameter P8-14=1 (Pump staging function select). In addition, the value of P8-15, 'Pump staging DOL pump availability' must be set with the number of Slave DOL pumps available (to a value other than 0).

The Optidrive HVAC Drive runs the master pump in variable speed control. The number of Slave DOL pumps available in the system is configured by parameter P8-15. At a predefined level the slave DOL pumps are brought on-line in sequence to assist the Master variable speed pump. Switch on sequence is defined by the pump run time clocks (monitored and maintained by the Optidrive HVAC) with the least run time pump switched in first. A pre-defined settle time (Set in P8-19) is observed before any further pumps are switched in or out of the system. This allows the system to reach a steady operating state before additional pump requirements are assessed. Pump switch off is done at a predefined level in the sequence of least run time.

The maximum difference in run time between DOL slave pumps can be limited by setting the 'Pump Staging Duty Switch Over Time' parameter (P8-16). When a value is entered into P8-16 the Optidrive HVAC will automatically switch off the DOL slave pump with the longest run time and switch in the pump with the shortest run time once the difference in run times set in P8-16 is exceeded. When P8-16 is set to 0 pump switch-over based on run time is disabled and switch over is determined only by the threshold limits (demand based).

Duty run time clocks are available to view in P0-19. Clocks are reset by setting parameter P8-20 'Pump Staging Master Clock Reset' to 1 (reset).

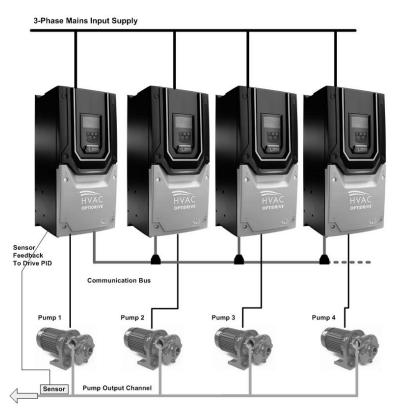
Quick Setup Overview:

- Set Basic parameters P1-01 to P1-10. Energy Optimiser P1-06 must remain disabled.
- Set Parameter P1-14= 101 to allow access to extended parameters
- In Menu 3, Configure parameters for the PID Control
- If drive relay 2 is used as part of the slave DOL cascade then set P2-18 = 8
- Set parameter P8-14=1 to enable the Pump staging DOL cascade function
- Set the number of DOL slave pumps available in the system (not including Master VFD pump) in P8-15
- Set Optidrive HVAC operating speed limits used to activate / deactivate DOL slave pumps as follows:
 - \circ ~ P8-17: Pump Staging DOL Switch In Speed Threshold to bring in DOL Slave pump
 - P8-18: Pump Staging DOL Switch Out Speed Threshold to switch out DOL Slave pump
- Set a pump staging settle time (minimum 10 seconds) in P8-19. The time entered in P8-19 must be sufficient for the PID feedback signal from the system output sensor to settle to a steady level.
- If the duty run times between DOL slave pumps are to be balanced then the maximum permissible difference in hours should be entered in P8-16.

6.2. Pump Staging – Multiple Drive Cascade

Summary:

The below illustration shows the use of a Optidrive HVAC units as the controllers in a variable speed pump staging system. All pumps in this configuration are controlled the Optidrive HVAC units in variable speed mode with co-ordination and communication carried out over the built in RS485 communications link as shown below.



Drives can be connected using the RJ45 data cables and the RS485 Data Cable Splitter as shown above up to a maximum of 5 drives. Part numbers are as follows:

Product Code	Description
OPT-RJ45SP	RJ45 Splitter Box 1 – 2 Way
OPT-J4505	RJ45 to RJ45 RS485 Data Cable, 0.5m
OPT-J4510	RJ45 to RJ45 RS485 Data Cable, 1m
OPT-J4530	RJ45 to RJ45 RS485 Data Cable, 3m

Each motor / pump in this configuration is controlled by a dedicated HVAC drive (one drive per pump). All drives run in variable speed mode with the speed reference passed across the communications network.

One drive in the system is denoted the 'Network Master'. The Network Master has the Feedback sensor input connected to it along with the input set-point control, and uses its PID function to generate the operating speed for the system. The 'Network Master' provides an enable status and speed reference to the other drives on the network.

Operational Overview:

The pump staging with multiple drive cascade function is enabled by setting parameter P8-14=2 (Pump staging function select) **on the network master drive only**. All drives other than the network master drive must be set to communications slaves by setting parameter P1-12= 5 'slave mode).

In addition, the value of P8-15 on the network master, 'Pump staging DOL pump availability' must be set with the number of additional drives available in the system (slave drives), excluding the master (set to a value other than 0). The master drive must be set to drive address 1 (default), with the addresses of the slave drives set in sequence to subsequent addresses (2. 3. 4. 5...). Addresses are set within P5-01.

When the system is enabled the master drive will check the run time clocks for all drives in the network which are stored and maintained within menu 0 of the master drive. The first available drive with the lowest run time is automatically run first. At a predefined level additional drives / pumps are brought on-line in sequence to assist the running pumps. Switch on sequence is always defined by the pump run time clocks of the available drives (monitored and maintained by the master drive) with the least run time pump switched in first. A pre-defined settle time (Set in P8-19) is observed before any further pumps are switched in or out of the system. This allows the system to reach a steady operating state before additional pump requirements are assessed. Pump switch off is done at a predefined level in the sequence of least run time.

Maximum and minimum speed and Ramp times for each drive in the network are determined by the individual setting on each drive (P1-01 to P1-04).

The maximum difference in run time between drives / pumps can be limited by setting the 'Pump Staging Duty Switch Over Time' parameter (P8-16). When a value is entered into P8-16 the network master drive will automatically switch off the drive / pump with the longest run time and switch in the drive / pump with the shortest run time once the difference in run times set in P8-16 is exceeded. When P8-16 is set to 0 pump switch-over based on run time is disabled and switch over is determined only by the threshold limits (demand based).

Duty run time clocks are available to view in P0-19 of the network master drive. Clocks are reset by setting parameter P8-20 'Pump Staging Master Clock Reset' to 1 (reset) on the network master drive.

The Network Master will assume that any drive not responding to network messaging is currently unavailable (powered off / RS485 disconnected). The Network master will continue to poll drives that are offline but will not attempt to run the drive until communication is reestablished.

When any drive, including the network master, enters into a trip condition it will be temporarily suspended from operation and the system will maintain operation with the remaining available drives. When a drive is reset from a trip condition it will automatically become available for selection by the network master.

The enable input (T1 - T2) to the network master is deemed to be the enable for the complete system and causes system operation to start or stop. Individual enable inputs (T1 - T2) on the network slave drives provide an inhibit input that prevent operation of that particular drive.

Quick Setup Overview:

On all HVAC Drives

- Set Basic parameters P1-01 to P1-10 on all drives in the system. Energy Optimiser P1-06 must remain disabled.
- Set Parameter P1-14= 101 to allow access to extended parameters

On the Network Master

- In Menu 3, Configure parameters for the PID Control
- Ensure the network serial address in P5-01 is left as default (1)
- Set parameter P8-14=2 to enable the Pump staging Multiple Drive Cascade function
- Set the number of network slave pumps available in the system (not including Network Master VFD) in P8-15
- Set Optidrive HVAC operating speed limits used to activate / deactivate network slave pumps as follows:
 - P8-17: Pump Staging Assist Switch In Speed Threshold to bring in assist pump
 - P8-18: Pump Staging Assist Switch Out Speed Threshold to switch out assist pump
- Set a pump staging settle time (minimum 10 seconds) in P8-19. The time entered in P8-19 must be sufficient for the PID feedback signal from the system output sensor to settle to a steady level.
- If the duty run times between all available drives / pumps are to be balanced then the maximum permissible difference in hours should be entered in P8-16.

On the Network Slaves

- Set the drives to network slaves by setting P1-12 = 5
- Set the network serial address in P5-01 to unique addresses is sequence, starting at address 2 (2, 3, 4, 5...)

6.3. Maintenance Interval Set-up and Reset

The Optidrive HVAC has a maintenance interval timer function with visible display indication and configurable output points to allow the programmer to set-up routine maintenance schedules / intervals for the machine / system and to indicate maintenance due to the machine operator. The maintenance interval is calculated from the 'Drive hours run clock' and is hence an indication of the operational use of the drive system rather than a basic calendar based timer function.

Operational Overview:

The maintenance interval is enabled and configured by parameter P6-24, Service Interval Timer. When P6-24 is set to 0 the maintenance interval timer is disabled. The maintenance interval (P6-24) is set in hours between 1 and 60000 (default 5000 hours). Access to parameter menu 6 is permitted only when the advanced security level password is entered into P1-14 (default password 201). The maintenance interval timer is initiated when a valid value is entered into P6-24. The time remaining until maintenance becomes due is stored and displayed in parameter P0-22 (Time Left to Next service).

When the maintenance interval expires (P0-22 reaches 0) the Optidrive HVAC can indicate maintenance due on the machine in the following ways:

- The maintenance symbol is automatically displayed on the OLED display (alternating with drive communications address in top right corner.
- One of the drive relay outputs can be configured for indication of maintenance due,



• A warning bit in the drive communications status words is set (see associated communications guide).

The following parameters are used to configure the relay drive outputs to represent Service Due.

Parameter Number	Parameter Description	Terminal	Value set
P2-15 Relay output 1 function select		14 / 15	10
P2-18	Relay output 2 function select	16/17/18	10

When the maintenance interval has expired and the scheduled service has been completed the service interval timer is reset by setting P6-25 = 1, Reset Service Indicator. The timer for the next service interval starts from the point at which the previous indication was reset. Advanced security access is required (default P1-14 = 201) in order to access the Reset Service Indicator parameter.

Quick Setup Overview:

Maintenance Interval Set-up

- Set Parameter P1-14 = 201 to allow access to advanced parameters in menu 6
- Set the number of hours between services in parameter P6-24, Service Timer Interval (Default 5000).
- If a drive output is required to indicate that maintenance is due then configure the output based on the table above (P2-15 or P2-18 = 10).

Maintenance Interval Reset

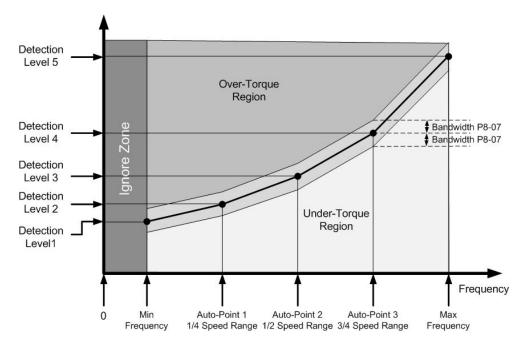
- Set Parameter P1-14 = 201 to allow access to advanced parameters in menu 6
- Set parameter P6-25 = 1, Reset Service Indicator to reset the Maintenance Timer Interval.

6.4. Load Profile Monitoring Function

The Load Profile Monitoring Function provides under and over torque protection to the driven load. Practical applications for the function might include Belt Snap detection, Motor Stall detection, Pump Blockage, or Pump Dry Run protection.

The Load Profile Monitoring Function uses a standard operating torque profile stored in memory and the drive current is continuously compared to the standard profile during operation. Should operating current / torque deviate outside of the standard profile for a specified period of time then a trip will be generated within the drive. The Optidrive HVAC uses 5 measured points on the frequency versus current operating curve in order to model normal operation.

A graphical representation of the Load Profile Monitoring Function is shown below:



Operational Overview:

In order to use the Load Profile Monitoring Function the standard (normal) operating profile of the drive current versus speed must be established. Set-up of the Load Profile Monitoring Function and the standard operating profile is normally performed as the final step in commissioning the system.

The standard operating profile is established within the drive using an automatic measurement sequence. The automatic measurement sequence is activated when the Load Profile Monitoring Function is enabled (P8-06 changed from 0). When the drive is first run, following enable of the Load Profile Monitoring Function, the drive output will be ramped to the maximum frequency setting (P1-01) with 5 evenly spaced current measurements recorded. The drive will then return to the normal set-point operating speed. In order to repeat the automatic measurement sequence the Load Profile Monitoring Function must be disabled (P8-06 = 0) and re-enabled (P8-06 <> 0).

 \triangle

Caution: The automatic measurement sequence over-rides the normal drive set-point speed and the drive will run the motor up to maximum frequency (P1-01). Ensure that the system is in a suitable condition to operate through the programmed speed range.

Maximum Frequency / Speed parameter (P1-01) and Minimum Frequency / Speed parameter (P1-02) can be adjusted following execution of the automatic measurement sequence without affecting the results obtained during the automatic measurement sequence. When operating outside of the maximum and minimum speed range the function is disabled.

When setting parameter P8-06 to activate the Load Profile Monitoring Function a value is set that instructions the Optidrive HVAC unit to trip on detection of under-current (P8-06=1), over-current (P8-06=2), or combination of both under-current or over-current (P8-06=3).

A detection tolerance for the Load Profile Monitoring Function is set within parameter P8-07. Parameter P8-07 (Load Profile Monitoring Function Bandwidth) is set as a current (amps) value and is then applied to the standard operating profile stored within the drive to allow for acceptable variations in the motor current measurement. The value entered is applied symmetrically to the nominal current value so totally bandwidth is 2 x P8-07. The Current values measured during the auto-tune are recorded to parameter P0-58 for reference.

In addition to a bandwidth of tolerance being applied to the standard operating profile (P8-07) a trip delay or time limit can also be specified for operation on the drive within the over torque or under torque regions. This time is set within parameter P8-08 (Load Profile Monitoring Function Trip Delay). This parameter can be set to avoid nuisance tripping whilst the load is in a temporary or transitional state.

The Optidrive HVAC will trip immediately on detecting an under / over torque condition for a time period greater than that set in P8-08 and will disable output to the motor with coast to stop. The trip will be displayed on the OLED display and can be reset by pressing the Keypad STOP key.

The Optidrive HVAC can be set to run an automatic pump cleaning function once the Load Profile Monitoring Function has detected an overtorque condition. See section 7.5, Pump Clean Function for more information.

 Trip Codes:
 D_Lor 9 : Over-Torque Level Detected resulting in drive trip (Fault code 24)

 U_Lor 9 : Under-Torque Level Detected resulting in drive trip (Fault code 25)

Quick Setup Overview:

- Read Caution note associated with this function (above)
- Set the maximum and minimum speed limits for the drive (P1-01 & P1-02).
- Set Basic parameters P1-03 to P1-10. Energy Optimiser P1-06 must remain disabled.
- Set Parameter P1-14 = 101 to allow access to advanced parameters in menu 8
- Enable the Load Profile Monitoring Function by setting P8-06
 - o 0: Disabled
 - 1: Low Load Detection Enabled (Belt Failure / Dry Pump / Broken Impeller)
 - 2: High Load Detection Enabled (Pump Blockage)
 - o 3: Low and High Current Detection
- Set an acceptable tolerance bandwidth in P8-07. Set a high bandwidth initially and monitor current during normal operation to determine tighter levels if required.
- Enable the drive and allow the automatic measurement sequence to run.
- Should some nuisance tripping occur Increase the Load Profile Monitoring Function Trip Delay in P8-08. If tripping still occurs then repeat the automatic measurement sequence.

6.5. Pump Clean Function

The Pump cleaning function is used to remove blockages from a pump. The pump clean function can be manually triggered by a digital input or can be triggered automatically on start up, or when the drive detects an over-torque condition (due to blockage forming). When the Pump cleaning cycle is activated the Optidrive HVAC will perform a predefined motion profile (cleaning cycle) in order to attempt to remove the blockage.

Operational Overview:

The pump cleaning function is enabled or disabled and its automatic triggering defined by parameter P8-03 Pump Cleaning Function Configuration. Options included for parameter P8-03 include:

- 0. Disabled
- 1. Pump cleaning function activated on drive start up
- 2. Pump cleaning function activated on drive start up or over-torque detection
- 3. Pump cleaning function activated on over-torque detection

If either option 1 or option 2 is selected for P8-03 then the drive will run the pump cleaning cycle immediately on drive enable (enable command given of digital input 1, drive terminal 2). Once the pump cleaning cycle is complete the drive will return to normal set-point control.

If either option 2 or option 3 is selected for P8-03 then the Load Profile Monitoring function must be set-up in order to detect an over-torque condition. Set up the Load Profile Monitoring function as per the instructions in this guide. **Please see section 7.4 – Load Profile Monitoring Function.** When the Pump cleaning function is triggered from an over-torque condition then the drive does not go into an over-torque trip following an over torque condition but instead automatically runs the pump clean function. On exiting the pump clean function the drive will return to its normal operating set-point. If any further over-torque events occur within 60 seconds of a pump clean function finishing then this will then cause an over-torque trip.

Further attempts to clean the pump (up to a maximum of 5 attempts) can be programmed through the Automatic Trip Reset function (see P2-36 – Start Mode Select). When auto-restarting from an over-torque trip the drive will automatically run the pump clean function provided the pump clean function is enabled. If a digital input is assigned to this function then it will activate the pump clean sequence regardless of the setting of parameter P8-03 (Pump Cleaning Function Configuration). When the Pump Clean Function is initiated via an input to the drive, the drive will ramp immediately from its current operation speed to the first speed defined by the pump clean cycle using applicable ramp rates.

The digital input assignment for the pump cleaning function is defined through P9-42 – Clean trigger input edge. Menu 9 can only be accessed using the advanced level security access (default P1-14 - 201). Set P9-42 with the value associated with the digital input to be used.

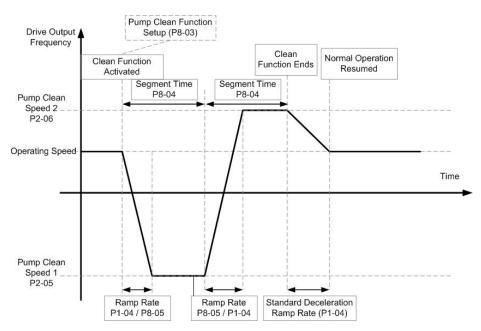
The Pump Cleaning cycle is defined by setting two segment speeds, a ramp time (used for acceleration and deceleration), and a segment time in the following parameters:

Parameter Number	Description
P2-05	Clean Speed 1
P2-06	Clean Speed 2
P8-04	Pump Cleaning Function Time Interval
P8-05	Pump Cleaning Function Ramp Time

If either of the two Pump Cleaning Speeds are set to zero then that segment of the cleaning cycle is disabled. Pump cleaning speeds can be set with positive or negative values to allow forward or reverse motion to be performed and two stage or bidirectional profiles to be created. The Acceleration ramp for the pump clean function is determined by setting P8-05. The deceleration ramp rate is determined by the standard deceleration ramp parameter P1-04.

Caution: Always ensure that the pump is suitable for reverse operation before applying a negative speed reference to either Clean Speed 1 or Clean Speed 2 (P2-05 & P2-06).

An example of the Pump cleaning profile is shown below.



When the Pump Cleaning function is completed the drive returns immediately to the current set-point speed. Return to normal operating speed is done using the standard ramp settings (P1-03 / P1-04). Segment execution time (set in P8-04) encompasses the time taken to accelerate the motor to the cleaning speed but does not include the ramped return to normal operating speed.

Quick Setup Overview:

- If the Pump Cleaning function is to be triggered by an over-torque condition then section 7.4, Load Profile Monitoring Function must be commissioned prior to set-up of the Pump Clean function.
- Set Basic parameters P1-01 to P1-10. Energy Optimiser P1-06 must remain disabled.
- Set Parameter P1-14 = 101 to allow access to advanced parameters in menu 8
- Set the segment speed for each cleaning segment in parameters P2-05 and P2-06
- Enable the Pump Clean function by setting P8-03. Setting of P8-03 is not necessary if the Pump Clean function is activated only by a digital input.
 - 0: Disabled
 - 1: Activated on enable (Pump start up)
 - 2: Activated on enable (Pump start up), or operation in Over-torque region
 - 3: Activated by operation in Over-torque region
- Set the segment time for the cleaning cycle in parameter P8-04. This is the time to run each cleaning segment, including acceleration.
- Set a ramp time for the Pump Clean function is P8-05. This is the ramp rate to use in accelerating to Pump Clean Speed 1 and Pump Clean Speed 2.

6.6. Pump Stir Function

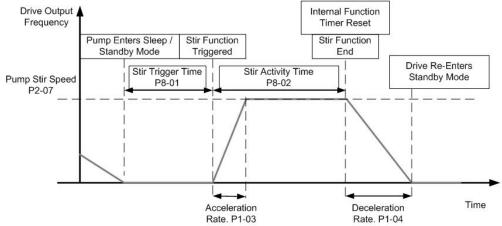
The Pump Stir function is used to trigger the pump to run following a period of inactivity. When the motor has remained inoperable for a predefined time a user defined motion profile is carried out on the pump. The function is active when the drive is in PID mode and the timer activated by the drive entering into 'standby'. The function is used to prevent pump blockage or pump degradation caused by sustained periods of pump inactivity. The function might also be used for fan applications to prevent degradation of bearing lubricants.

Operational Overview:

The time period to trigger the pump Stir function is entered into parameter P8-01 (Stir Function Integral Timer). When the drive enters into standby mode (see PID control, section 8) an internal timer is started. When the timer exceeds the user defined time limit set in P8-01 a preset motion profile is activated. When function execution is completed the drive returns immediately to standby mode. The internal function timer is reset by the drive exiting standby mode or on completion of the pump Stir function.

The motion profile is set within two parameters. Parameter P8-02 (Stir Activity Timer) sets the time that the pump is to be operated and P2-07 (Preset Speed 7 – Pump Stir Speed) sets the speed that the pump will be accelerated to and operate at during the stir cycle. The stir activity time includes the time take to accelerate to speed but not the time to decelerate back to stop.

The motion profile for the Pump Stir function is shown below:



Setting either the Stir Function Interval Time (P8-01) or the Stir Activity Timer (P8-02) to 0 disables the Pump Stir function. This function is disabled at default.

Quick Setup Overview:

- Set Basic parameters P1-01 to P1-10.
- Set Parameter P1-14 = 101 to allow access to advanced parameters in menu 8
- Set the PID control menu 3 parameters (see section 8)
- Set the Pump Stir Speed required in parameter P2-07
- Set the Time to elapse in standby before the Pump Stir Function is triggered in parameter P8-01.
- Set the time to run the Pump Stir Function in parameter P8-02

6.7. Bypass Control Function

The Bypass Control function allows the motor to be operated either from the Optidrive HVAC (variable speed control) or direct on line on the incoming supply (fixed speed). Bypass control requires external components and connection in creating the bypass system that are not provided as part of the Optidrive HVAC and are the responsibility of the system designer.

 \wedge

Caution: Circuit examples provided in this manual are for guidance only. System design, installation, commissioning and maintenance must be carried out only by personnel who have the necessary training and experience. The system must be installed only by qualified electrical persons and in accordance with local and national regulations and codes of practice.

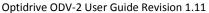
The bypass control function with the Optidrive HVAC allows the drive to switch in the bypass circuit automatically should the drive trip on a fault condition, should Fire Mode be activated (see section 7.8 - Fire Mode function) or manually via an input to the drive.

Invertek Drives Ltd recommended the use of a three contactor bypass arrangement in implementing a bypass circuit. Mechanical as well as electrical inter-locking is recommended to guard against contactor failure and to prevent damage to the system in such events.

Operational Overview:

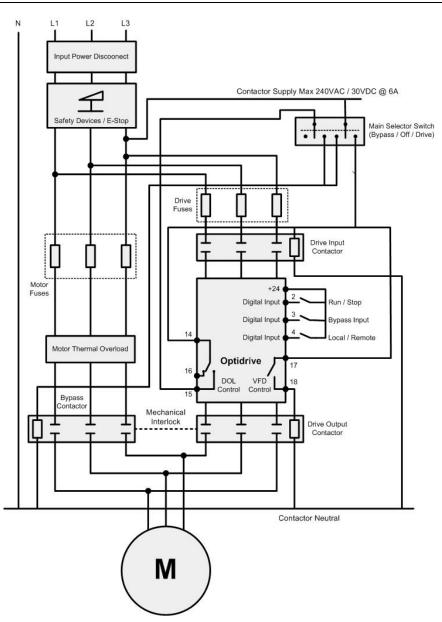
The basic configuration for a three contactor bypass circuit is shown below.

Mechanical Interlocking is shown between the Bypass contactor and the Drive Output contactor. Electrical Interlocking is also recommended between the Bypass and Drive Output contacts using auxiliary contacts on each device.





Caution: The supply voltage for the coil of the contactors must not exceed the rating for the drive control relays contacts (250V AC / 30V DC @ 5A)



The main selector switch selects between the following modes.

٠

- System Off : Drive is powered off; Bypass contactor is off
- **Bypass Control** : Drive is powered off; Bypass contactor is on, motor running from bypass supply
- Drive Control
- - : Drive is powered on; Bypass or Drive Output contactor selection is controlled by the drive

When the Main Selector Switch is set to Drive Control, the drive input contactor is switched in such that the drive will power up. Selection of the two motor output contactors is controlled by the drive dependent on the settings provided to the drive by the user. When Optidrive HVAC control is selected the drive can co-ordinate bypass or drive control based on the settings and running conditions of the drive.

The two drive control relays (relay 1 and relay 2) are automatically configured when Bypass Mode is enabled. Relay 1 is configured for bypass control and is connected directly to the Bypass contactor. Relay 2 is configured for drive control and is connected directly to the Drive Output Contactor. Under normal operation the drive will close relay 2, bringing in the Drive Output contactor, and operation of the motor will be as per the logic and speed reference configuration of the drive.

The drive will switch off the Drive Output contactor (relay 2) and switch in the Bypass contactor (relay 1) if one of the bypass control functions is enabled and the logic to trigger that function becomes true. Bypass control functions include:

Bypass on Fault	Drive will switch to bypass if a trip condition prevents the drive from operating the motor
Bypass on Fire Mode	Drive will switch to bypass if the Fire Mode function is assigned to a digital input and that input becomes true (can be open active or close active)
Bypass on Input	Drive will switch to bypass if a digital input is assigned to bypass control (through menu 9) and that input becomes true.

Note: A combination of bypass conditions is permitted.

Bypass on Fault.

Bypass Mode on Fault is enabled by setting parameter P8-11=1 (enabled). Once enabled the drive will switch to bypass mode in the event of a trip or fault occurring on the drive. When a trip occurs the drive will immediately open the drive output contactor (drive output already disabled due to trip), wait a time (defined by P8-13) and then close the bypass contactor. The motor will remain under Bypass control until the enable/run input is removed from the drive (drive control terminal 2) at which point the Bypass contactor will be opened. When the run/enable input is closed again the drive will attempt to run under drive control (drive output contactor closed). It is required that Spin Start (P2-26) be enabled for this function.

Bypass on Fire Mode.

Bypass on Fire Mode is enabled by setting parameter P8-12=1 (enabled). Once enabled, the drive will switch to bypass mode in the event of the fire mode input becoming active (true). Fire Mode should be configured (see section 7.8. Fire Mode Function) and an input assigned either through parameter P1-13 or through menu 9 (P9-32) prior to enabling Bypass on Fire Mode.

When the Fire Mode input becomes true the drive will immediately disable its output and open the drive output contactor, wait a time (defined by P8-13) and then close the bypass contactor. The motor will remain under bypass control until the fire mode input is deactivated. When the Fire Mode input is deactivated the bypass contactor will be opened, there will be a short delay (defined by P8-13) and the Drive Output contactor will close. Provided the enable input is still present then the drive will take over operation of the motor.

It is required that Spin Start (P2-26) be enabled for this function.

Bypass on Input

Bypass mode on Input is enabled by assigning a bypass trigger input in menu 9. Set parameter P9-13 (Bypass Trigger Input) to one of the available digital inputs. Once an input is assigned the drive will switch to bypass mode in the event of that input becoming active (true).

When the bypass trigger input becomes true the drive will immediately disable its output and open the drive output contactor, wait a time (defined by P8-13) and then close the bypass contactor. The motor will remain under bypass control until the bypass trigger input is deactivated. When the bypass trigger input is deactivated the bypass contactor will be opened, there will be a short delay (defined by P8-13), the Drive Output contactor will close and the drive will take over operation of the motor.

If the enable input is removed from the drive then the drive will switch off whichever of the two output contactors is currently on. When the drive is re-enabled the drive will look at the status of the bypass input to determine which of the output contactors to operate.

It is required that Spin Start (P2-26) be enabled for this function.

In all modes of operation the time period between one of the output contactors switching off and the other switching on is defined by parameter P8-13 (Bypass Contactor Changeover Time). This parameter should be set with a value that ensures the first contactor has time to clear prior to an attempt being made to switch in the second contactor. Additional mechanical or electrical inter-locking should also be provided.

The Drive OLED display will show the following indication whenever bypass mode is activated by the Optidrive HVAC control.



Quick Setup Overview:

- Set Basic parameters P1-01 to P1-10.
- Set Parameter P1-14 = 201 to allow access to advanced parameters in menu 8 & 9
- Set time delay between switch over of output contactors to safe limit in parameter P8-13 (default 2S). If Bypass required on Fault:
- Set bypass mode of fault P8-11 to 1 (Enabled) If Bypass required on Fire:
- Go through Fire mode set up procedure (section 7.8) prior to enabling Fire Mode Bypass Function.
- Set bypass mode of fault P8-12 to 1 (Enabled) If Bypass required on Input:
- Set bypass trigger input parameter P9-43 to an available digital input Note: To set menu 9 parameters P1-13 must be set to 0 and input functions programmed manually.

6.8. Fire Mode Function

The Fire Mode function is designed to ensure continuous operation of the Optidrive HVAC until either the Fire Mode input is removed or the drive is no longer capable of sustaining operation. It is used in applications where an input is provided to the drive from a fire control system in the event of a fire in the building and drive operation is required to be maintained for the longest possible period in order to clear smoke or maintain air quality within that building.

Operational Overview:

The Fire Mode function is a dedicated digital input function within the Optidrive HVAC control software. An input can be assigned to activate the drive Fire Mode function in one of the following ways:

- P1-13: Fire Mode can automatically be configured on digital input 2 by selecting values 4, 8, or 13 in parameter P1-13. (see section 10.1 Digital input configuration parameter.
- P9-32: Fire Mode input source can be set via P9-32 to an available digital input. Advanced level security (default P1-14 = 201) is required to access menu 9 parameters

The fire mode function is enabled once an input is assigned to activate fire mode.

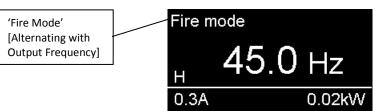
The logic selection for the fire mode input is configured through parameter P8-09 – Fire Mode Logic Select. It can be set to open active (0) or close active (1). The default setting is open active such that the loss of the input signal to the digital input will cause the fire mode function to activate.

The speed of operation of the Optidrive HVAC whilst in fire mode is defined by parameter P8-10 – Fire Mode Speed. This can be set to any value up to maximum speed (P1-01) in either the forward or reverse direction.

When an input is configured to trigger Fire Mode and that input is activated all other inputs to the drive are ignored. Other inputs to the drive only become active again once the Fire Mode input is removed.

Caution: Digital input functions (including the Run / Stop and Forward / Reverse input functions) are disabled whilst fire mode is active. The drive can only be stopped by removal of the fire mode input or by disconnection of the mains power to the drive.

The following display is used to show when the drive is operating in Fire Mode:



Trips ignored whilst drive is in Fire Mode:

Display	Trip
O-t	Heat-sink Over-Temperature
U-t	Drive Under Temperature
Th-FLt	Faulty Thermistor on Heat-sink
E-trip	External Trip
4-20 F	4-20mA fault
Ph-Ib	Phase Imbalance
P-Loss	Input Phase Loss Trip
SC-trp	Communications Loss Trip
I_t-trp	Accumulated overload Trip

Trips not ignored whilst drive is in Fire Mode:

Display	Trip
O-Volt	Over Voltage on DC Bus
U-Volt	Under Voltage on DC Bus
h O-I	Fast Over-current Trip
0-I	Instantaneous over current on drive output
Out-F	Drive output fault, Output stage trip

In order to automatically reset the drive from one of the trips that is not ignored by Fire Mode, P2-36 (Start mode select / automatic restart) must be set to Auto-1, Auto-2, Auto-3, Auto-4, or Auto-5 depending on the number of automatic resets the user wishes to perform. Note that there is a time delay of 20 seconds between each reset attempt.

Fire Mode operation is recorded in menu 0 for reference. Fire Mode start time is recorded to parameter P0-51 – Fire Mode Start Time. This value is referenced to the drive life time hour's clock so it can be seen how recent the Fire Mode operation occurred. The period of time that the drive has operated in Fire Mode is recorded in parameter P0-52 – Fire Mode Active Minutes.

 \triangle

Caution: Operation in Fire Mode may affect the warranty period offered on the Optidrive HVAC, or in some cases void the warranty provided. Please contact your authorised Invertek distributor for more information.

One of the drive relay outputs can be set to indicate when the drive is running on fire mode. To set relay 1 to indicate fire mode operation set parameter P2-15 = 9. To set relay 2 to indicate fire mode operation set parameter P2-18 = 9.

Quick Setup Overview:

- Set Basic parameters P1-01 to P1-10.
- Set Parameter P1-14 = 201 to allow access to advanced parameters in menu 8 & 9

- Set the logic required for the Fire Mode Trigger input in P8-09: 0 = Open Active, 1 = Close Active.
- Set the required speed for the drive to operate at whilst in Fire Mode in parameter P8-10
- Either
- Set parameter P1-13 to a value that activates Fire Mode selection on digital input 2 (4, 8, or 13).
 Or
- Set parameter P9-32 to an available digital input value. Note, P1-13 must be set to 0. Any other digital inputs required must also be configured through menu 9.
- If required, set either P2-15 or P2-18 = 9 to configure output relay 1 or output relay 2 to indicate fire mode active.

6.9. Motor Pre-Heat Function and DC Injection

The Optidrive HVAC can be set to inject DC voltage into the motor on a start or stop condition, or can be set to maintain magnetising voltage across the motor whilst the speed reference to the drive is set to zero. Applying voltage to the motor creates a circulating current in the motor windings which in turn heats the motor and prevent moisture forming on the surface of the motor. Formation of moisture on the motor might be due to the motor operating in humid conditions or in low ambient temperature, or motor temperature change (specifically cool down) causing condensation to form.

Operational Overview: Setting up DC Injection braking on Start or Stop

The function uses the DC Injection parameters on either starting or stopping the motor in order to create a current and maintain an appropriate temperature within the motor prior to starting or post stopping. Parameters for configuring the DC Injection are contained in menu 6. Access to level 6 requires advanced level security access (Default P1-14=201). The level of DC Injection Voltage applied to the motor is set in parameter P6-18 (DC Injection Braking Voltage). The current can be monitored by changing the OLED display to show Amps (cycle the display to show Amps by pressing the Navigate button).

 \wedge

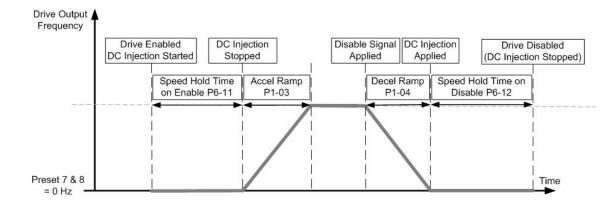
Caution: Always confirm the maximum acceptable current level that can be applied to the stationary motor prior to configuring the DC Injection function. It may be necessary to contact the motor manufacturer to confirm acceptable levels for operation. Check operation of the drive to ensure current levels are within the specified limited.

The time to apply DC Injection Voltage on motor starting is set by parameter P6-11 (Speed Hold Time on Enable). The time to apply DC Injection Voltage on motor stopping is set by parameter P6-12 (Speed Hold Time on Disable). The value set in either P6-11 or P6-12 represents the time in seconds that DC Injection Braking will be applied (maximum of 250 secs). The function is then activated by the Enable / Disable input (generally configured as digital input 1 – control terminal 2) going to an enable (start) or disable (stop) condition.

The speed for the Speed Hold Time on Enable is set in Preset Speed 7 (P2-07) and the speed for the Speed Hold Time on Disable is set in Preset Speed 8 (P2-08). These parameters must be set to 0 for the DC Injection function.

Note: Preset Speed 7 (P2-07) and Preset Speed 8 (P2-08) are also used as Boost Speeds within the PID function (see section 8) and hence DC Injection cannot be used when the PID controller is enable (P1-12=3).

Ramp to Stop should be enabled (P1-05=0) and appropriate ramp rates set in P1-03 and P1-04. The timing diagram for the DC Injection function is shown below.



Danger: The output from the drive to the motor will remain active whilst DC Injection braking is applied. Always disconnect power to the drive and wait 10 minutes before work is carried out to the drive or motor.

Quick Setup Overview: Setting up DC Injection Braking on Start or Stop

- Set Basic parameters P1-01 to P1-10.
- Ensure P1-05 is set to 0, Ramp to Stop. Ensure appropriate ramp rates are set in P1-03 and P1-04.
- Set Parameter P1-14 = 201 to allow access to advanced parameters in menu 6
- Set Preset Speed 7 and 8 (P2-07 & P2-08) to 0 Hz
- Set the DC Injection Braking Time required on Start in parameter P6-11.
- Set the DC Injection Braking Time required on Stop in parameter P6-12.
- Set the DC Injection Braking Voltage to apply in P6-18.
- Monitor current levels on the drive display and motor temperature to ensure they remain within the motor manufacturers specified limits.

Operational Overview: Setting up DC Injection Braking on zero speed reference

The function uses the Boost Voltage on the drive reaching zero speed in order to create a current and maintain an appropriate temperature within the motor. The drive Standby Mode must be disabled so that the drive output is not automatically put into Standby following a period of operation with zero speed reference.

The level of DC Injection Voltage applied to the motor is set in parameter P1-11 (V/F Boost Voltage). The current can be monitored by changing the OLED display to show Amps (cycle the display to show Amps by pressing the Navigate button).



Caution: Always confirm the maximum acceptable current level that can be applied to the stationary motor prior to configuring the voltage Boost function. It may be necessary to contact the motor manufacturer to confirm acceptable levels for operation. Check operation of the drive to ensure current levels are within the specified limited.

The time set in the Standby Mode parameter (P2-27) must be 0. This will disable Standby Mode and ensure Boost Voltage is applied whilst the drive is enabled with zero speed reference.

Ramp to Stop should be enabled (P1-05=0) and appropriate ramp rates set in P1-03 and P1-04.

If an input is required to activate motor stop with voltage boost then a digital input can be set to Preset Speed 1 (see section 10.1) and the Preset Speed 1 value (P2-01) set to OHz.

Quick Setup Overview: Setting up DC Injection braking on zero speed reference

- Set Basic parameters P1-01 to P1-10.
- Ensure P1-05 is set to 0, Ramp to Stop. Ensure appropriate ramp rates are set in P1-03 and P1-04.
- Set Parameter P1-14 = 101 to allow access to advanced parameters in menu 2
- Set parameter P2-27 = 0 to disable drive Standby Mode (default)
- If a digital input is required to activate motor stop with V/F Boost Voltage then ensure P1-13 is set to 1 (default). Digital input 2 (control terminal 3) is now configured for this function. Ensure P2-01 = 0.
- Set the Boost Voltage to apply in P1-11.
- Monitor current levels on the drive display and motor temperature to ensure they remain within the motor manufacturers specified limits.

7. PID Control Applications

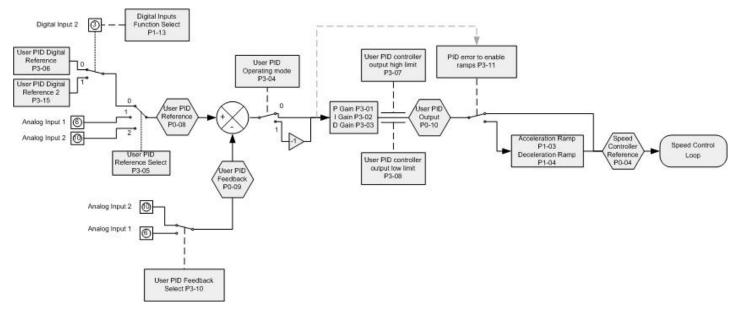
7.1. Overview

The PID Controller is a mathematical function designed to automate adjustments within a system and to eliminate the need for the machine operator to continuously pay attention to machine operation and to make manual adjustments. For a drive this generally means adjusting the motor speed automatically to try and maintain a specific measured value from a measurement sensor in the system, with the set-point being provided directly to the drive. For example, when the Optidrive HVAC is controlling a pump it might be required to maintain a pressure which is proportional to the speed the drive runs the motor. The required pressure (known as the set-point) is provided to the drive. The measurement sensor is connected to the drive analog input and provides a measurement (known as the feedback) of the current system pressure. The PID function in the drive compares the set-point and feedback and changes motor speed in order to increase or decrease the feedback to match the set-point. Should the set-point change then the drive will react by again changing motor speed is order to match the feedback signal to the new set-point value.

The difference between the set-point and feedback signals in real time is known as the PID error. PID represents P -Proportional, I - Integral, D – Derivative and describes the three basic mathematical functions applied to the error signal, using the calculated sum as the reference for controlling the motor speed. By adjusting values associated with the P, I, and D functions the programmer can configure how dynamically the drive responds to the PID error and how stable the system output (motor speed) is able to be maintained. Achieving best possible dynamic response and maintaining system stability by adjusting the values used by the P, I, and D functions is known as 'tuning the PID control'.

Caution: Adjusting values for the PID controller can result in dynamic response from the motor or introduce instability into the motor speed control. Tuning of the PID controller should only be attempted by experienced engineers.

The Optidrive HVAC has a full 3 term PID controller function for control of motor speed. The PID Set-point can be a digital or analog reference provided to the drive. Feedback is via one of the two analog inputs contained with the drive standard control terminals. All values are treated as % internally by the drive to assist in simple set up. PID control is enabled when P1-12 = 3. A block diagram of the Drive internal PID control function is shown below.



7.2. PID Function Set-up

7.2.1. PID Set-point (Reference) Selection

The set-point for the PID controller can be a fixed digital or a variable analog signal. Set-point selection is set by parameter P3-05 (PID Reference Source Select). Either analog input 1 (control terminal 6) or input 2 (terminal 10) can be configured to provided the set-point. The format for the analog reference can be configured within the drive with all standard formats included. P2-30 configures the signal format for analog input 1 and P2-33 configures the signal format for analog input 2.

A digital reference can also be provided in parameter P3-06 (PID digital reference) and P3-05 set to reference this value (P3-05=0). A second digital reference is provided by P3-15 (PID digital reference 2) and a digital input configured to switch between the two digital references (see P1-13 and section 10.1 – digital input functions). When no digital selection is configured then the PID digital reference is always provided by P3-06. The reference value for the PID controller can be viewed in the read only parameter P0-08 – User PID reference.

The digital references for the PID function (P3-06 and P3-15) can provided fixed set-points to the PID function or could be manipulated through serial communication or via the drive PLC functions.

7.2.2. PID Feedback Selection

The feedback for the PID controller can be configured to either variable analog input signal. Clearly, if an analog reference is used to provide the PID Set-point then it can't be used for feedback. Selection for PID feedback is set by parameter P3-10 (PID Feedback Signal Source Select). Either analog input 1 (control terminal 6) or input 2 (terminal 10) can be configured to provided the Feedback. The format for the analog feedback can be configured within the drive to match the feedback sensor with all standard formats included. P2-30 configures the signal format for analog input 1 and P2-33 configures the signal format for analog input 2.

7.2.3. PID Operating Mode Selection

For default operation the drive response to an increase in feedback signal is to decrease motor speed and vice versa to adjust the feedback signal back to the set-point. This is referred to as 'Direct Mode' PID control. For example when pressure increases in a pumping system and the feedback signal increases then the drive response is to slow the pump to reduce the pressure. This mode of operation is the default drive behaviour and can be selected by setting P3-04=0 (User PID operating mode = Direct Mode).

The alternative operating mode is when an increase in feedback signal requires an increase in motor speed. This is referred to as 'Inverse mode' PID control. For example on a condenser fan control where the feedback signal increases with the load on the condenser increases and the fan is reduced to operate at a higher speed. This mode of operation can be selected by setting P3-04=1 (User PID operating mode = Inverse mode).

PID operating mode selection is summarised in the following table.

Parameter P3-04 Setting	Mode Selected	Feedback Behaviour	Motor Behaviour
0	Direct Mode	Signal Increases	Speed decreases
		Signal decreases	Speed increases
1	Inverse Mode	Signal Increases	Speed increases
		Signal decreases	Speed decreases

7.2.4. PID Controller Output Limits

The output from the PID controller can be limited by settings within the drive unassociated with the maximum and minimum speed limits set in drive parameters P1-01 and P1-02. This means that different maximum and minimum values can be applied when the drive switches from PID control to a preset speed (via digital input) or variable limits can be applied. Parameter P3-09 – PID Output Limit Control sets the method used for determining the PID output limits. The following options are available.

Parameter P3-09	Description
0	Digital preset limit value (P3-07 and P3-08) will be used to limit PID controller output
1	Analog input 1 (terminal 6) will be used as the maximum output limit
2	Analog input 1 (terminal 6) will be used as the minimum output limit
3	Analog input 1 (terminal 6) will be used as an offset value and added to the PID controller output

The basic PID block diagram shown in section 8.1 shows the limits applied when P3-09 is set to 0. When other values are set for P3-09 the limits for the PID output are defined by the methods listed in the table above.

When P3-09=0 (default) the limits are set digitally by parameters P3-07 and P3-08 and limits for the PID controller are calculated as follows. Upper Limit = P3-07 * P1-01: (A value of 100% limits the maximum speed of the PID controller to the maximum speed limit defined in P1-01). Lower Limit = P3-08 * P1-01

7.2.5. PID Controller Ramp Rates

The drive standard ramp rates, as defined by P1-03 and P1-04 are normally active whilst the drive operates in PID mode. P3-11 (Maximum PID error to enable ramps) can be set to define a threshold PID error level, whereby ramps are enabled or disabled based on the magnitude of the PID error. If the difference between the set-point and feedback values is less than the threshold set in P3-11 then the internal ramp times of the drive are disabled. Where a greater PID error exists, the ramp times are enabled. This allows the rate of change of motor speed on large PID errors to be limited, whilst smaller errors are reacted to quickly. Setting P3-11 to 0 means that the drive ramps are always enabled.



Caution: Care must be taken in adjusting P3-11. Disabling the ramps may cause the motor to react dramatically to larger errors in the PID control and tuning of the PID controller might be adversely effected.

7.2.6. PID Controller Gains values and Tuning

As with any PID controller, the response and behaviour of the system is controlled by the Proportional Gain (P3-01), the Integral Time Constant (P3-02) and the Differential Time Constant (P3-03). Correct setting of these parameters is essential for stable and reliable system operation. There are many methods and text books available explaining how these terms work and how they can be tuned, and so only a brief summary is given below.

P3-01 Proportional Gain: Range 0.1 to 30.0, Default Setting 1.0

Proportional gain acts as a multiplier of the difference between the Feedback and Set-point signals. The PID controller firstly determines the PID Error, assuming direct operation

PID Error = PID Set-point – PID Feedback

The proportional gain is then used to multiply this error. If the Integral and Differential Time constants are both set to zero, PID Output = Proportional Gain x (PID Set-point – PID Feedback)

A large value of P-gain will cause a greater change in output frequency for a small difference between the Feedback and Set-point. If the value is too large, the system is likely to be unstable, and motor output speed will often overshoot the set-point. Higher values are acceptable on dynamic applications requiring fast response. Lower values should be used for slower responding systems, such as fan and pump control applications. If the system tends to overshoot, reducing the P gain will have an effect of reducing the overshoot.

P3-02 Integral Time Constant: Range 0.0 to 30.0, Default Setting 1.0

The integral time constant is a time based function, which modifies the output of the PID controller based on the change in PID Error over a defined time period. The effect of the Integral Time Constant is always to try to reduce the PID Error towards zero (so that Feedback = Set-

point). For dynamic systems which respond quickly, the value will need to be shorter. Slow response systems, such as temperature control applications will require a correspondingly longer time setting.

P3-03 Differential Time Constant: Range 0.00 to 1.00, Default 0.00

The differential time constant is also a time based function, this time modifying the PID output based on changes in the Set-point. In most applications, leaving the setting of P3-03 at zero will give good results.

The user has to adjust the PID control parameters (P-gain, I-gain and D-gain) in P3-01, P3-02 and P3-03 respectively to get the best control performance. The values will vary dependent on system inertia and the time constant (rate of change) of the system being controlled.

7.2.7. PID Sleep and Wake Functions

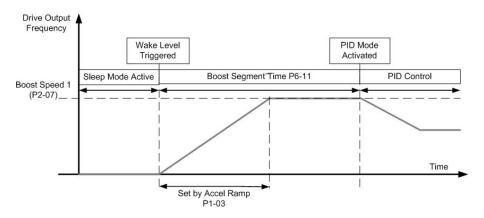
The Optidrive HVAC can be programmed to disable its output when running in PID mode when the speed output to the motor falls below a programmed value. This is referred to a Sleep or standby mode. Generally fan and pump applications perform little useful work at the lower end of the speed range and the sleep function allows the drive to save energy during periods of low system efficiency by shutting off the output to the motor. The level for sleep mode is programmed in parameter P3-14. A time period is also applied to the sleep function such that the sleep function must remain below the value set in P3-14 for the period programmed in P2-27 (standby mode timer) before the sleep function is activated. Sleep mode is disabled if P2-27 = 0.

Once the Optidrive HVAC enters into sleep mode a separate wake up mode can be applied for the drive. The wake mode level is used to trigger the drive returning out of sleep mode to normal operation. Setting different thresholds for the sleep and wake levels allows boundaries to be set that stop the drive continuous entering in and out of sleep mode and the settings to be optimised to maximise efficiency. Wake up level is set in parameter P3-13 – PID feedback wake up level and is set as a percentage of the feedback signal such that when the feedback signal reaches a specified level the drive is triggered out of sleep mode and the PID controller re-enabled.

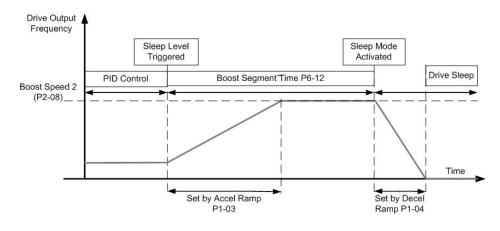
7.2.8. PID Boost Cycle on Sleep and Wake

The Optidrive HVAC can be programmed to execute a pre-defined boost cycle on entering or exiting sleep mode. This feature could be used to boost pump pressure prior to drive entering sleep mode so the drive is able to maintain sleep mode status for a greater period (prevent frequent switching in and out of switch mode. The boost on wake could be used to execute a cycle that quickly returns the system to normal operating status prior to entering back into PID control.

The pump wake up boost is enabled when the speed hold time on enable P6-11 is set to a value other than 0. P6-11 contains the time that the drive will run the boost function on wake. The speed for the boost function on wake is set in preset speed 7 (P2-07). The timing diagram below gives an example of the set-up and motion profile for the Boost on wake function.



The pump sleep boost is enabled when the speed hold time on disable P6-12 is set to a value other than 0. P6-12 contains the time that the drive will run the boost function before entering sleep mode. The speed for the boost function on sleep is set in preset speed 8 (P2-08). The timing diagram below gives an example of the set-up and motion profile for the Boost on sleep function.



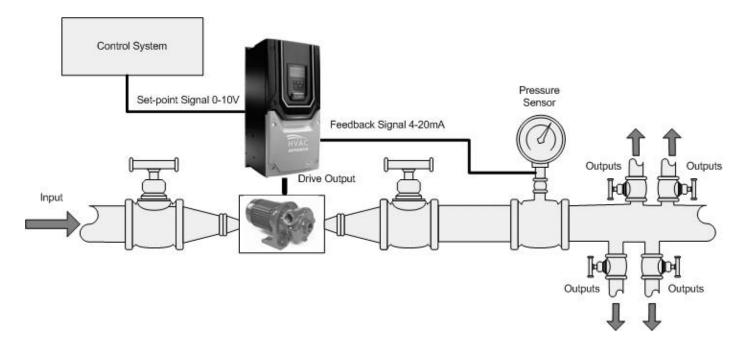
The execution time for both the sleep and wake boost functions (P6-11 and P6-12) include the time taken to accelerate to the boost speed (P2-07 and P2-08) but not the time to accelerate or decelerate once the boost function ends. This is shown in the timing diagrams.

When boost on sleep in activated the Optidrive HVAC will automatically run the boost on sleep function whenever the drive is stopped / disabled. When boost on wake is activated the boost on wake function is automatically run whenever the drive is started / enabled.

7.3. Application Example

Using a Optidrive HVAC to control pressure in a simple pump system

The diagram for the pump system is shown below.



The Optidrive HVAC is to maintain pressure at the output of the pump to the set-point value and to maintain that set-point as different output values are opened and closed.

Firstly the Pressure sensor is connected to the drive second analog input (terminal 10). The following parameter changes are made to configure the HVAC unit to accept the feedback signal from the sensor.

- P3-10 = 0 (default): Sets the PID feedback source as analog input 2
- P2-33 = t 4-20: Sets analog input 2 to accept a 4-20mA reference and to trip on loss of signal.

Next the set-point signal from the control system is connected to drive analog input 1 (terminal 6). The following parameter changes are made to configure the HVAC unit to accept the set-point signal from the control system.

- P3-05 = 1: Sets the PID set-point source as analog input 1
- P2-30 = U 0-10 (default): Sets analog input 1 to accept a 0-10V reference

Lastly active PID control on the drive, configure and tune the PID settings.

- Set P1-12 = 3: Sets the drive control to PID mode (enables the PID controller)
- Set P3-04 = 0 (default): Select Direct control mode. As the feedback signal falls (pressure drops), the speed of the pump is increases and vice versa.
- Starting from the default values suitable value for the P-gain, I-gain and D-gain are adjusted to give best performance in P3-01, P3-02 and P3-03 respectively.

Adding Sleep and Wake thresholds to the pump system

With the pump system shown above the design of the pump is such that it is performing very little useful work when run below 20Hz. The drive is required to shut off the pump if pump speed falls below 20Hz for longer than 1 minute. The pump must start up again when the feedback error increases above 10%. The following settings are made to the drive.

- P3-14 = 20Hz: Standby level. Standby function is activated when the drive goes below 20HZ for longer than the time set in P2-27
- P2-27 = 60s: Standby timer. Standby function is activated when the drive goes below P3-14 for longer than 60 seconds.
- P3-13 = 10%: Drive will wake when PID error increases beyond 10%.

7.4. PID Pipe Prime (Fill) Mode with Pipe Break Detection.

Pump prime mode allows starting of the pump in a safely controlled manner, to ensure consistent filling and pressurisation of pipe work and systems. Low pressure warnings are ignored during priming to allow the system to prime correctly, whilst a failsafe timeout prevents the pump from continuing to run in the event of a failure to prime. This helps to prevent the effects of water hammering (such as bursting water pipes) or damage to fountain / sprinkler heads.

Operational Overview:

The Pipe Fill function with Burst Pipe detection is commissioned using the following two parameters:

P3-16: Pump Prime Time

P3-17: Burst Pipe Threshold

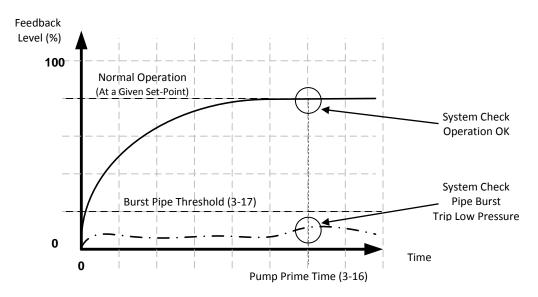
These parameters require security level 1 (P1-14 = 101 Default) to access.

The Pipe Fill function with Burst Pipe detection is available when the drive is operating in PID mode only. The PID function should be commissioned in the normal way and as described in this user guide prior to enabling the Pipe Prime function.

The Pipe Fill function with Burst Pipe detection is enabled by setting a value other than 0 in parameter P3-16 (Pump Prime Time). The time set in P3-16 should be sufficient for the PID feedback to exceed the Burst Pipe Threshold value (P3-17) under normal operating conditions. The Burst Pipe Threshold should be set to a value just below the minimum feedback level seen by the system during normal operation. Each time the drive is enabled whilst in PID control or is switched to PID control, the drive will monitor the PID feedback level for the time entered in P3-16. If the PID feedback level does not exceed the threshold entered in P3-17 before the time in P3-16 expires then the drive will trip with "Pr-Lo" (pressure low) trip.

In direct PID mode, (P3-04 = 0) PID feedback should be less than or equal to the Burst Pipe threshold before the pump prime time (P3-16) expires. In inverse PID mode (P3-04 = 1) PID feedback should be larger than or equal to the threshold before the pump prime time (P3-16) expires.

Failure of the Pump prime mode indicates a leak or burst pipe within the pump system and will result in the Optidrive HVAC shutting down the pump. During normal operation the system pressure is still continuously monitored against the Burst Pipe Threshold so that a burst pipe during normal operation will likewise result in the drive tripping 'low pressure' and shutting the pump down



Soft Fill mode for Pipe Fill Operation:

When the pump is first started the feedback is low or zero and this can cause the PID loop to react quickly and to ramp the drive aggressively. Good response level might be required during normal operation (once the system is primed) but could cause issues of water hammering or other mechanical damage during start up.

In order to provide a soft Fill of the system to allow the pipe filling to take place the drive can be configured to start at a preset speed and to run for a pre-defined time period at this speed before switching to PID operation. This function is enabled using the Boost of Wake function described in section 7.2.8.

P6-11 sets the Speed Hold Time on enable, or the time the soft fill mode will operate.

P2-07 sets Preset speed 7 / Boost speed 1, or the speed the motor will operate whilst in soft fill mode.

Once configured the soft fill function will operate each time the drive is enabled, or wakes from standby operation.

Quick Setup Overview:

- Set Basic parameters P1-01 to P1-10.
- Set Parameter P1-14 = 101 to allow access to advanced parameters in menu 8
- Set the PID control menu 3 parameters (see section 8)
- Set the Pump Prime Time in parameter P3-16 (Normally established through monitoring the system during normal operation)
- Set the Burst Pipe Threshold in parameter P3-17 (Normally established through monitoring the system during normal operation)
- If Soft Fill Mode is required, Set P6-11 & P2-07 (P6-11 requires security level 2 access Default P1-14 = 201)

8. Parameters

8.1. Parameter Set Overview

The Optidrive HVAC Parameter set consists of 9 groups as follows:

- Group 1 Basic Parameter Set
- Group 2 Extended Parameter Set
- Group 3 User PID Control Parameter Set
- Group 4 Motor Control Parameters
- Group 5 Field Bus Communications Parameter Set
- Group 6 Reserved (Advanced Features
- Group 7 Reserved (Not Available)
- Group 8 HVAC Specific Functions Parameter Set
- Group 9 Advanced Drive Control Logic (Advanced Features
- Group 0 Monitoring and Diagnostic Parameters (Read Only)

When the Optidrive is reset to factory defaults, or is in its factory supplied state, only Group 1 Parameters can be accessed. In order to allow access to parameters from the higher level groups, P1-14 must be set to the same value as P2-40 (Default setting = 101). With this setting, parameter groups 1 - 5 and group 8 can be accessed, along with the first 39 parameters in Group 0. These parameters are listed in the tables below.

For advanced parameter access, P1-14 can be set to the same value as P6-30 (Default setting = 201), which allows access to all parameter groups and ranges. Advanced parameter descriptions are listed in the advanced user guide.

Values given in brackets () are default settings for horsepower rated drive models.

8.2. Parameter Group 1 – Basic Parameters

Par	Parameter Name	Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units			
P1-01	Maximum Speed Limit	P1-02	120.0	50.0 (60.0)	Hz / Rpm			
	Maximum output frequency or motor speed limit – Hz or rpm.							
	If P1-10 >0, the value entered / displayed is in Rpm							
P1-02	Minimum Speed Limit	0.0	P1-01	0.0	Hz / Rpm			
	Minimum speed limit – Hz or RPM.							
	If P1-10 >0, the value entered / displayed is in Rpm							
P1-03	Acceleration Ramp Time	0.0	6000.0	30.0	Seconds			
	Acceleration ramp time from 0 to base speed (P-1-09) in							
P1-04	Deceleration Ramp Time	0.0	6000.0	30.0	Seconds			
	Deceleration ramp time from base speed (P1-09) to stand	dstill in seconds. Wher	n set to zero, fastest	possible ramp time	e without trip is			
	activated							
P1-05	Stop Mode Select	0	1	0	-			
	0 : Ramp To Stop . When the enable signal is removed, the	e drive will ramp to sto	op, with the rate cor	ntrolled by P1-04 as	described			
	above.							
	1 : Coast to Stop . When the enable signal is removed the							
P1-06	Energy Optimiser	0	1	0	0			
	0 : Disabled1 : Enabled. When enabled, the Energy Optimiser attemption of the statement of	ots to reduce the overa	II energy consumed	by the drive and m	otor when			
	operating at constant speeds and light loads. The output	voltage applied to the	motor is reduced. T	he Energy Optimise	r is intended			
	for applications where the drive may operate for some p	eriods of time with con	istant speed and lig	nt motor load.				
P1-07	Motor Rated Voltage							
		0	250 / 500	230 / 400 (460)	Volts			
	This parameter should be set to the rated (nameplate) vo	ů – Č	,	230 / 400 (460)	Volts			
P1-08	This parameter should be set to the rated (nameplate) vo Motor Rated Current	ů – Č	,	230 / 400 (460) 100% drive rated current	Volts Amps			
P1-08		Ditage of the motor (Vo	olts)	100% drive rated				
P1-08	Motor Rated Current This parameter should be set to the rated (nameplate) cu	Ditage of the motor (Vo	Dits) Drive Rated Current	100% drive rated				
P1-08	Motor Rated Current This parameter should be set to the rated (nameplate) cu Parameter Range: Frame size 2, min 105	[Drive Dependent]	Drive Rated Current	100% drive rated				
P1-08 P1-09	Motor Rated Current This parameter should be set to the rated (nameplate) cu Parameter Range: Frame size 2, min 105	Intage of the motor (Vo [Drive Dependent] [Drive Dependent]	Drive Rated Current	100% drive rated				
	Motor Rated Current This parameter should be set to the rated (nameplate) cu Parameter Range: Frame size 2, min 105 Frame size 3 to 7, min 205	Ultage of the motor (Vo [Drive Dependent] Urrent of the motor % to max 100% of drive % to max 100% of drive 25	Drive Rated Current Prive Rated Current e rated current e rated current	100% drive rated current	Amps			
P1-09	Motor Rated Current This parameter should be set to the rated (nameplate) cu Parameter Range: Frame size 2, Parameter Range: Frame size 2, Motor Rated Frequency This parameter should be set to the rated (nameplate) fr Motor Rated Speed	Ultage of the motor (Vo [Drive Dependent] Urrent of the motor % to max 100% of drive 25 equency of the motor 0	Prive Rated Current e rated current rated current 120 7200	100% drive rated current 50 (60) 0	Amps Hz Rpm			
P1-09	Motor Rated Current This parameter should be set to the rated (nameplate) cu Parameter Range: Frame size 2, min 100 Frame size 3 to 7, min 200 Motor Rated Frequency This parameter should be set to the rated (nameplate) fr Motor Rated Speed This parameter can optionally be set to the rated (nameplate) fr	Ditage of the motor (Vo [Drive Dependent] urrent of the motor % to max 100% of drive 25 equency of the motor 0 Diate) rpm of the motor	Prive Rated Current e rated current a rated current 120 7200 r. When set to the d	100% drive rated current 50 (60) 0 efault value of zero.	Amps Hz Rpm , all speed			
P1-09	Motor Rated Current This parameter should be set to the rated (nameplate) cu Parameter Range: Frame size 2, Parameter Range: Frame size 2, Motor Rated Frequency This parameter should be set to the rated (nameplate) fr Motor Rated Speed	Ditage of the motor (Vo [Drive Dependent] urrent of the motor % to max 100% of drive 25 equency of the motor 0 Diate) rpm of the motor	Prive Rated Current e rated current a rated current 120 7200 r. When set to the d	100% drive rated current 50 (60) 0 efault value of zero.	Amps Hz Rpm , all speed			
	Motor Rated Current This parameter should be set to the rated (nameplate) cu Parameter Range: Frame size 2, min 100 Frame size 3 to 7, min 200 Motor Rated Frequency This parameter should be set to the rated (nameplate) fr Motor Rated Speed This parameter can optionally be set to the rated (nameplate) fr	Image of the motor (Vo [Drive Dependent] urrent of the motor % to max 100% of drive 25 equency of the motor 0 plate) rpm of the motor pensation for the motor che Optidrive display w	Prive Rated Current rated current rated current 120 7200 r. When set to the d or is disabled. Enterin ill now show motor	100% drive rated current 50 (60) 6 efault value of zero ng the value from th speed in estimated	Amps Hz Rpm , all speed ne motor			

		Sel Guide Revision 1					
P1-11	Voltage Boost	0	15 – 30%	0.5 – 2.5%	%		
	[Drive Dependent] [Drive Dependent]						
	Voltage boost is used to increase the applied motor voltage at low output frequencies, in order to improve low speed and starting						
	torque. Excessive voltage boost levels may result in increased motor current and temperature, and force ventilation of the motor may						
	be required.						
	An automatic setting (RULD) is also possible, whereby the O	ptidrive will automa	tically adjust this pa	arameter based on t	the motor		
	parameters measured during an auto-tune (See Parameter I	P4-02).					
P1-12	Control Mode Select	0	6	0	-		
	0: Terminal Control. The drive responds directly to signals a	pplied to the contro	l terminals.				
	1: Uni-directional Keypad Control. The drive can be control	led in the forward o	direction only using	the internal or rem	ote Keypad		
		2: Bi-directional Keypad Control. The drive can be controlled in the forward and reverse directions using the internal or remote					
	Keypad. Pressing the keypad START button toggles between			0			
	3: PID Control . The output frequency is controlled by the int						
	4: Fieldbus Control by the selected Fieldbus (Group 5 Param	eters) – Excluded B	ACnet (see option 6	5)			
	5: Slave Mode. The drive acts as a Slave to a connected Opti		• •	,			
	6: BACnet Mode. Drive communicates / responds as a slave	1 0					
P1-13	Digital Input Function	0	13	1	-		
	Defines the function of the digital inputs. When set to 0 the inputs are user defined using group 9 parameters or the PLC software						
	function in the OptiTools Studio software package. When set to a value other than 0 the digital input configuration is defined by						
	digital input definition table (see section 10.1)		ian o the algital mp		ienneu by		
P1-14	Extended Menu Access	0	30000	0	_		
1 1-14	Parameter Access Control. The following settings are application	, v	30000	0	-		
	5 5 H						
	P1-14 <> P2-40 and P1-14 <> P6-30: Allows access to Parameter Compared to P1-14 <> P6-30: Allows access to Parameter Compared to P1-14 <>		. 0				
	P1-14 = P2-40 (101 default): Allows access to Parameter Gro		3 8				
	P1-14 = P6-30 (201 default): Allows access to Parameter Gro	oups 0 - 9					

9. Digital Input Functions

9.1. Digital Input Configuration Parameter P1-13

P1-13	Local (Hand)	Digital Input 1	Digital Input 2	Digital Input 3	Analog Input 1	Analog Input 2	Notes
*(2)	Control Function	(Terminal 2)	(Terminal 3)	(Terminal 4)	(Terminal 6)	(Terminal 10)	
0	N/A	All functions User de suite.	fined in Menu 9 or configu	red through PLC f	unction in OptiTool	s studio software	
1 ^{*(3)}		O: Stop C: Run / Enable	O: Normal Operation C: Preset 1 / PI Set-point 2	O: Remote Ctrl C: Local Ctrl	Analog In 1	Analog In 2	When Input 3 is Closed: Speed Reference = Analog Input 2
2	Analog Input 2	O: No Function C: Momentary Start	O: Stop (Disable) C: Run Permit	O: Remote Ctrl C: Local Ctrl	Analog In 1	Analog In 2	Start Command = Input 1
3		O: Stop C: Run / Enable	O: Forward C: Reverse	O: Remote Ctrl C: Local Ctrl	Analog In 1	Analog In 2	In PI Mode, Analog Input 1 must be used for
4		O: Stop C: Run / Enable	O: Fire Mode ^{*(1)} C: Normal Operation ^{* (1)}	O: Remote Ctrl C: Local Ctrl	Analog In 1	Analog In 2	feedback
5		O: Stop C: Run / Enable	O: Preset Speed 1 C: Preset Speed 2	O: Remote Ctrl C: Local Ctrl	Analog In 1	O: Ext Trip C: Normal Operation	When Input 3 is Closed: Speed Reference =
6	Preset Speeds	O: No Function C: Momentary Start	O: Stop (Disable) C: Run Permit	O: Remote Ctrl C: Local Ctrl	Analog In 1	O: Preset 1 C:Preset 2l	Preset Speed 1 / 2 Start Command = Input 1
7		O: Stop C: Run / Enable	O: Forward C: Reverse	O: Remote Ctrl C: Local Ctrl	Analog In 1	O: Preset 1 C:Preset 2	
8		O: Stop C: Run / Enable	O: Fire Mode ^{*(1)} C: Normal Operation ^{* (1)}	O: Remote Ctrl C: Local Ctrl	Analog In 1	O: Preset 1 C:Preset 2	
9 ^{*(3)}		O: Stop C: Run / Enable	O: Normal Operation C: Preset 1 / PI Set-point 2	O: Remote Ctrl C: Local Ctrl	Analog In 1	Analog In 2	When Input 3 is Closed: Speed Reference = Keypad
10 ^{*(3)}	Keypad Speed Reference	O: Stop C: Run / Enable	O: Normal Operation C: Preset 1 / PI Set-point 2	O: Remote Ctrl C: Local Ctrl	Analog In 1	O: Ext Trip C: Normal Operation	Start Command = Determined by P2-37
11		O: No Function C: Momentary Start	O: Stop (Disable) C: Run Permit	O: Remote Ctrl C: Local Ctrl	Analog In 1	Analog In 2	
12		O: Stop C: Run Fwd	O: Forward C: Reverse	O: Remote Ctrl C: Local Ctrl	Analog In 1	Analog In 2	
13		O: Stop C: Run Fwd	O: Fire Mode $^{*(1)}$ C: Normal Operation $^{*(1)}$	O: Remote Ctrl C: Local Ctrl	Analog In 1	Analog In 2	

Notes

*(1): Logic shown is as per the default setting. Fire mode logic can be configured through parameter P8-09.

*(2): Default setting for P1-13 = 1

*(3): When the drive is in PID control (P1-12 = 3) and digital preset reference is selected (P3-05 = 0) then P1-13 can be set to 1, 9, or 10 to allow selection between two independent digital references using digital input 2. Digital preset reference 1 and 2 are set in P3-06 and P3-15 respectively.

Note: "Motor thermistor trip" connection is via analog input 2 and is configured by parameter P2-33 (Ptc-th). The "External trip" input is no longer utilised for the thermistor input (this is different to the ODP drive and E2 drive).

10.Extended Parameters

10.1. Parameter Group 2 - Extended parameters

Par	Parameter Name	Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units		
P2-01	Preset Speed 1	-P1-01	P1-01	5.0	Hz / Rpm		
	Preset speed 1 is selected by configuring P1-13 to an opti	ion that permits logi	c selection, by using t	he user defined log	gic configuration		
	parameters in menu 9 (P9-21 to P9-23), or selection conf	igured through the c	Irive PLC function usi	ng the OptiTools St	udio Suite PC		
	software.						
P2-02	Preset Speed 2	-P1-01	P1-01	10.0	Hz / Rpm		
	Preset speed 2 is selected by configuring P1-13 to an opt	ion that permits logi	c selection, by using t	he user defined log	• •		
	parameters in menu 9 (P9-21to P9-23), or selection configured through the drive PLC function using the OptiTools Studio Suite PC						
	software.	guica through the a					
P2-03	Preset Speed 3	-P1-01	P1-01	25.0	Hz / Rpm		
F 2-03	Preset speed 3 is selected using the user defined logic co				• •		
			ers in menu 9 (P9-21	- P9-25), 01 selecti	on connguieu		
<u></u>	through the drive PLC function using the OptiTools Studio		D1 01	D1 01			
P2-04	Preset Speed 4	-P1-01	P1-01	P1-01	Hz / Rpm		
	Preset speed 4 is selected using the user defined logic co		ers in menu 9 (P9-21	– P9-23), or selectly	on configured		
	through the drive PLC function using the OptiTools Studio						
P2-05	Preset Speed 5 (Clean Speed 1)	-P1-01	P1-01	0.0	Hz / Rpm		
	Preset speed 5 is automatically reference by the clean fu						
	When clean function is disabled Preset speed 5 can be se						
	configuration parameters in menu 9 (P9-21 to P9-23), or	selection configured	through the drive PL	C function using th	e OptiTools		
	Studio Suite PC software.						
P2-06	Preset Speed 6 (Clean Speed 2)	-P1-01	P1-01	0.0	Hz / Rpm		
	Preset speed 6 is automatically reference by the clean fu	nction when this fun	ction is enabled. See	section 7.5, Pump	clean function.		
	When clean function is disabled Preset speed 6 can be se						
	configuration parameters in menu 6 (P9-21 to P9-23), or						
	Studio Suite PC software.	0		0			
P2-07	Preset Speed 7 (Boost Speed 1 / Pump Stir Speed)	-P1-01	P1-01	0.0	Hz / Rpm		
12-07	Preset speed 7 is automatically referenced by the start /		-				
	enabled. See section 7.6, Pump Stir function and section						
	I Enabled. See Section 7.0, Fump Still function and Section				EU FIESEL SDEEU		
					•		
	can be selected as per normal operation and is selected u	using the user define	d logic configuration	parameters in men	•		
	can be selected as per normal operation and is selected u 23), or selection configured through the drive PLC function	using the user define on using the OptiToo	d logic configuration Is Studio Suite PC sof	parameters in men tware.	u 6 (P9-21 – P9-		
P2-08	can be selected as per normal operation and is selected u 23), or selection configured through the drive PLC function Preset Speed 8 (Boost Speed 2)	using the user define on using the OptiToo -P1-01	d logic configuration Is Studio Suite PC sof P1-01	parameters in men tware. 0.0	Hz / Rpm		
P2-08	can be selected as per normal operation and is selected u 23), or selection configured through the drive PLC function Preset Speed 8 (Boost Speed 2) Preset speed 8 is automatically reference by the start / start	using the user define on using the OptiToo -P1-01 top boost function w	d logic configuration Is Studio Suite PC sof P1-01 hen this function is e	parameters in men tware. 0.0 nabled. See sectior	Hz / Rpm 8, PID control		
P2-08	can be selected as per normal operation and is selected u 23), or selection configured through the drive PLC function Preset Speed 8 (Boost Speed 2) Preset speed 8 is automatically reference by the start / st applications. When boost function is disabled Preset speed	using the user define on using the OptiToo -P1-01 top boost function w ed 8 can be selected	d logic configuration ls Studio Suite PC sof P1-01 hen this function is e as per normal operat	parameters in men tware. 0.0 nabled. See section tion (and is selected	Hz / Rpm Hz / Rpm N, PID control d using the user		
P2-08	can be selected as per normal operation and is selected u 23), or selection configured through the drive PLC function Preset Speed 8 (Boost Speed 2) Preset speed 8 is automatically reference by the start / st applications. When boost function is disabled Preset speed defined logic configuration parameters in menu 6 (P9-21)	using the user define on using the OptiToo -P1-01 top boost function w ed 8 can be selected	d logic configuration ls Studio Suite PC sof P1-01 hen this function is e as per normal operat	parameters in men tware. 0.0 nabled. See section tion (and is selected	Hz / Rpm Hz / Rpm N, PID control d using the user		
	can be selected as per normal operation and is selected u 23), or selection configured through the drive PLC function Preset Speed 8 (Boost Speed 2) Preset speed 8 is automatically reference by the start / st applications. When boost function is disabled Preset speet defined logic configuration parameters in menu 6 (P9-21) OptiTools Studio Suite PC software.	using the user define on using the OptiToo -P1-01 top boost function w ed 8 can be selected to P9-23), or selectio	d logic configuration ls Studio Suite PC sof P1-01 hen this function is e as per normal operat on configured throug	parameters in men tware. 0.0 nabled. See sectior tion (and is selected h the drive PLC fun	Hz / Rpm Hz / Rpm 8, PID control d using the user ction using the		
	can be selected as per normal operation and is selected u 23), or selection configured through the drive PLC function Preset Speed 8 (Boost Speed 2) Preset speed 8 is automatically reference by the start / st applications. When boost function is disabled Preset speed defined logic configuration parameters in menu 6 (P9-21 OptiTools Studio Suite PC software. Skip Frequency Centre Point	using the user define on using the OptiToo -P1-01 top boost function w ed 8 can be selected to P9-23), or selectio P1-02	d logic configuration ls Studio Suite PC sof P1-01 hen this function is e as per normal operat on configured throug P1-01	parameters in men tware. 0.0 nabled. See sectior tion (and is selected h the drive PLC fun 0.0	Hz / Rpm Hz / Rpm 8, PID control d using the user		
P2-08 P2-09	can be selected as per normal operation and is selected u 23), or selection configured through the drive PLC function Preset Speed 8 (Boost Speed 2) Preset speed 8 is automatically reference by the start / st applications. When boost function is disabled Preset speed defined logic configuration parameters in menu 6 (P9-21 OptiTools Studio Suite PC software. Skip Frequency Centre Point Defines the centre point of the skip frequency band. The	using the user define on using the OptiToo -P1-01 top boost function w ed 8 can be selected to P9-23), or selectio P1-02	d logic configuration ls Studio Suite PC sof P1-01 hen this function is e as per normal operat on configured throug P1-01	parameters in men tware. 0.0 nabled. See sectior tion (and is selected h the drive PLC fun 0.0	Hz / Rpm Hz / Rpm 8, PID control d using the user ction using the		
	can be selected as per normal operation and is selected u 23), or selection configured through the drive PLC function Preset Speed 8 (Boost Speed 2) Preset speed 8 is automatically reference by the start / st applications. When boost function is disabled Preset speed defined logic configuration parameters in menu 6 (P9-21 OptiTools Studio Suite PC software. Skip Frequency Centre Point Defines the centre point of the skip frequency band. The Lower limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2	using the user define on using the OptiToo -P1-01 top boost function w ed 8 can be selected to P9-23), or selectio P1-02	d logic configuration ls Studio Suite PC sof P1-01 hen this function is e as per normal operat on configured throug P1-01	parameters in men tware. 0.0 nabled. See sectior tion (and is selected h the drive PLC fun 0.0	Hz / Rpm Hz / Rpm 8, PID control d using the user ction using the		
	can be selected as per normal operation and is selected u 23), or selection configured through the drive PLC function Preset Speed 8 (Boost Speed 2) Preset speed 8 is automatically reference by the start / st applications. When boost function is disabled Preset speed defined logic configuration parameters in menu 6 (P9-21 OptiTools Studio Suite PC software. Skip Frequency Centre Point Defines the centre point of the skip frequency band. The	using the user define on using the OptiToo -P1-01 top boost function w ed 8 can be selected to P9-23), or selectio P1-02	d logic configuration ls Studio Suite PC sof P1-01 hen this function is e as per normal operat on configured throug P1-01	parameters in men tware. 0.0 nabled. See sectior tion (and is selected h the drive PLC fun 0.0	Hz / Rpm Hz / Rpm 8, PID control d using the user ction using the		
	can be selected as per normal operation and is selected u 23), or selection configured through the drive PLC function Preset Speed 8 (Boost Speed 2) Preset speed 8 is automatically reference by the start / st applications. When boost function is disabled Preset speed defined logic configuration parameters in menu 6 (P9-21 OptiTools Studio Suite PC software. Skip Frequency Centre Point Defines the centre point of the skip frequency band. The Lower limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2	using the user define on using the OptiToo -P1-01 top boost function w ed 8 can be selected to P9-23), or selectio P1-02 width of the skip fre	d logic configuration ls Studio Suite PC sof P1-01 hen this function is e as per normal operat on configured throug P1-01 quency band is defin	parameters in men tware. 0.0 nabled. See sectior tion (and is selected h the drive PLC fun 0.0	Hz / Rpm Hz / Rpm 8, PID control d using the user ction using the		
P2-09	can be selected as per normal operation and is selected u 23), or selection configured through the drive PLC function Preset Speed 8 (Boost Speed 2) Preset speed 8 is automatically reference by the start / st applications. When boost function is disabled Preset speed defined logic configuration parameters in menu 6 (P9-21 OptiTools Studio Suite PC software. Skip Frequency Centre Point Defines the centre point of the skip frequency band. The Lower limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 Upper limit = P2-09 + P2-10/2 All skip frequency bands defined for forward speeds are p	using the user define on using the OptiToo -P1-01 top boost function w ed 8 can be selected to P9-23), or selectio P1-02 width of the skip fre	d logic configuration ls Studio Suite PC sof P1-01 hen this function is e as per normal operat on configured throug P1-01 quency band is defin	parameters in men tware. 0.0 nabled. See sectior tion (and is selected h the drive PLC fun 0.0	Hz / Rpm Hz / Rpm 8, PID control d using the user ction using the		
P2-09	can be selected as per normal operation and is selected u 23), or selection configured through the drive PLC function Preset Speed 8 (Boost Speed 2) Preset speed 8 is automatically reference by the start / st applications. When boost function is disabled Preset speed defined logic configuration parameters in menu 6 (P9-21 OptiTools Studio Suite PC software. Skip Frequency Centre Point Defines the centre point of the skip frequency band. The Lower limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 Upper limit = P2-09 + P2-10/2 All skip frequency bands defined for forward speeds are n Skip Frequency Band	using the user define on using the OptiToo -P1-01 top boost function w ed 8 can be selected to P9-23), or selection P1-02 width of the skip free mirrored for negative 0.0	d logic configuration ls Studio Suite PC sof P1-01 hen this function is e as per normal operat on configured throug P1-01 quency band is defin e speeds. P1-01	parameters in men tware. 0.0 nabled. See section tion (and is selected h the drive PLC fun 0.0 ed by:	Hz / Rpm Hz / Rpm A, PID control d using the user ction using the Hz / Rpm		
P2-09	can be selected as per normal operation and is selected u 23), or selection configured through the drive PLC function Preset Speed 8 (Boost Speed 2) Preset speed 8 is automatically reference by the start / sta applications. When boost function is disabled Preset speed defined logic configuration parameters in menu 6 (P9-21 OptiTools Studio Suite PC software. Skip Frequency Centre Point Defines the centre point of the skip frequency band. The Lower limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 Upper limit = P2-09 + P2-10/2 All skip frequency bands defined for forward speeds are a Skip Frequency Band Defines the width of the skip frequency band. The width	using the user define on using the OptiToo -P1-01 top boost function w ed 8 can be selected to P9-23), or selection P1-02 width of the skip free mirrored for negative 0.0	d logic configuration ls Studio Suite PC sof P1-01 hen this function is e as per normal operat on configured throug P1-01 quency band is defin e speeds. P1-01	parameters in men tware. 0.0 nabled. See section tion (and is selected h the drive PLC fun 0.0 ed by:	Hz / Rpm Hz / Rpm A, PID control d using the user ction using the Hz / Rpm		
P2-09	can be selected as per normal operation and is selected u 23), or selection configured through the drive PLC function Preset Speed 8 (Boost Speed 2) Preset speed 8 is automatically reference by the start / st applications. When boost function is disabled Preset speed defined logic configuration parameters in menu 6 (P9-21 OptiTools Studio Suite PC software. Skip Frequency Centre Point Defines the centre point of the skip frequency band. The Lower limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 Upper limit = P2-09 + P2-10/2 All skip frequency bands defined for forward speeds are a Skip Frequency Band Defines the width of the skip frequency band. The width Lower limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2	using the user define on using the OptiToo -P1-01 top boost function w ed 8 can be selected to P9-23), or selection P1-02 width of the skip free mirrored for negative 0.0	d logic configuration ls Studio Suite PC sof P1-01 hen this function is e as per normal operat on configured throug P1-01 quency band is defin e speeds. P1-01	parameters in men tware. 0.0 nabled. See section tion (and is selected h the drive PLC fun 0.0 ed by:	Hz / Rpm Hz / Rpm A, PID control d using the user ction using the Hz / Rpm		
P2-09	can be selected as per normal operation and is selected u 23), or selection configured through the drive PLC function Preset Speed 8 (Boost Speed 2) Preset speed 8 is automatically reference by the start / st applications. When boost function is disabled Preset speed defined logic configuration parameters in menu 6 (P9-21 OptiTools Studio Suite PC software. Skip Frequency Centre Point Defines the centre point of the skip frequency band. The Lower limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 Upper limit = P2-09 + P2-10/2 All skip frequency Band Defines the width of the skip frequency band. The width Lower limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 Upper limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2	using the user define on using the OptiToo -P1-01 top boost function w ed 8 can be selected to P9-23), or selection P1-02 width of the skip free mirrored for negative 0.0 of the skip frequence	d logic configuration ls Studio Suite PC sof P1-01 hen this function is e as per normal operat on configured throug P1-01 quency band is defin e speeds. P1-01 y band is defined by:	parameters in men tware. 0.0 nabled. See section tion (and is selected h the drive PLC fun 0.0 ed by:	Hz / Rpm Hz / Rpm A, PID control d using the user ction using the Hz / Rpm		
P2-09 P2-10	can be selected as per normal operation and is selected u 23), or selection configured through the drive PLC function Preset Speed 8 (Boost Speed 2) Preset speed 8 is automatically reference by the start / st applications. When boost function is disabled Preset speed defined logic configuration parameters in menu 6 (P9-21 OptiTools Studio Suite PC software. Skip Frequency Centre Point Defines the centre point of the skip frequency band. The Lower limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 Upper limit = P2-09 + P2-10/2 All skip frequency bands defined for forward speeds are to Skip Frequency Band Defines the width of the skip frequency band. The width Lower limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 Upper limit = P2-09 + P2-10/2 All skip frequency bands defined for forward speeds are to Skip Frequency bands defined for forward speeds are to Define the width of the skip frequency band. The width Lower limit = P2-09 + P2-10/2 All skip frequency bands defined for forward speeds are to	using the user define on using the OptiToo -P1-01 top boost function w ed 8 can be selected to P9-23), or selectio P1-02 width of the skip free mirrored for negative 0.0 of the skip frequence	d logic configuration ls Studio Suite PC sof P1-01 hen this function is e as per normal operation configured throug P1-01 quency band is defin e speeds. P1-01 y band is defined by: e speeds.	parameters in men tware. 0.0 nabled. See section tion (and is selected h the drive PLC fun 0.0 ed by: 0.0	Hz / Rpm Hz / Rpm A, PID control d using the user ction using the Hz / Rpm		
P2-09 P2-10	can be selected as per normal operation and is selected u 23), or selection configured through the drive PLC function Preset Speed 8 (Boost Speed 2) Preset speed 8 is automatically reference by the start / st applications. When boost function is disabled Preset speed defined logic configuration parameters in menu 6 (P9-21 OptiTools Studio Suite PC software. Skip Frequency Centre Point Defines the centre point of the skip frequency band. The Lower limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 Upper limit = P2-09 + P2-10/2 All skip frequency bands defined for forward speeds are n Skip Frequency Band Defines the width of the skip frequency band. The width Lower limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 Upper limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 All skip frequency bands defined for forward speeds are n	using the user define on using the OptiToo -P1-01 top boost function w ed 8 can be selected to P9-23), or selection P1-02 width of the skip free mirrored for negative 0.0 of the skip frequence	d logic configuration ls Studio Suite PC sof P1-01 hen this function is e as per normal operat on configured throug P1-01 quency band is defin e speeds. P1-01 y band is defined by:	parameters in men tware. 0.0 nabled. See section tion (and is selected h the drive PLC fun 0.0 ed by:	Hz / Rpm Hz / Rpm A, PID control d using the user ction using the Hz / Rpm		
P2-09 P2-10	can be selected as per normal operation and is selected u 23), or selection configured through the drive PLC function Preset Speed 8 (Boost Speed 2) Preset speed 8 is automatically reference by the start / start / start applications. When boost function is disabled Preset speed defined logic configuration parameters in menu 6 (P9-21 OptiTools Studio Suite PC software. Skip Frequency Centre Point Defines the centre point of the skip frequency band. The Lower limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 Upper limit = P2-09 + P2-10/2 All skip frequency bands defined for forward speeds are of Skip Frequency Band Defines the width of the skip frequency band. The width Lower limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 Upper limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 All skip frequency bands defined for forward speeds are of Skip Frequency bands defined for forward speeds are of Skip Frequency bands defined for forward speeds are of Skip Intervency bands defined for forward speeds are	using the user define on using the OptiToo -P1-01 top boost function w ed 8 can be selected to P9-23), or selectio P1-02 width of the skip free mirrored for negative 0.0 of the skip frequence mirrored for negative 0	d logic configuration ls Studio Suite PC sof P1-01 hen this function is e as per normal operation configured throug P1-01 quency band is defin e speeds. P1-01 y band is defined by: e speeds.	parameters in men tware. 0.0 nabled. See section tion (and is selected h the drive PLC fun 0.0 ed by: 0.0	Hz / Rpm Hz / Rpm A, PID control d using the user ction using the Hz / Rpm		
P2-09 P2-10	can be selected as per normal operation and is selected u 23), or selection configured through the drive PLC function Preset Speed 8 (Boost Speed 2) Preset speed 8 is automatically reference by the start / start applications. When boost function is disabled Preset speed defined logic configuration parameters in menu 6 (P9-21 OptiTools Studio Suite PC software. Skip Frequency Centre Point Defines the centre point of the skip frequency band. The Lower limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 Upper limit = P2-09 + P2-10/2 All skip frequency bands defined for forward speeds are of Skip Frequency Band Defines the width of the skip frequency band. The width Lower limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 Upper limit = P2-09 + P2-10/2 All skip frequency bands defined for forward speeds are of Analog Output 1 Function (Terminal 8) Digital Output Mode. Logic 1 = +24V DC O : Drive Enabled (Running). Logic 1 when the Optidrive in	using the user define on using the OptiToo -P1-01 top boost function w ed 8 can be selected to P9-23), or selectio P1-02 width of the skip free mirrored for negative 0.0 of the skip frequence mirrored for negative 0	d logic configuration ls Studio Suite PC sof P1-01 hen this function is e as per normal operation configured throug P1-01 quency band is defin e speeds. P1-01 y band is defined by: e speeds.	parameters in men tware. 0.0 nabled. See section tion (and is selected h the drive PLC fun 0.0 ed by: 0.0	Hz / Rpm Hz / Rpm A, PID control d using the user ction using the Hz / Rpm		
P2-09 P2-10	can be selected as per normal operation and is selected u 23), or selection configured through the drive PLC function Preset Speed 8 (Boost Speed 2) Preset speed 8 is automatically reference by the start / start applications. When boost function is disabled Preset speed defined logic configuration parameters in menu 6 (P9-21 OptiTools Studio Suite PC software. Skip Frequency Centre Point Defines the centre point of the skip frequency band. The Lower limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 Upper limit = P2-09 + P2-10/2 All skip frequency bands defined for forward speeds are to Skip Frequency Band Defines the width of the skip frequency band. The width Lower limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 Upper limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 All skip frequency bands defined for forward speeds are to Analog Output 1 Function (Terminal 8) Digital Output Mode. Logic 1 = +24V DC O : Drive Enabled (Running). Logic 1 when the Optidrive in 1: Drive Healthy. Logic 1 When no Fault condition exists	using the user define on using the OptiToo -P1-01 top boost function w ed 8 can be selected to P9-23), or selectio P1-02 width of the skip free mirrored for negative 0.0 of the skip frequence mirrored for negative 0 senabled (Running) on the drive	d logic configuration ls Studio Suite PC sof P1-01 hen this function is e as per normal operation configured throug P1-01 quency band is defin e speeds. P1-01 y band is defined by: e speeds. 11	parameters in men tware. 0.0 nabled. See section tion (and is selected h the drive PLC fun- 0.0 ed by: 0.0 8	Hz / Rpm Hz / Rpm A, PID control d using the user ction using the Hz / Rpm		
P2-09 P2-10	 can be selected as per normal operation and is selected u 23), or selection configured through the drive PLC function Preset Speed 8 (Boost Speed 2) Preset speed 8 is automatically reference by the start / sta applications. When boost function is disabled Preset speed defined logic configuration parameters in menu 6 (P9-21 OptiTools Studio Suite PC software. Skip Frequency Centre Point Defines the centre point of the skip frequency band. The Lower limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 Upper limit = P2-09 + P2-10/2 All skip frequency Band Defines the width of the skip frequency band. The width Lower limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 Upper limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 All skip frequency Band Defines the width of the skip frequency band. The width Lower limit = P2-09 + P2-10/2 All skip frequency bands defined for forward speeds are to Analog Output 1 Function (Terminal 8) Digital Output Mode. Logic 1 = +24V DC 0 : Drive Enabled (Running). Logic 1 when the Optidrive is 1: Drive Healthy. Logic 1 When no Fault condition exists 2 : At Target Frequency (Speed). Logic 1 when the output 	using the user define on using the OptiToo -P1-01 top boost function w ed 8 can be selected to P9-23), or selectio P1-02 width of the skip free mirrored for negative 0.0 of the skip frequence mirrored for negative 0 is enabled (Running) on the drive t frequency matches	d logic configuration ls Studio Suite PC sof P1-01 hen this function is e as per normal operation configured throug P1-01 quency band is defin e speeds. P1-01 y band is defined by: e speeds. 11	parameters in men tware. 0.0 nabled. See section tion (and is selected h the drive PLC fun- 0.0 ed by: 0.0 8	Hz / Rpm Hz / Rpm A, PID control d using the user ction using the Hz / Rpm		
P2-09 P2-10	can be selected as per normal operation and is selected u 23), or selection configured through the drive PLC function Preset Speed 8 (Boost Speed 2) Preset speed 8 is automatically reference by the start / start applications. When boost function is disabled Preset speed defined logic configuration parameters in menu 6 (P9-21 OptiTools Studio Suite PC software. Skip Frequency Centre Point Defines the centre point of the skip frequency band. The Lower limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 Upper limit = P2-09 + P2-10/2 All skip frequency bands defined for forward speeds are to Skip Frequency Band Defines the width of the skip frequency band. The width Lower limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 Upper limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 All skip frequency bands defined for forward speeds are to Analog Output 1 Function (Terminal 8) Digital Output Mode. Logic 1 = +24V DC O : Drive Enabled (Running). Logic 1 when the Optidrive in 1: Drive Healthy. Logic 1 When no Fault condition exists	using the user define on using the OptiToo -P1-01 top boost function w ed 8 can be selected to P9-23), or selectio P1-02 width of the skip free mirrored for negative 0.0 of the skip frequence mirrored for negative 0 is enabled (Running) on the drive t frequency matches	d logic configuration ls Studio Suite PC sof P1-01 hen this function is e as per normal operation configured throug P1-01 quency band is defin e speeds. P1-01 y band is defined by: e speeds. 11	parameters in men tware. 0.0 nabled. See section tion (and is selected h the drive PLC fun- 0.0 ed by: 0.0 8	Hz / Rpm Hz / Rpm A, PID control d using the user ction using the Hz / Rpm		
P2-09 P2-10	 can be selected as per normal operation and is selected u 23), or selection configured through the drive PLC function Preset Speed 8 (Boost Speed 2) Preset speed 8 is automatically reference by the start / sta applications. When boost function is disabled Preset speed defined logic configuration parameters in menu 6 (P9-21 OptiTools Studio Suite PC software. Skip Frequency Centre Point Defines the centre point of the skip frequency band. The Lower limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 Upper limit = P2-09 + P2-10/2 All skip frequency Band Defines the width of the skip frequency band. The width Lower limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 Upper limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 All skip frequency Band Defines the width of the skip frequency band. The width Lower limit = P2-09 + P2-10/2 All skip frequency bands defined for forward speeds are to Analog Output 1 Function (Terminal 8) Digital Output Mode. Logic 1 = +24V DC 0 : Drive Enabled (Running). Logic 1 when the Optidrive is 1: Drive Healthy. Logic 1 When no Fault condition exists 2 : At Target Frequency (Speed). Logic 1 when the output 	using the user define on using the OptiToo -P1-01 top boost function w ed 8 can be selected to P9-23), or selectio P1-02 width of the skip free mirrored for negative 0.0 of the skip frequence mirrored for negative 0 is enabled (Running) on the drive t frequency matches s above zero speed	d logic configuration ls Studio Suite PC sof P1-01 hen this function is e as per normal operation configured throug P1-01 quency band is defin e speeds. P1-01 y band is defined by: e speeds. 11	parameters in men tware. 0.0 nabled. See section tion (and is selected h the drive PLC fun- 0.0 ed by: 0.0 8	Hz / Rpm Hz / Rpm A, PID control d using the user ction using the Hz / Rpm		
P2-09 P2-10	can be selected as per normal operation and is selected u 23), or selection configured through the drive PLC function Preset Speed 8 (Boost Speed 2) Preset speed 8 is automatically reference by the start / start applications. When boost function is disabled Preset speed defined logic configuration parameters in menu 6 (P9-21 OptiTools Studio Suite PC software. Skip Frequency Centre Point Defines the centre point of the skip frequency band. The Lower limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 Upper limit = P2-09 + P2-10/2 All skip frequency bands defined for forward speeds are to Skip Frequency Band Defines the width of the skip frequency band. The width Lower limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 Upper limit = P2-09 + P2-10/2 All skip frequency bands defined for forward speeds are to Analog Output 1 Function (Terminal 8) Digital Output Mode. Logic 1 = +24V DC 0 : Drive Enabled (Running). Logic 1 when the Optidrive if 1: Drive Healthy. Logic 1 When no Fault condition exists 2 : At Target Frequency (Speed). Logic 1 when the output 3 : Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs	using the user define on using the OptiToo -P1-01 top boost function w ed 8 can be selected to P9-23), or selectio P1-02 width of the skip free mirrored for negative 0.0 of the skip frequence mirrored for negative 0 is enabled (Running) on the drive t frequency matches s above zero speed peed exceeds the ad	d logic configuration ls Studio Suite PC sof P1-01 hen this function is e as per normal operation configured throug P1-01 quency band is defin e speeds. P1-01 y band is defined by: e speeds. 11	parameters in men tware. 0.0 nabled. See section tion (and is selected h the drive PLC fun- 0.0 ed by: 0.0 8	Hz / Rpm Hz / Rpm A, PID control d using the user ction using the Hz / Rpm		
P2-09 P2-10	can be selected as per normal operation and is selected u 23), or selection configured through the drive PLC function Preset Speed 8 (Boost Speed 2) Preset speed 8 is automatically reference by the start / sta applications. When boost function is disabled Preset speed defined logic configuration parameters in menu 6 (P9-21 OptiTools Studio Suite PC software. Skip Frequency Centre Point Defines the centre point of the skip frequency band. The Lower limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 Upper limit = P2-09 + P2-10/2 All skip frequency bands defined for forward speeds are to Skip Frequency Band Defines the width of the skip frequency band. The width Lower limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 Upper limit = P2-09 + P2-10/2 All skip frequency bands defined for forward speeds are to Analog Output 1 Function (Terminal 8) Digital Output Mode. Logic 1 = +24V DC 0 : Drive Enabled (Running). Logic 1 when the Optidrive i 1: Drive Healthy. Logic 1 When no Fault condition exists 2 : At Target Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs 4 : Output Frequency >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor runs	using the user define on using the OptiToo -P1-01 top boost function w ed 8 can be selected to P9-23), or selectio P1-02 width of the skip free mirrored for negative 0.0 of the skip frequence mirrored for negative 0 is enabled (Running) on the drive t frequency matches s above zero speed peed exceeds the ad	d logic configuration ls Studio Suite PC sof P1-01 hen this function is e as per normal operation configured throug P1-01 quency band is defin e speeds. P1-01 y band is defined by: e speeds. 11	parameters in men tware. 0.0 nabled. See section tion (and is selected h the drive PLC fun- 0.0 ed by: 0.0 8	Hz / Rpm Hz / Rpm A, PID control d using the user ction using the Hz / Rpm		
P2-09 P2-10	can be selected as per normal operation and is selected u 23), or selection configured through the drive PLC function Preset Speed 8 (Boost Speed 2) Preset speed 8 is automatically reference by the start / stat applications. When boost function is disabled Preset speed defined logic configuration parameters in menu 6 (P9-21 OptiTools Studio Suite PC software. Skip Frequency Centre Point Defines the centre point of the skip frequency band. The Lower limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 Upper limit = P2-09 + P2-10/2 All skip frequency bands defined for forward speeds are u Skip Frequency Band Defines the width of the skip frequency band. The width Lower limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 Upper limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 All skip frequency bands defined for forward speeds are u Analog Output 1 Function (Terminal 8) Digital Output Mode. Logic 1 = +24V DC 0 : Drive Enabled (Running). Logic 1 when the Optidrive i 1: Drive Healthy. Logic 1 When no Fault condition exists 2 : At Target Frequency (Speed). Logic 1 when the outpu 3 : Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs 4 : Output Frequency >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor curr 6 : Reserved. No Function	using the user define on using the OptiToo -P1-01 top boost function w ed 8 can be selected to P9-23), or selectio P1-02 width of the skip free mirrored for negative 0.0 of the skip frequence mirrored for negative 0 is enabled (Running) on the drive t frequency matches s above zero speed peed exceeds the adju-	d logic configuration ls Studio Suite PC sof P1-01 hen this function is e as per normal operation configured throug P1-01 quency band is defin e speeds. P1-01 y band is defined by: e speeds. 11	parameters in men tware. 0.0 nabled. See section tion (and is selected h the drive PLC fun 0.0 ed by: 0.0 8	Hz / Rpm Hz / Rpm A 8, PID control dusing the user ction using the Hz / Rpm Units		
P2-09 P2-10	can be selected as per normal operation and is selected u 23), or selection configured through the drive PLC function Preset Speed 8 (Boost Speed 2) Preset speed 8 is automatically reference by the start / stat applications. When boost function is disabled Preset speed defined logic configuration parameters in menu 6 (P9-21 OptiTools Studio Suite PC software. Skip Frequency Centre Point Defines the centre point of the skip frequency band. The Lower limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 Upper limit = P2-09 + P2-10/2 All skip frequency bands defined for forward speeds are u Skip Frequency Band Defines the width of the skip frequency band. The width Lower limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 Upper limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 All skip frequency bands defined for forward speeds are u Analog Output 1 Function (Terminal 8) Digital Output Mode. Logic 1 = +24V DC 0 : Drive Enabled (Running). Logic 1 when the Optidrive i 1: Drive Healthy. Logic 1 When no Fault condition exists 2 : At Target Frequency (Speed). Logic 1 when the outpu 3 : Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs 4 : Output Frequency > Limit. Logic 1 when the motor curr 6 : Reserved. No Function 7 : Analog Input 2 Signal Level >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor curr	using the user define on using the OptiToo -P1-01 top boost function w ed 8 can be selected to P9-23), or selectio P1-02 width of the skip free mirrored for negative 0.0 of the skip frequence mirrored for negative 0 is enabled (Running) on the drive t frequency matches s above zero speed peed exceeds the adju-	d logic configuration ls Studio Suite PC sof P1-01 hen this function is e as per normal operation configured throug P1-01 quency band is defin e speeds. P1-01 y band is defined by: e speeds. 11	parameters in men tware. 0.0 nabled. See section tion (and is selected h the drive PLC fun 0.0 ed by: 0.0 8	Hz / Rpm Hz / Rpm A 8, PID control dusing the user ction using the Hz / Rpm Units		
P2-09 P2-10	can be selected as per normal operation and is selected u 23), or selection configured through the drive PLC function Preset Speed 8 (Boost Speed 2) Preset speed 8 is automatically reference by the start / stat applications. When boost function is disabled Preset speed defined logic configuration parameters in menu 6 (P9-21 OptiTools Studio Suite PC software. Skip Frequency Centre Point Defines the centre point of the skip frequency band. The Lower limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 Upper limit = P2-09 + P2-10/2 All skip frequency bands defined for forward speeds are u Skip Frequency Band Defines the width of the skip frequency band. The width Lower limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 Upper limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 All skip frequency bands defined for forward speeds are u Analog Output 1 Function (Terminal 8) Digital Output Mode. Logic 1 = +24V DC 0 : Drive Enabled (Running). Logic 1 when the Optidrive i 1: Drive Healthy. Logic 1 When no Fault condition exists 2 : At Target Frequency (Speed). Logic 1 when the outpu 3 : Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs 4 : Output Frequency > Limit. Logic 1 when the motor curr 6 : Reserved. No Function 7 : Analog Input 2 Signal Level >= Limit. Logic 1 when the Analog Output Mode (Format set in P2-12)	using the user define on using the OptiToo -P1-01 top boost function w ed 8 can be selected to P9-23), or selectio P1-02 width of the skip free mirrored for negative 0.0 of the skip frequence mirrored for negative 0 is enabled (Running) on the drive t frequency matches s above zero speed peed exceeds the adju-	d logic configuration ls Studio Suite PC sof P1-01 hen this function is e as per normal operation configured throug P1-01 quency band is defin e speeds. P1-01 y band is defined by: e speeds. 11	parameters in men tware. 0.0 nabled. See section tion (and is selected h the drive PLC fun 0.0 ed by: 0.0 8	Hz / Rpm Hz / Rpm A 8, PID control d using the user ction using the Hz / Rpm Units		
P2-09 P2-10	can be selected as per normal operation and is selected u 23), or selection configured through the drive PLC function Preset Speed 8 (Boost Speed 2) Preset speed 8 is automatically reference by the start / sta applications. When boost function is disabled Preset speed defined logic configuration parameters in menu 6 (P9-21 OptiTools Studio Suite PC software. Skip Frequency Centre Point Defines the centre point of the skip frequency band. The Lower limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 Upper limit = P2-09 + P2-10/2 All skip frequency bands defined for forward speeds are u Skip Frequency Band Defines the width of the skip frequency band. The width Lower limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 Upper limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 All skip frequency bands defined for forward speeds are u Analog Output 1 Function (Terminal 8) Digital Output Mode. Logic 1 = +24V DC 0 : Drive Enabled (Running). Logic 1 when the Optidrive i 1: Drive Healthy. Logic 1 When no Fault condition exists 2 : At Target Frequency (Speed). Logic 1 when the outpu 3 : Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs 4 : Output Frequency > Limit. Logic 1 when the motor curr 6 : Reserved. No Function 7 : Analog Input 2 Signal Level >= Limit. Logic 1 when the Analog Output Mode (Format set in P2-12) 8 : Output Frequency (Motor Speed). 0 to P-01	using the user define on using the OptiToo -P1-01 top boost function w ed 8 can be selected to P9-23), or selectio P1-02 width of the skip free mirrored for negative 0.0 of the skip frequence mirrored for negative 0 is enabled (Running) on the drive t frequency matches s above zero speed peed exceeds the adju-	d logic configuration ls Studio Suite PC sof P1-01 hen this function is e as per normal operation configured throug P1-01 quency band is defin e speeds. P1-01 y band is defined by: e speeds. 11	parameters in men tware. 0.0 nabled. See section tion (and is selected h the drive PLC fun 0.0 ed by: 0.0 8	Hz / Rpm Hz / Rpm A 8, PID control d using the user ction using the Hz / Rpm Units		
P2-09 P2-10	can be selected as per normal operation and is selected u 23), or selection configured through the drive PLC function Preset Speed 8 (Boost Speed 2) Preset speed 8 is automatically reference by the start / st applications. When boost function is disabled Preset speed defined logic configuration parameters in menu 6 (P9-21 OptiTools Studio Suite PC software. Skip Frequency Centre Point Defines the centre point of the skip frequency band. The Lower limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 Upper limit = P2-09 + P2-10/2 All skip frequency bands defined for forward speeds are u Skip Frequency Band Defines the width of the skip frequency band. The width Lower limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 Upper limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 All skip frequency bands defined for forward speeds are u Analog Output 1 Function (Terminal 8) Digital Output Mode. Logic 1 = +24V DC 0 : Drive Enabled (Running). Logic 1 when the Optidrive i 1: Drive Healthy. Logic 1 When no Fault condition exists 2 : At Target Frequency (Speed). Logic 1 when the motor runs 4 : Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs 5 : Output Current >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor curr 6 : Reserved. No Function 7 : Analog Input 2 Signal Level >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor curr 6 : Reserved. No Function 7 : Analog Output Mode (Format set in P2-12) 8 : Output Frequency (Motor Speed). 0 to P-01 9 : Output (Motor) Current. 0 to 200% of P1-08	using the user define on using the OptiToo -P1-01 top boost function w ed 8 can be selected to P9-23), or selectio P1-02 width of the skip free mirrored for negative 0.0 of the skip frequence mirrored for negative 0 is enabled (Running) on the drive t frequency matches s above zero speed peed exceeds the adju-	d logic configuration ls Studio Suite PC sof P1-01 hen this function is e as per normal operation configured throug P1-01 quency band is defin e speeds. P1-01 y band is defined by: e speeds. 11	parameters in men tware. 0.0 nabled. See section tion (and is selected h the drive PLC fun 0.0 ed by: 0.0 8	Hz / Rpm Hz / Rpm A 8, PID control d using the user ction using the Hz / Rpm Units		
P2-09 P2-10	can be selected as per normal operation and is selected u 23), or selection configured through the drive PLC function Preset Speed 8 (Boost Speed 2) Preset speed 8 is automatically reference by the start / st applications. When boost function is disabled Preset speed defined logic configuration parameters in menu 6 (P9-21 OptiTools Studio Suite PC software. Skip Frequency Centre Point Defines the centre point of the skip frequency band. The Lower limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 Upper limit = P2-09 + P2-10/2 All skip frequency bands defined for forward speeds are u Skip Frequency Band Defines the width of the skip frequency band. The width Lower limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 Upper limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 All skip frequency bands defined for forward speeds are u Analog Output 1 Function (Terminal 8) Digital Output Mode. Logic 1 = +24V DC 0 : Drive Enabled (Running). Logic 1 when the Optidrive i 1: Drive Healthy. Logic 1 When no Fault condition exists 2 : At Target Frequency (Speed). Logic 1 when the outpu 3 : Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs 4 : Output Frequency > Limit. Logic 1 when the motor curr 6 : Reserved. No Function 7 : Analog Input 2 Signal Level >= Limit. Logic 1 when the function 7 : Analog Output Mode (Format set in P2-12) 8 : Output Frequency (Motor Speed). O to P-01 9 : Output (Motor) Current. 0 to 200% of P1-08 10 : Reserved. No Function	using the user define on using the OptiToo -P1-01 top boost function w ed 8 can be selected to P9-23), or selection P1-02 width of the skip free mirrored for negative 0.0 of the skip frequence mirrored for negative 0 is enabled (Running) on the drive t frequency matches s above zero speed peed exceeds the adjue e signal applied to th	d logic configuration ls Studio Suite PC sof P1-01 hen this function is e as per normal operation configured throug P1-01 quency band is defin e speeds. P1-01 y band is defined by: e speeds. 11	parameters in men tware. 0.0 nabled. See section tion (and is selected h the drive PLC fun 0.0 ed by: 0.0 8	Hz / Rpm Hz / Rpm A 8, PID control d using the user ction using the Hz / Rpm Units		
P2-09 P2-10 P2-11	can be selected as per normal operation and is selected u 23), or selection configured through the drive PLC function Preset Speed 8 (Boost Speed 2) Preset speed 8 is automatically reference by the start / st applications. When boost function is disabled Preset speed defined logic configuration parameters in menu 6 (P9-21 OptiTools Studio Suite PC software. Skip Frequency Centre Point Defines the centre point of the skip frequency band. The Lower limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 Upper limit = P2-09 + P2-10/2 All skip frequency bands defined for forward speeds are u Skip Frequency Band Defines the width of the skip frequency band. The width Lower limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 Upper limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 All skip frequency bands defined for forward speeds are u Analog Output 1 Function (Terminal 8) Digital Output Mode. Logic 1 = +24V DC 0 : Drive Enabled (Running). Logic 1 when the Optidrive i 1: Drive Healthy. Logic 1 When no Fault condition exists 2 : At Target Frequency (Speed). Logic 1 when the outpu 3 : Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs 4 : Output Frequency >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor curr 6 : Reserved. No Function 7 : Analog Input 2 Signal Level >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor curr 6 : Reserved. No Function 7 : Analog Output Mode (Format set in P2-12) 8 : Output Frequency (Motor Speed). 0 to P-01 9 : Output (Motor) Current. 0 to 200% of P1-08 10 : Reserved. No Function 11 : Output (Motor) Power. 0 to 150% of drive rated pow	using the user define on using the OptiToo -P1-01 top boost function w ed 8 can be selected to P9-23), or selection P1-02 width of the skip free mirrored for negative 0.0 of the skip frequence mirrored for negative 0 is enabled (Running) on the drive t frequency matches above zero speed peed exceeds the adjue e signal applied to th	d logic configuration ls Studio Suite PC sof P1-01 hen this function is e as per normal operation configured throug P1-01 quency band is defin e speeds. P1-01 y band is defined by: e speeds. 11 the set-point freque justable limit istable limit e Analog Input 2 exce	parameters in men tware. 0.0 nabled. See section tion (and is selected h the drive PLC fun 0.0 ed by: 0.0 8 8 ncy	Hz / Rpm Hz / Rpm 8, PID control dusing the user ction using the Hz / Rpm Units		
	can be selected as per normal operation and is selected a 23), or selection configured through the drive PLC function Preset Speed 8 (Boost Speed 2) Preset speed 8 is automatically reference by the start / st applications. When boost function is disabled Preset speed defined logic configuration parameters in menu 6 (P9-21 OptiTools Studio Suite PC software. Skip Frequency Centre Point Defines the centre point of the skip frequency band. The Lower limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 All skip frequency bands defined for forward speeds are a Skip Frequency Band Defines the width of the skip frequency band. The width Lower limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 Upper limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 All skip frequency bands defined for forward speeds are a Skip Frequency Band Defines the width of the skip frequency band. The width Lower limit = P2-09 + P2-10/2 All skip frequency bands defined for forward speeds are a Analog Output 1 Function (Terminal 8) Digital Output Mode. Logic 1 = +24V DC 0 : Drive Enabled (Running). Logic 1 when the Optidrive a 1: Drive Healthy. Logic 1 When no Fault condition exists 2 : At Target Frequency (Speed). Logic 1 when the output 3 : Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs 4 : Output Frequency > Limit. Logic 1 when the motor s 5 : Output Current >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor curr 6 : Reserved. No Function 7 : Analog Input 2 Signal Level >= Limit. Logic 1 when the function 9 : Output Mode (Format set in P2-12) 8 : Output (Motor) Current. 0 to 200% of P1-08 10 : Reserved. No Function 11 : Output (Motor) Power. 0 to 150% of drive rated pow When using settings 4 – 7, parameters P2-16 and P2-17 a	using the user define on using the OptiToo -P1-01 top boost function w ed 8 can be selected to P9-23), or selection P1-02 width of the skip free mirrored for negative 0.0 of the skip frequence mirrored for negative 0 is enabled (Running) on the drive t frequency matches s above zero speed peed exceeds the adju e signal applied to th	d logic configuration ls Studio Suite PC sof P1-01 hen this function is e as per normal operation configured throug P1-01 quency band is defin e speeds. P1-01 y band is defined by: e speeds. 11 the set-point freque justable limit ustable limit e Analog Input 2 exce	parameters in men tware. 0.0 nabled. See section tion (and is selected h the drive PLC fun- 0.0 ed by: 0.0 8 8 ncy eeds the adjustable	Hz / Rpm Hz / Rpm 8, PID control dusing the user ction using the Hz / Rpm Units		
P2-09 P2-10 P2-11	can be selected as per normal operation and is selected u 23), or selection configured through the drive PLC function Preset Speed 8 (Boost Speed 2) Preset speed 8 is automatically reference by the start / st applications. When boost function is disabled Preset speed defined logic configuration parameters in menu 6 (P9-21 OptiTools Studio Suite PC software. Skip Frequency Centre Point Defines the centre point of the skip frequency band. The Lower limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 Upper limit = P2-09 + P2-10/2 All skip frequency bands defined for forward speeds are u Skip Frequency Band Defines the width of the skip frequency band. The width Lower limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 Upper limit = P2-09 - P2-10/2 All skip frequency bands defined for forward speeds are u Analog Output 1 Function (Terminal 8) Digital Output Mode. Logic 1 = +24V DC 0 : Drive Enabled (Running). Logic 1 when the Optidrive i 1: Drive Healthy. Logic 1 When no Fault condition exists 2 : At Target Frequency (Speed). Logic 1 when the outpu 3 : Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs 4 : Output Frequency >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor curr 6 : Reserved. No Function 7 : Analog Input 2 Signal Level >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor curr 6 : Reserved. No Function 7 : Analog Output Mode (Format set in P2-12) 8 : Output Frequency (Motor Speed). 0 to P-01 9 : Output (Motor) Current. 0 to 200% of P1-08 10 : Reserved. No Function 11 : Output (Motor) Power. 0 to 150% of drive rated pow	using the user define on using the OptiToo -P1-01 top boost function w ed 8 can be selected to P9-23), or selection P1-02 width of the skip free mirrored for negative 0.0 of the skip frequence mirrored for negative 0 is enabled (Running) on the drive t frequency matches s above zero speed peed exceeds the adju e signal applied to th	d logic configuration ls Studio Suite PC sof P1-01 hen this function is e as per normal operation configured throug P1-01 quency band is defin e speeds. P1-01 y band is defined by: e speeds. 11 the set-point freque justable limit ustable limit e Analog Input 2 exce	parameters in men tware. 0.0 nabled. See section tion (and is selected h the drive PLC fun- 0.0 ed by: 0.0 8 8 ncy eeds the adjustable	Hz / Rpm Hz / Rpm 8, PID control dusing the user ction using the Hz / Rpm Units		

	Optidrive ODV-2	User Guide Revisior	n 1.11		
P2-12	Analog Output 1 Format (Terminal 8)	-	-	U 0- 10	-
	U D- ID = 0 to 10V,				
	U = 10 to 0V,				
	A D-2D = 0 to 20mA				
	A 20-0 = 20to 0mA				
	A 4-20 = 4 to 20mA				
	R = 20 - 4 = 20 to 4mA				
P2-13	Analog Output 2 Function (Terminal 11)	0	11	9	-
	Digital Output Mode. Logic 1 = +24V DC	-			
	0 : Drive Enabled (Running) . Logic 1 when the Optidrive is a	enabled (Running)			
	1: Drive Healthy. Logic 1 When no Fault condition exists or				
	2: At Target Frequency (Speed). Logic 1 when the output f		the set-point freque	ency	
	3 : Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs a	bove zero speed			
	4: Output Frequency >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor spe	ed exceeds the adj	ustable limit		
	5 : Output Current >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor currer	nt exceeds the adjust	stable limit		
	6 : Reserved. No Function				
	7 : Analog Input 2 Signal Level >= Limit. Logic when the sig	nal applied to the A	nalog Input 2 excee	eds the adjustable li	nit
	Analog Output Mode (Format set in P2-14)				
	8 : Output Frequency (Motor Speed). 0 to P-01				
	9 : Output (Motor) Current. 0 to 200% of P1-08				
	10 : Reserved. No Function				
Nata	11: Output (Motor) Power. 0 to 150% of drive rated powe				*** ***
Note:	When using settings 4 – 7, parameters P2-19 and P2-20 are				-
	when the selected signal exceeds the value programmed in programmed in P2-20.	PZ-19, and return	to Logic 0 when the	signal fails below th	le value
P2-14	Analog Output 2 Format (Terminal 11)	_	_	U 0- 10	_
FZ-14		-	-		-
	$U = 0 = 0 \text{ to } 10^{\circ}$				
	U = 10 = 10 to 0V,				
	P = 20 = 0 to 20mA				
	A 20-0 = 20to 0mA				
	A 4-20 = 4 to 20mA				
-	R 20-4 = 20 to 4mA				
P2-15	Relay Output 1 Function (Terminals 14, 15 & 16)	0	7	1	-
	Selects the function assigned to Relay Output 1. The relay h				
	is active, and therefore the normally open contact is closed	•		gether) and the horr	nally closed
	contact is opened (terminals 14 and 16 will no longer be co 0 : Drive Enabled (Running). Logic 1 when the motor is ena				
	1 : Drive Healthy . Logic 1 when power is applied to the driv		-c		
	2 : At Target Frequency (Speed) . Logic 1 when the output f			ency	
	3 : Output Frequency > 0.0 Hz . Logic 1 when the drive output				
	4 : Output Frequency >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor spe				
	5 : Output Current >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor current				
	6 : Reserved . No Function				
	7 : Analog Input 2 Signal Level >= Limit. Logic 1 when the s	ignal annlied to the	Analog Input 2 exc	eeds the adjustable	limit
			0 1	,	
	8 : Reserved. No Function	Bildi applied to the			
			le input is active).		
	8 : Reserved. No Function	ire Mode (Fire Mod		ow due.	
	8 : Reserved. No Function 9 : Fire Mode Active. Logic 1 when the drive in running in F	ire Mode (Fire Mod	at Maintenance is n		ing that drive is
	 8 : Reserved. No Function 9 : Fire Mode Active. Logic 1 when the drive in running in F 10 : Maintenance Due. Logic 1 when Maintenance Timer et 	ire Mode (Fire Mod	at Maintenance is n		ing that drive is
Note:	 8 : Reserved. No Function 9 : Fire Mode Active. Logic 1 when the drive in running in F 10 : Maintenance Due. Logic 1 when Maintenance Timer e: 11 : Drive Available. Logic 1 when drive is in Auto-mode, no 	ire Mode (Fire Mod xpires indicating that trips are present,	at Maintenance is n and the safety circu	iit is enabled indicat	
Note:	 8 : Reserved. No Function 9 : Fire Mode Active. Logic 1 when the drive in running in F 10 : Maintenance Due. Logic 1 when Maintenance Timer et 11 : Drive Available. Logic 1 when drive is in Auto-mode, no ready for automatic control. 	ire Mode (Fire Mod xpires indicating that to trips are present, used to control the	at Maintenance is n and the safety circu e output behaviour.	it is enabled indicat	tch to Logic 1
Note:	 8 : Reserved. No Function 9 : Fire Mode Active. Logic 1 when the drive in running in F 10 : Maintenance Due. Logic 1 when Maintenance Timer ex 11 : Drive Available. Logic 1 when drive is in Auto-mode, no ready for automatic control. When using settings 4 – 7, parameters P2-16 and P2-17 are 	ire Mode (Fire Mod xpires indicating that to trips are present, used to control the	at Maintenance is n and the safety circu e output behaviour.	it is enabled indicat	tch to Logic 1
Note: P2-16	 8 : Reserved. No Function 9 : Fire Mode Active. Logic 1 when the drive in running in F 10 : Maintenance Due. Logic 1 when Maintenance Timer ex 11 : Drive Available. Logic 1 when drive is in Auto-mode, no ready for automatic control. When using settings 4 – 7, parameters P2-16 and P2-17 are when the selected signal exceeds the value programmed in 	ire Mode (Fire Mod xpires indicating that to trips are present, used to control the	at Maintenance is n and the safety circu e output behaviour.	it is enabled indicat	tch to Logic 1
	 8 : Reserved. No Function 9 : Fire Mode Active. Logic 1 when the drive in running in F 10 : Maintenance Due. Logic 1 when Maintenance Timer et 11 : Drive Available. Logic 1 when drive is in Auto-mode, no ready for automatic control. When using settings 4 – 7, parameters P2-16 and P2-17 are when the selected signal exceeds the value programmed in programmed in P2-17. Adjustable Threshold 1 Upper Limit (AO1 / RO1) Setting the upper limited value for P2-11 and P2-15, please 	ire Mode (Fire Mod xpires indicating that to trips are present, used to control the P2-16, and return P2-17	at Maintenance is n and the safety circu e output behaviour. to Logic 0 when the 200	iit is enabled indicat The output will swi signal falls below th	tch to Logic 1 ne value
	 8 : Reserved. No Function 9 : Fire Mode Active. Logic 1 when the drive in running in F 10 : Maintenance Due. Logic 1 when Maintenance Timer et 11 : Drive Available. Logic 1 when drive is in Auto-mode, no ready for automatic control. When using settings 4 – 7, parameters P2-16 and P2-17 are when the selected signal exceeds the value programmed in programmed in P2-17. Adjustable Threshold 1 Upper Limit (AO1 / RO1) 	ire Mode (Fire Mod xpires indicating that to trips are present, used to control the P2-16, and return P2-17	at Maintenance is n and the safety circu e output behaviour. to Logic 0 when the 200	iit is enabled indicat The output will swi signal falls below th	tch to Logic 1 ne value

		User Guide Revisior	1111				
P2-18	Relay Output 2 Function (Terminals 17 & 18)	0	8	0	-		
	Selects the function assigned to Relay Output 2. The relay	has two output tern	ninals, Logic 1 indica	ites the relay is acti	ve, and therefore		
	terminals 17 and 18 will be linked together.						
	0 : Drive Enabled (Running). Logic 1 when the motor is enabled						
	1 : Drive Healthy . Logic 1 when power is applied to the drive and no fault exists						
	2 : At Target Frequency (Speed) . Logic 1 when the output frequency matches the set-point frequency						
	3: Output Frequency > 0.0 Hz. Logic 1 when the drive outp						
	4 : Output Frequency >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor spe						
	5 : Output Current >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor current						
	6 : Reserved. No Function						
	7 : Analog Input 2 Signal Level >= Limit. Logic 1 when the s	signal applied to the	Analog Input 2 exc	eeds the adjustable	limit		
	8 : Assist Pump 1 Control (DOL1) . See section 7.1, Pump s						
	9 : Fire Mode Active. Logic 1 when the drive in running in F						
	10 : Maintenance Due. Logic 1 when Maintenance Timer e		•	ow due.			
	11 : Drive Available. Logic 1 when drive is in Auto-mode, n	-			ting that drive is		
	ready for automatic control.				-		
Note:	When using settings 4 – 7, parameters P2-19 and P2-20 are	e used to control the	e output behaviour.	The output will swi	itch to Logic 1		
	when the selected signal exceeds the value programmed ir				-		
	programmed in P2-20.	-,					
P2-19	Adjustable Threshold 2 Upper Limit (AO2 / RO2)	P2-20	200	100.0	%		
	Setting the upper limited value for P2-13 and P2-18, please	-			7-		
P2-20	Adjustable Threshold 2 Lower Limit (AO2 / RO2)	0	P2-19	0.0	%		
0	Setting the lower limited value for P2-13 and P2-18, please			0.0	,,,		
P2-21	Display Scaling Factor	-30.000	30.000	0.000			
FZ-21	Determines the factor for scaling display.	-30.000	30.000	0.000	-		
	The variable selected in P2-22 is scaled by the factor set in	ר כם					
P2-22		0	2	0			
PZ-22	Display Scaling Source	-	2	0	-		
	Source value used when custom units are to be shown on t	the drive display.					
	0: Motor Speed						
	1: Motor Current						
	2: Analog Input 2						
Note:	$I V_2 I X_1 V_2 I A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A $			a selle al fore and serve and the	At a second second second		
	P2-21 & P2-22 allow the user to program the Optidrive dis			scaled from an exis	ting parameter		
	(for example, to display conveyer speed in metres per seco	ond based on the ou	tput frequency).				
	(for example, to display conveyer speed in metres per second This function is disabled if P2-21 is set to 0. If P2-21 is set >	ond based on the ou 0, the variable selec	tput frequency).				
52.22	(for example, to display conveyer speed in metres per second This function is disabled if P2-21 is set to 0. If P2-21 is set > and is shown on the drive display whilst the drive is runnin	ond based on the ou O, the variable selec g.	tput frequency). ted in P2-22 is mult	iplied by the factor	entered in P2-21,		
P2-23	(for example, to display conveyer speed in metres per second This function is disabled if P2-21 is set to 0. If P2-21 is set > and is shown on the drive display whilst the drive is runnin Zero Speed Holding Time	ond based on the ou 0, the variable selec g. 0.0	tput frequency). ted in P2-22 is mult 60.0	iplied by the factor	entered in P2-21, Seconds		
	(for example, to display conveyer speed in metres per second This function is disabled if P2-21 is set to 0. If P2-21 is set > and is shown on the drive display whilst the drive is runnin Zero Speed Holding Time Determines the time for which the drive output frequency	ond based on the ou 0, the variable selec g. 0.0 is held at zero when	tput frequency). ted in P2-22 is mult 60.0 n stopping, before t	iplied by the factor 0.2 he drive output is d	entered in P2-21, Seconds isabled		
P2-23 P2-24	(for example, to display conveyer speed in metres per second This function is disabled if P2-21 is set to 0. If P2-21 is set > and is shown on the drive display whilst the drive is runnin Zero Speed Holding Time Determines the time for which the drive output frequency Switching Frequency	ond based on the ou 0, the variable selec g. 0.0 is held at zero when 4kHz	tput frequency). ted in P2-22 is mult 60.0 stopping, before t [Drive Dependent]	iplied by the factor 0.2 he drive output is d [Drive Dependent]	entered in P2-21, Seconds isabled Default		
	(for example, to display conveyer speed in metres per seco This function is disabled if P2-21 is set to 0. If P2-21 is set > and is shown on the drive display whilst the drive is runnin Zero Speed Holding Time Determines the time for which the drive output frequency Switching Frequency Effective power stage switching frequency. Higher frequen	ond based on the ou 0, the variable selec g. 0.0 is held at zero when 4kHz	tput frequency). ted in P2-22 is mult 60.0 stopping, before t [Drive Dependent]	iplied by the factor 0.2 he drive output is d [Drive Dependent]	entered in P2-21, Seconds isabled Default		
	(for example, to display conveyer speed in metres per seco This function is disabled if P2-21 is set to 0. If P2-21 is set > and is shown on the drive display whilst the drive is runnin Zero Speed Holding Time Determines the time for which the drive output frequency Switching Frequency Effective power stage switching frequency. Higher frequency waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses.	ond based on the ou 0, the variable select g. 0.0 is held at zero when 4kHz cies reduce audible	tput frequency). ted in P2-22 is mult 60.0 stopping, before t [Drive Dependent] noise from the mot	0.2 0.2 he drive output is d [Drive Dependent] or, and improve the	entered in P2-21, Seconds isabled Default		
P2-24	(for example, to display conveyer speed in metres per second This function is disabled if P2-21 is set to 0. If P2-21 is set > and is shown on the drive display whilst the drive is running Zero Speed Holding Time Determines the time for which the drive output frequency Switching Frequency Effective power stage switching frequency. Higher frequency waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses. Note: De-rating of the drive output current may be required the second se	ond based on the ou 0, the variable select g. 0.0 is held at zero when 4kHz cies reduce audible ed when increasing	tput frequency). ted in P2-22 is mult 60.0 stopping, before t [Drive Dependent] noise from the mot	iplied by the factor 0.2 he drive output is d [Drive Dependent] or, and improve the minimum setting.	entered in P2-21, Seconds isabled Default e output current		
	(for example, to display conveyer speed in metres per seco This function is disabled if P2-21 is set to 0. If P2-21 is set > and is shown on the drive display whilst the drive is runnin Zero Speed Holding Time Determines the time for which the drive output frequency Switching Frequency Effective power stage switching frequency. Higher frequen waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses. Note: De-rating of the drive output current may be requir Fast Decel Ramp Time	ond based on the ou 0, the variable select g. 0.0 is held at zero when 4kHz cies reduce audible ed when increasing 0.0	tput frequency). ted in P2-22 is mult 60.0 stopping, before t [Drive Dependent] noise from the mot P2-24 beyond the 30.0	iplied by the factor 0.2 he drive output is d [Drive Dependent] or, and improve the minimum setting. 0.0	entered in P2-21, Seconds isabled Default		
P2-24	(for example, to display conveyer speed in metres per second This function is disabled if P2-21 is set to 0. If P2-21 is set > and is shown on the drive display whilst the drive is running Zero Speed Holding Time Determines the time for which the drive output frequency Switching Frequency Effective power stage switching frequency. Higher frequency waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses. Note: De-rating of the drive output current may be require Fast Decel Ramp Time This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp do	ond based on the ou 0, the variable select g. 0.0 is held at zero when 4kHz cies reduce audible red when increasing 0.0 wn time to be prog	tput frequency). ted in P2-22 is mult 60.0 stopping, before ti [Drive Dependent] noise from the mot P2-24 beyond the 30.0 rammed into the Op	iplied by the factor 0.2 he drive output is d [Drive Dependent] or, and improve the minimum setting. 0.0	entered in P2-21, Seconds isabled Default e output current		
P2-24	(for example, to display conveyer speed in metres per second This function is disabled if P2-21 is set to 0. If P2-21 is set > and is shown on the drive display whilst the drive is runnin Zero Speed Holding Time Determines the time for which the drive output frequency Switching Frequency Effective power stage switching frequency. Higher frequency waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses. Note: De-rating of the drive output current may be require Fast Decel Ramp Time This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp do Fast Deceleration ramp is selected Automatically in the case	ond based on the ou 0, the variable select g. 0.0 is held at zero when 4kHz cies reduce audible red when increasing 0.0 wn time to be prog se of a mains power	tput frequency). ted in P2-22 is mult 60.0 stopping, before ti [Drive Dependent] noise from the mot P2-24 beyond the 30.0 rammed into the Op	iplied by the factor 0.2 he drive output is d [Drive Dependent] or, and improve the minimum setting. 0.0	entered in P2-21, Seconds isabled Default e output current		
P2-24	(for example, to display conveyer speed in metres per second This function is disabled if P2-21 is set to 0. If P2-21 is set > and is shown on the drive display whilst the drive is runnin Zero Speed Holding Time Determines the time for which the drive output frequency Switching Frequency Effective power stage switching frequency. Higher frequency waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses. Note: De-rating of the drive output current may be require Fast Decel Ramp Time This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp do Fast Deceleration ramp is selected Automatically in the case When ramp rate in P2-25 is set to 0.0, the drive will coast to	ond based on the ou 0, the variable select g. 0.0 is held at zero when 4kHz cies reduce audible red when increasing 0.0 wn time to be prog se of a mains power to stop.	tput frequency). ted in P2-22 is mult 60.0 n stopping, before t [Drive Dependent] noise from the mot s P2-24 beyond the 30.0 rammed into the Op loss if P2-38 = 2.	iplied by the factor 0.2 he drive output is d [Drive Dependent] or, and improve the minimum setting. 0.0 otidrive.	entered in P2-21, Seconds isabled Default e output current Seconds		
P2-24	(for example, to display conveyer speed in metres per second This function is disabled if P2-21 is set to 0. If P2-21 is set > and is shown on the drive display whilst the drive is runnin Zero Speed Holding Time Determines the time for which the drive output frequency Switching Frequency Effective power stage switching frequency. Higher frequency waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses. Note: De-rating of the drive output current may be require Fast Decel Ramp Time This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp do Fast Deceleration ramp is selected Automatically in the case When ramp rate in P2-25 is set to 0.0, the drive will coast to Fast deceleration ramp can also be selected using the user	ond based on the ou 0, the variable select g. 0.0 is held at zero when 4kHz cies reduce audible red when increasing 0.0 wn time to be prog se of a mains power to stop. defined logic config	tput frequency). ted in P2-22 is mult <u>60.0</u> n stopping, before t [Drive Dependent] noise from the mot P2-24 beyond the <u>30.0</u> rammed into the Op loss if P2-38 = 2.	iplied by the factor 0.2 he drive output is d [Drive Dependent] or, and improve the minimum setting. 0.0 otidrive.	entered in P2-21, Seconds isabled Default e output current Seconds		
P2-24	(for example, to display conveyer speed in metres per second This function is disabled if P2-21 is set to 0. If P2-21 is set > and is shown on the drive display whilst the drive is runnin Zero Speed Holding Time Determines the time for which the drive output frequency Switching Frequency Effective power stage switching frequency. Higher frequency waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses. Note: De-rating of the drive output current may be require Fast Decel Ramp Time This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp do Fast Deceleration ramp is selected Automatically in the case When ramp rate in P2-25 is set to 0.0, the drive will coast to	ond based on the ou 0, the variable select g. 0.0 is held at zero when 4kHz cies reduce audible red when increasing 0.0 wn time to be prog se of a mains power to stop. defined logic config	tput frequency). ted in P2-22 is mult <u>60.0</u> n stopping, before t [Drive Dependent] noise from the mot P2-24 beyond the <u>30.0</u> rammed into the Op loss if P2-38 = 2.	iplied by the factor 0.2 he drive output is d [Drive Dependent] or, and improve the minimum setting. 0.0 otidrive.	entered in P2-21, Seconds isabled Default e output current Seconds		
P2-24	(for example, to display conveyer speed in metres per second This function is disabled if P2-21 is set to 0. If P2-21 is set > and is shown on the drive display whilst the drive is runnin Zero Speed Holding Time Determines the time for which the drive output frequency Switching Frequency Effective power stage switching frequency. Higher frequency waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses. Note: De-rating of the drive output current may be require Fast Decel Ramp Time This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp do Fast Deceleration ramp is selected Automatically in the case When ramp rate in P2-25 is set to 0.0, the drive will coast to Fast deceleration ramp can also be selected using the user	ond based on the ou 0, the variable select g. 0.0 is held at zero when 4kHz cies reduce audible red when increasing 0.0 wn time to be prog se of a mains power to stop. defined logic config	tput frequency). ted in P2-22 is mult <u>60.0</u> n stopping, before t [Drive Dependent] noise from the mot P2-24 beyond the <u>30.0</u> rammed into the Op loss if P2-38 = 2.	iplied by the factor 0.2 he drive output is d [Drive Dependent] or, and improve the minimum setting. 0.0 otidrive.	entered in P2-21, Seconds isabled Default e output current Seconds		
P2-24 P2-25	(for example, to display conveyer speed in metres per second This function is disabled if P2-21 is set to 0. If P2-21 is set > and is shown on the drive display whilst the drive is running Zero Speed Holding Time Determines the time for which the drive output frequency Switching Frequency Effective power stage switching frequency. Higher frequency waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses. Note: De-rating of the drive output current may be require Fast Decel Ramp Time This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp do Fast Deceleration ramp is selected Automatically in the case When ramp rate in P2-25 is set to 0.0, the drive will coast the Fast deceleration ramp can also be selected using the user configured through the drive PLC function using the Optito	ond based on the ou 0, the variable select g. 0.0 is held at zero when 4kHz cies reduce audible ed when increasing 0.0 wh time to be prog- se of a mains power to stop. defined logic config pols Studio Suite PC	tput frequency). ted in P2-22 is mult 60.0 stopping, before t [Drive Dependent] noise from the mot P2-24 beyond the 30.0 rammed into the Op loss if P2-38 = 2.	iplied by the factor 0.2 he drive output is d [Drive Dependent] or, and improve the minimum setting. 0.0 otidrive.	entered in P2-21, Seconds isabled Default e output current Seconds		
P2-24 P2-25	(for example, to display conveyer speed in metres per second This function is disabled if P2-21 is set to 0. If P2-21 is set > and is shown on the drive display whilst the drive is running Zero Speed Holding Time Determines the time for which the drive output frequency Switching Frequency Effective power stage switching frequency. Higher frequency waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses. Note: De-rating of the drive output current may be require Fast Decel Ramp Time This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp do Fast Deceleration ramp is selected Automatically in the case When ramp rate in P2-25 is set to 0.0, the drive will coast the Fast deceleration ramp can also be selected using the user configured through the drive PLC function using the Optitor Spin Start Enable	ond based on the ou 0, the variable select g. 0.0 is held at zero when 4kHz cies reduce audible red when increasing 0.0 wn time to be prog se of a mains power to stop. defined logic config pols Studio Suite PC 0	tput frequency). ted in P2-22 is mult 60.0 n stopping, before t [Drive Dependent] noise from the mot g P2-24 beyond the 30.0 rammed into the Op loss if P2-38 = 2. guration parameters software. 1	iplied by the factor 0.2 he drive output is d [Drive Dependent] or, and improve the minimum setting. 0.0 otidrive.	entered in P2-21, Seconds isabled Default e output current Seconds or selection -		
P2-24 P2-25	(for example, to display conveyer speed in metres per sect This function is disabled if P2-21 is set to 0. If P2-21 is set > and is shown on the drive display whilst the drive is runnin Zero Speed Holding Time Determines the time for which the drive output frequency Switching Frequency Effective power stage switching frequency. Higher frequen waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses. Note: De-rating of the drive output current may be requir Fast Decel Ramp Time This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp do Fast Deceleration ramp is selected Automatically in the cass When ramp rate in P2-25 is set to 0.0, the drive will coast the Fast deceleration ramp can also be selected using the user configured through the drive PLC function using the OptiTo Spin Start Enable 0 : Disabled	ond based on the ou 0, the variable select g. 0.0 is held at zero when 4kHz cies reduce audible red when increasing 0.0 wh time to be prog se of a mains power to stop. defined logic config pols Studio Suite PC 0 or is already rotatin	tput frequency). ted in P2-22 is mult 60.0 n stopping, before t [Drive Dependent] noise from the mot 30.0 rammed into the Op loss if P2-38 = 2. guration parameters software. 1 g on start up and to	iplied by the factor 0.2 he drive output is d [Drive Dependent] or, and improve the minimum setting. 0.0 otidrive. in menu 9 (P9-02), 1 o detect rotational s	entered in P2-21, Seconds isabled Default e output current Seconds or selection		
P2-24 P2-25	(for example, to display conveyer speed in metres per second This function is disabled if P2-21 is set to 0. If P2-21 is set > and is shown on the drive display whilst the drive is running Zero Speed Holding Time Determines the time for which the drive output frequency Switching Frequency Effective power stage switching frequency. Higher frequency waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses. Note: De-rating of the drive output current may be require Fast Decel Ramp Time This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp do Fast Deceleration ramp is selected Automatically in the case When ramp rate in P2-25 is set to 0.0, the drive will coast the Fast deceleration ramp can also be selected using the user configured through the drive PLC function using the OptiTot Spin Start Enable 0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled. The drive will attempt to determine if the mote	ond based on the ou 0, the variable select g. 0.0 is held at zero when 4kHz cies reduce audible red when increasing 0.0 wh time to be prog se of a mains power to stop. defined logic config pols Studio Suite PC 0 or is already rotatin	tput frequency). ted in P2-22 is mult 60.0 n stopping, before t [Drive Dependent] noise from the mot 30.0 rammed into the Op loss if P2-38 = 2. guration parameters software. 1 g on start up and to	iplied by the factor 0.2 he drive output is d [Drive Dependent] or, and improve the minimum setting. 0.0 otidrive. in menu 9 (P9-02), 1 o detect rotational s	entered in P2-21, Seconds isabled Default e output current Seconds or selection		
P2-24 P2-25	(for example, to display conveyer speed in metres per sect This function is disabled if P2-21 is set to 0. If P2-21 is set > and is shown on the drive display whilst the drive is runnin Zero Speed Holding Time Determines the time for which the drive output frequency Switching Frequency Effective power stage switching frequency. Higher frequent waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses. Note: De-rating of the drive output current may be require Fast Decel Ramp Time This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp do Fast Deceleration ramp is selected Automatically in the case When ramp rate in P2-25 is set to 0.0, the drive will coast the Fast deceleration ramp can also be selected using the user configured through the drive PLC function using the Optitod Spin Start Enable 0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled. The drive will attempt to determine if the mott direction. The drive will begin control of the motor from its	ond based on the ou 0, the variable select g. 0.0 is held at zero when 4kHz cies reduce audible red when increasing 0.0 wh time to be prog se of a mains power to stop. defined logic config pols Studio Suite PC 0 or is already rotatin	tput frequency). ted in P2-22 is mult 60.0 n stopping, before t [Drive Dependent] noise from the mot 30.0 rammed into the Op loss if P2-38 = 2. guration parameters software. 1 g on start up and to	iplied by the factor 0.2 he drive output is d [Drive Dependent] or, and improve the minimum setting. 0.0 otidrive. in menu 9 (P9-02), 1 o detect rotational s	entered in P2-21, Seconds isabled Default e output current Seconds or selection		
P2-24 P2-25 P2-26	(for example, to display conveyer speed in metres per sect This function is disabled if P2-21 is set to 0. If P2-21 is set > and is shown on the drive display whilst the drive is runnin Zero Speed Holding Time Determines the time for which the drive output frequency Switching Frequency Effective power stage switching frequency. Higher frequent waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses. Note: De-rating of the drive output current may be require Fast Decel Ramp Time This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp do Fast Deceleration ramp is selected Automatically in the cass When ramp rate in P2-25 is set to 0.0, the drive will coast tt Fast deceleration ramp can also be selected using the user configured through the drive PLC function using the OptiTo Spin Start Enable 0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled. The drive will attempt to determine if the mot direction. The drive will begin control of the motor from its drive whilst the spin start function is completed.	ond based on the ou 0, the variable select g. 0.0 is held at zero when 4kHz cies reduce audible red when increasing 0.0 wn time to be prog te of a mains power to stop. defined logic config pols Studio Suite PC 0 or is already rotatin s current (detected) 0.0	tput frequency). ted in P2-22 is mult 60.0 n stopping, before t [Drive Dependent] noise from the mot P2-24 beyond the 30.0 rammed into the Op loss if P2-38 = 2. software. 1 g on start up and to speed. A short dela 250.0	iplied by the factor 0.2 he drive output is d [Drive Dependent] or, and improve the minimum setting. 0.0 otidrive. in menu 9 (P9-02), 1 o detect rotational s y may be observed 0.0	entered in P2-21, Seconds isabled Default e output current Seconds or selection - peed and when starting the Seconds		
P2-24 P2-25 P2-26	(for example, to display conveyer speed in metres per sector. This function is disabled if P2-21 is set to 0. If P2-21 is set > and is shown on the drive display whilst the drive is runnin. Zero Speed Holding Time Determines the time for which the drive output frequency. Switching Frequency Effective power stage switching frequency. Higher frequency waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses. Note: De-rating of the drive output current may be require Fast Decel Ramp Time This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp do Fast Deceleration ramp is selected Automatically in the case When ramp rate in P2-25 is set to 0.0, the drive will coast the Fast deceleration ramp can also be selected using the user configured through the drive PLC function using the Optiton Spin Start Enable 0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled. The drive will attempt to determine if the motor direction. The drive will begin control of the motor from its drive whilst the spin start function is completed. Standby Mode Enable	ond based on the ou 0, the variable select g. 0.0 is held at zero when 4kHz cies reduce audible red when increasing 0.0 wn time to be progression wn time to be progression costop. defined logic configues pols Studio Suite PC 0 or is already rotation is current (detected) 0.0 we operates at minin	tput frequency). ted in P2-22 is mult 60.0 stopping, before ti [Drive Dependent] noise from the mot P2-24 beyond the 30.0 rammed into the Op loss if P2-38 = 2. software. 1 g on start up and to speed. A short dela 250.0 num speed for grea	iplied by the factor 0.2 he drive output is d [Drive Dependent] or, and improve the minimum setting. 0.0 otidrive. in menu 9 (P9-02), 1 o detect rotational s y may be observed 0.0 ter than the set tim	entered in P2-21, Seconds isabled Default e output current Seconds or selection - peed and when starting the Seconds		
P2-24 P2-25 P2-26	(for example, to display conveyer speed in metres per second This function is disabled if P2-21 is set to 0. If P2-21 is set > and is shown on the drive display whilst the drive is running Zero Speed Holding Time Determines the time for which the drive output frequency Switching Frequency Effective power stage switching frequency. Higher frequency waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses. Note: De-rating of the drive output current may be require Fast Decel Ramp Time This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp do Fast Deceleration ramp is selected Automatically in the case When ramp rate in P2-25 is set to 0.0, the drive will coast the Fast deceleration ramp can also be selected using the user configured through the drive PLC function using the OptiTot Spin Start Enable 0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled. The drive will attempt to determine if the motor direction. The drive will begin control of the motor from its drive whilst the spin start function is completed. Standby Mode Enable This parameter defines the time period, whereby if the drive Optidrive output will be disabled, and the display will show	ond based on the ou 0, the variable select g. 0.0 is held at zero when 4kHz cies reduce audible red when increasing 0.0 wn time to be progression wn time to be progression costop. defined logic configues pols Studio Suite PC 0 or is already rotation is current (detected) 0.0 we operates at minin	tput frequency). ted in P2-22 is mult 60.0 stopping, before ti [Drive Dependent] noise from the mot P2-24 beyond the 30.0 rammed into the Op loss if P2-38 = 2. software. 1 g on start up and to speed. A short dela 250.0 num speed for grea	iplied by the factor 0.2 he drive output is d [Drive Dependent] or, and improve the minimum setting. 0.0 otidrive. in menu 9 (P9-02), 1 o detect rotational s y may be observed 0.0 ter than the set tim	entered in P2-21, Seconds isabled Default e output current Seconds or selection - peed and when starting the Seconds		
P2-24 P2-25 P2-26 P2-27	(for example, to display conveyer speed in metres per sect This function is disabled if P2-21 is set to 0. If P2-21 is set > and is shown on the drive display whilst the drive is runnin Zero Speed Holding Time Determines the time for which the drive output frequency Switching Frequency Effective power stage switching frequency. Higher frequen waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses. Note: De-rating of the drive output current may be requir Fast Decel Ramp Time This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp do Fast Deceleration ramp is selected Automatically in the cas When ramp rate in P2-25 is set to 0.0, the drive will coast t Fast deceleration ramp can also be selected using the user configured through the drive PLC function using the OptiTo Spin Start Enable 0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled. The drive will attempt to determine if the mot direction. The drive will begin control of the motor from its drive whilst the spin start function is completed. Standby Mode Enable This parameter defines the time period, whereby if the driv Optidrive output will be disabled, and the display will show	ond based on the ou 0, the variable select g. 0.0 is held at zero when 4kHz cies reduce audible red when increasing 0.0 wn time to be progression of a mains power to stop. defined logic config pols Studio Suite PC 0 or is already rotating s current (detected) 0.0 ve operates at mining 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	tput frequency). ted in P2-22 is mult 60.0 stopping, before ti [Drive Dependent] noise from the mot P2-24 beyond the 30.0 rammed into the Op loss if P2-38 = 2. software. 1 g on start up and to speed. A short dela 250.0 num speed for grea ion is disabled if P2- 3	0.2 he drive output is d [Drive Dependent] or, and improve the minimum setting. 0.0 otidrive. s in menu 9 (P9-02), 1 o detect rotational s y may be observed 0.0 ter than the set time 27 = 0.0. 0	entered in P2-21, Seconds isabled Default e output current Seconds or selection - speed and when starting the Seconds he period, the -		
P2-24 P2-25 P2-26 P2-27	(for example, to display conveyer speed in metres per sector. This function is disabled if P2-21 is set to 0. If P2-21 is set > and is shown on the drive display whilst the drive is runnin. Zero Speed Holding Time Determines the time for which the drive output frequency. Switching Frequency Effective power stage switching frequency. Higher frequency waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses. Note: De-rating of the drive output current may be require Fast Decel Ramp Time This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp do Fast Deceleration ramp is selected Automatically in the case When ramp rate in P2-25 is set to 0.0, the drive will coast the Fast deceleration ramp can also be selected using the user configured through the drive PLC function using the OptiTot Spin Start Enable 0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled. The drive will attempt to determine if the mott direction. The drive will begin control of the motor from its drive whilst the spin start function is completed. Standby Mode Enable This parameter defines the time period, whereby if the drive Optidrive output will be disabled, and the display will show Slave Speed Scaling Active in Keypad mode (P1-12 = 1 or 2) and Slave mode (P1-12 = 1 or 2) and Slave mode (P1-12 = 1 or 2)	ond based on the ou 0, the variable select g. 0.0 is held at zero when 4kHz cies reduce audible red when increasing 0.0 wn time to be progression of a mains power to stop. defined logic config pols Studio Suite PC 0 or is already rotating s current (detected) 0.0 ve operates at mining 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	tput frequency). ted in P2-22 is mult 60.0 stopping, before ti [Drive Dependent] noise from the mot P2-24 beyond the 30.0 rammed into the Op loss if P2-38 = 2. software. 1 g on start up and to speed. A short dela 250.0 num speed for grea ion is disabled if P2- 3	0.2 he drive output is d [Drive Dependent] or, and improve the minimum setting. 0.0 otidrive. s in menu 9 (P9-02), 1 o detect rotational s y may be observed 0.0 ter than the set time 27 = 0.0. 0	entered in P2-21, Seconds isabled Default e output current Seconds or selection - speed and when starting the Seconds he period, the -		
P2-24 P2-25 P2-26 P2-27	(for example, to display conveyer speed in metres per sector. This function is disabled if P2-21 is set to 0. If P2-21 is set > and is shown on the drive display whilst the drive is runnin. Zero Speed Holding Time Determines the time for which the drive output frequency. Switching Frequency Effective power stage switching frequency. Higher frequency waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses. Note: De-rating of the drive output current may be require Fast Decel Ramp Time This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp do Fast Deceleration ramp is selected Automatically in the case When ramp rate in P2-25 is set to 0.0, the drive will coast the Fast deceleration ramp can also be selected using the user configured through the drive PLC function using the OptiTot Spin Start Enable 0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled. The drive will attempt to determine if the mott direction. The drive will begin control of the motor from its drive whilst the spin start function is completed. Standby Mode Enable This parameter defines the time period, whereby if the drive Optidrive output will be disabled, and the display will show Slave Speed Scaling Active in Keypad mode (P1-12 = 1 or 2) and Slave mode (P1 factor or adjusted using an analog trim or offset.	ond based on the ou 0, the variable select g. 0.0 is held at zero when 4kHz cies reduce audible red when increasing 0.0 wn time to be progression of a mains power to stop. defined logic config pols Studio Suite PC 0 or is already rotating s current (detected) 0.0 ve operates at mining 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	tput frequency). ted in P2-22 is mult 60.0 stopping, before ti [Drive Dependent] noise from the mot P2-24 beyond the 30.0 rammed into the Op loss if P2-38 = 2. software. 1 g on start up and to speed. A short dela 250.0 num speed for grea ion is disabled if P2- 3	0.2 he drive output is d [Drive Dependent] or, and improve the minimum setting. 0.0 otidrive. s in menu 9 (P9-02), 1 o detect rotational s y may be observed 0.0 ter than the set time 27 = 0.0. 0	entered in P2-21, Seconds isabled Default e output current Seconds or selection - speed and when starting the Seconds he period, the -		
P2-24 P2-25 P2-26 P2-27	(for example, to display conveyer speed in metres per sector. This function is disabled if P2-21 is set to 0. If P2-21 is set > and is shown on the drive display whilst the drive is runnin. Zero Speed Holding Time Determines the time for which the drive output frequency. Switching Frequency Effective power stage switching frequency. Higher frequency waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses. Note: De-rating of the drive output current may be require Fast Decel Ramp Time This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp do Fast Deceleration ramp is selected Automatically in the cass When ramp rate in P2-25 is set to 0.0, the drive will coast the Fast deceleration ramp can also be selected using the user configured through the drive PLC function using the OptiTice Spin Start Enable 0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled. The drive will attempt to determine if the mott direction. The drive will begin control of the motor from its drive whilst the spin start function is completed. Standby Mode Enable This parameter defines the time period, whereby if the drive Optidrive output will be disabled, and the display will show Slave Speed Scaling Active in Keypad mode (P1-12 = 1 or 2) and Slave mode (P2 factor or adjusted using an analog trim or offset. 0 : Disabled. No scaling or offset is applied.	ond based on the ou 0, the variable select g. 0.0 is held at zero when 4kHz cies reduce audible red when increasing 0.0 wn time to be progression of a mains power to stop. defined logic config pols Studio Suite PC 0 or is already rotating s current (detected) 0.0 ve operates at mining 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	tput frequency). ted in P2-22 is mult 60.0 stopping, before ti [Drive Dependent] noise from the mot P2-24 beyond the 30.0 rammed into the Op loss if P2-38 = 2. software. 1 g on start up and to speed. A short dela 250.0 num speed for grea ion is disabled if P2- 3	0.2 he drive output is d [Drive Dependent] or, and improve the minimum setting. 0.0 otidrive. s in menu 9 (P9-02), 1 o detect rotational s y may be observed 0.0 ter than the set time 27 = 0.0. 0	entered in P2-21, Seconds isabled Default e output current Seconds or selection - speed and when starting the Seconds he period, the -		
P2-24 P2-25 P2-26 P2-27	(for example, to display conveyer speed in metres per sector. This function is disabled if P2-21 is set to 0. If P2-21 is set > and is shown on the drive display whilst the drive is runnin. Zero Speed Holding Time Determines the time for which the drive output frequency. Switching Frequency Effective power stage switching frequency. Higher frequency waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses. Note: De-rating of the drive output current may be require Fast Decel Ramp Time This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp do Fast Deceleration ramp is selected Automatically in the case When ramp rate in P2-25 is set to 0.0, the drive will coast the Fast deceleration ramp can also be selected using the user configured through the drive PLC function using the OptiTot Spin Start Enable 0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled. The drive will attempt to determine if the mott direction. The drive will begin control of the motor from its drive whilst the spin start function is completed. Standby Mode Enable This parameter defines the time period, whereby if the drive Optidrive output will be disabled, and the display will show Slave Speed Scaling Active in Keypad mode (P1-12 = 1 or 2) and Slave mode (P2 factor or adjusted using an analog trim or offset. 0 : Disabled. 1 : Actual Speed = Digital Speed x P2-29	ond based on the ou 0, the variable select g. 0.0 is held at zero when 4kHz cies reduce audible red when increasing 0.0 wn time to be prog te of a mains power o stop. defined logic config pols Studio Suite PC 0 or is already rotatin s current (detected) 0.0 we operates at minir 0 1-12=4) only. The ke	tput frequency). ted in P2-22 is mult 60.0 stopping, before ti [Drive Dependent] noise from the mot P2-24 beyond the 30.0 rammed into the Op loss if P2-38 = 2. software. 1 g on start up and to speed. A short dela 250.0 num speed for grea ion is disabled if P2- 3	0.2 he drive output is d [Drive Dependent] or, and improve the minimum setting. 0.0 otidrive. s in menu 9 (P9-02), 1 o detect rotational s y may be observed 0.0 ter than the set time 27 = 0.0. 0	entered in P2-21, Seconds isabled Default e output current Seconds or selection - speed and when starting the Seconds he period, the -		
P2-24 P2-25 P2-26 P2-27	(for example, to display conveyer speed in metres per sector. This function is disabled if P2-21 is set to 0. If P2-21 is set > and is shown on the drive display whilst the drive is runnin. Zero Speed Holding Time Determines the time for which the drive output frequency. Switching Frequency Effective power stage switching frequency. Higher frequency waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses. Note: De-rating of the drive output current may be require Fast Decel Ramp Time This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp do Fast Deceleration ramp is selected Automatically in the case When ramp rate in P2-25 is set to 0.0, the drive will coast the Fast deceleration ramp can also be selected using the user configured through the drive PLC function using the OptiTot Spin Start Enable 0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled. The drive will attempt to determine if the mott direction. The drive will begin control of the motor from its drive whilst the spin start function is completed. Standby Mode Enable This parameter defines the time period, whereby if the drive Optidrive output will be disabled, and the display will show. Slave Speed Scaling Active in Keypad mode (P1-12 = 1 or 2) and Slave mode (P2 factor or adjusted using an analog trim or offset. 0 : Disabled. No scaling or offset is applied. 1 : Actual Speed = Digital Speed x P2-29 2 : Actual Speed = (Digital Speed x P2-29) + Analog Input 20	nd based on the ou 0, the variable select g. 0.0 is held at zero when 4kHz cies reduce audible red when increasing 0.0 wn time to be prog te of a mains power o stop. defined logic config pols Studio Suite PC 0 or is already rotatin s current (detected) 0.0 we operates at minir 0 1-12=4) only. The ker L Reference	tput frequency). ted in P2-22 is mult 60.0 stopping, before ti [Drive Dependent] noise from the mot P2-24 beyond the 30.0 rammed into the Op loss if P2-38 = 2. software. 1 g on start up and to speed. A short dela 250.0 num speed for grea ion is disabled if P2- 3	0.2 he drive output is d [Drive Dependent] or, and improve the minimum setting. 0.0 otidrive. s in menu 9 (P9-02), 1 o detect rotational s y may be observed 0.0 ter than the set time 27 = 0.0. 0	entered in P2-21, Seconds isabled Default e output current Seconds or selection 		
P2-24 P2-25 P2-26 P2-27 P2-28	(for example, to display conveyer speed in metres per second This function is disabled if P2-21 is set to 0. If P2-21 is set > and is shown on the drive display whilst the drive is running Zero Speed Holding Time Determines the time for which the drive output frequency Switching Frequency Effective power stage switching frequency. Higher frequency waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses. Note: De-rating of the drive output current may be require Fast Decel Ramp Time This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp do Fast Deceleration ramp is selected Automatically in the case When ramp rate in P2-25 is set to 0.0, the drive will coast the Fast deceleration ramp can also be selected using the user configured through the drive PLC function using the OptiTe Spin Start Enable 0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled. The drive will attempt to determine if the mott direction. The drive will begin control of the motor from its drive whilst the spin start function is completed. Standby Mode Enable This parameter defines the time period, whereby if the drive Optidrive output will be disabled, and the display will show Slave Speed Scaling Active in Keypad mode (P1-12 = 1 or 2) and Slave mode (P2 factor or adjusted using an analog trim or offset. 0 : Disabled. 1 : Actual Speed = Digital Speed x P2-29 2 : Actual Speed = (Digital Speed x P2-29) + Analog Input 12	ond based on the ou 0, the variable select g. 0.0 is held at zero when 4kHz cies reduce audible red when increasing 0.0 when increasing 0.0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1.12=4) only. The ker 1.12=4) only. The k	tput frequency). ted in P2-22 is mult 60.0 n stopping, before ti [Drive Dependent] noise from the mot P2-24 beyond the 30.0 rammed into the Op loss if P2-38 = 2. software. 1 g on start up and to speed. A short dela 250.0 num speed for greation is disabled if P2- 3 ypad reference can	iplied by the factor 0.2 he drive output is d [Drive Dependent] or, and improve the minimum setting. 0.0 otidrive. in menu 9 (P9-02), 1 o detect rotational s y may be observed 0.0 ter than the set tim -27 = 0.0. 0 be multiplied by a	entered in P2-21, Seconds isabled Default e output current Seconds or selection - peed and when starting the Seconds ne period, the - preset scaling		
P2-24 P2-25 P2-26 P2-27	(for example, to display conveyer speed in metres per sector. This function is disabled if P2-21 is set to 0. If P2-21 is set > and is shown on the drive display whilst the drive is runnin. Zero Speed Holding Time Determines the time for which the drive output frequency. Switching Frequency Effective power stage switching frequency. Higher frequency waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses. Note: De-rating of the drive output current may be require Fast Decel Ramp Time This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp do Fast Deceleration ramp is selected Automatically in the case When ramp rate in P2-25 is set to 0.0, the drive will coast the Fast deceleration ramp can also be selected using the user configured through the drive PLC function using the OptiTot Spin Start Enable 0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled. The drive will attempt to determine if the mott direction. The drive will begin control of the motor from its drive whilst the spin start function is completed. Standby Mode Enable This parameter defines the time period, whereby if the drive Optidrive output will be disabled, and the display will show. Slave Speed Scaling Active in Keypad mode (P1-12 = 1 or 2) and Slave mode (P2 factor or adjusted using an analog trim or offset. 0 : Disabled. No scaling or offset is applied. 1 : Actual Speed = Digital Speed x P2-29 2 : Actual Speed = (Digital Speed x P2-29) + Analog Input 20	nd based on the ou 0, the variable select g. 0.0 is held at zero when 4kHz cies reduce audible red when increasing 0.0 wn time to be prog te of a mains power o stop. defined logic config pols Studio Suite PC 0 or is already rotatin s current (detected) 0.0 we operates at minir 0 1-12=4) only. The ker L Reference	tput frequency). ted in P2-22 is mult 60.0 stopping, before ti [Drive Dependent] noise from the mot P2-24 beyond the 30.0 rammed into the Op loss if P2-38 = 2. software. 1 g on start up and to speed. A short dela 250.0 num speed for grea ion is disabled if P2- 3	0.2 he drive output is d [Drive Dependent] or, and improve the minimum setting. 0.0 otidrive. s in menu 9 (P9-02), 1 o detect rotational s y may be observed 0.0 ter than the set time 27 = 0.0. 0	entered in P2-21, Seconds isabled Default e output current Seconds or selection 		

P2-30	Analog Input 1 Format (Terminal 6)	-	-	U 0- 10	-
	U D- ID = 0 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar)	•			
	I = 10 to 0 Volt Signal (Uni-polar)				
	-10^{-10} = -10 to +10 Volt Signal (Bi-polar)				
	R = 0 to 20mA Signal				
	E $4 - 20 = 4$ to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will trip and sho	w the fault code 4 -	20F if the signal lev	el falls below 3mA	
	r 4-20 = 4 to 20mA Signal, the Opticitive will ramp the site		-		
	E $20-4 = 20$ to 4 mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to pres				
	$r = 20 \text{ to 4mA signal, the Optidrive will the and show r = 20 \text{ to 4mA signal, the Optidrive will ramp to pres}$		-		
P2-31	Analog Input 1 scaling	0.0	500.0	100.0	%
F 2-31	P2-31 is used to scale the analog input prior to being applie				
	the scaling factor is set to 200.0%, a 5 volt input will result				
P2-32	Analog Input 1 Offset	-500.0	500.0	0.0	%
	P2-32 defines an offset for the analog input, as a percentage				
	incoming analog signal and a negative offset is added to th				
	to 10.0%, then 1 volt (10% of 10V) will be deducted from the				
P2-33	Analog Input 2 Format (Terminal 10)	-	-	U 0- 10	-
	U D- ID = 0 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar)				
	U ID = 10 to 0 Volt Signal (Uni-polar)				
	$P_{Lc-Lh} = Motor PTC Thermistor Input$				
	\mathbf{F} \mathbf{D} - $\mathbf{2D}$ = 0 to 20mA Signal				
	E 4-20 = 4 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will trip and sho	w the fault code 4-	PDF if the signal lev	el falls below 3mA	
	r 4-20 = 4 to 20mA Signal, the Opticitive will rip and sho				
	E $20-4 = 20$ to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to pres				
	$r = 20 \text{ to 4mA signal, the Optionve will trip and show r = 20 \text{ to 4mA signal, the Optionve will ramp to pres}$		-		
D2 24				100.0	0/
P2-34	Analog Input 2 scaling P2-34 is used to scale the analog input prior to being applie	0.0	500.0		%
	the scaling factor is set to 200.0%, a 5 volt input will result				01 0 – 10V, anu
P2-35	Analog Input 2 Offset	-500.0	500.0	0.0	%
12-33	P2-35 defines an offset for the analog input, as a percentag				
	incoming analog signal and a negative offset is added to th				
	to 10.0%, then 1 volt (10% of 10V) will be deducted from the				
P2-36	Start Mode Select	-	-	AULo-D	-
	Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable di	igital input and also	configures the Auto	omatic Restart funct	tion.
	Edge-r : Following Power on or reset, the drive will not sta				
	on or reset to start the drive.	0 1		·	
	RULo-D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will auto	omatically start if Di	igital Input 1 is close	ed.	
	RULo- I to RULo-5 : Following a trip, the drive will make up	p to 5 attempts to re	estart at 20 second	intervals. The drive	must be powered
	down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attemp	ts are counted, and	if the drive fails to	start on the final att	empt the drive
	will trip with the fault and will require the user to manually	reset the drive.			
P2-37	Keypad Restart Speed	0	7	2	-
	Options 0 to 3 are only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2 (keypad	Mode)			
	0: Minimum Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive				
	1: Previous Operating Speed. Following a stop and restart	, the drive will retur	rn to the last keypa	d set-point speed us	ed prior to
	stopping				
	2 : Current Running Speed. Where the Optidrive is configu				
	Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by a digit	•			ating speed
	3 : Preset Speed 4. Following a stop and restart, the Optidr	ive will always initia	ally run at Preset Sp	eed 4 (P2-04)	
	Options 4 to 7 are only active in all control modes. Drive st	arting in these mod	es is controlled by t	he enable digital in	out on the control
	terminals.			ine enable uigital III	
	4 : Minimum Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop ar	nd restart the drive	will always initially	run at the minimum	speed P1-02
	5 : Previous Operating Speed (Terminal Enable). Following				
	used prior to stopping				set point speed
	6 : Current Running Speed (Terminal Enable). Where the C	Optidrive is configur	ed for multiple spe	ed references (typic	ally Hand / Auto
	control or Local / Remote control), when switched to keyp				
	operating speed	, ,	•		
	7 : Preset Speed 4 (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and	restart, the Optidri	ve will always initia	lly run at Preset Spe	ed 4 (P2-04)

P2-38	Mains Loss Stop Mode	0	2	0	-		
	Controls the behaviour of the drive in response to a loss of	Controls the behaviour of the drive in response to a loss of mains power supply whilst the drive is enabled.					
	0: Mains Loss Ride Through. The Optidrive will attempt to	continue operating	by recovering energy	gy from the load mo	otor. Providing		
	that the mains loss period is short, and sufficient energy ca	n be recovered bef	ore the drive contro	l electronics power	off, the drive will		
	automatically restart on return of mains power						
		1: Coast To Stop. The Optidrive will immediately disable the output to the motor, allowing the load to coast or free wheel. When using					
	this setting with high inertia loads, the Spin Start function (P2-26) may need to be enabled						
	2: Fast Ramp To Stop. The drive will ramp to stop at the rate programmed in the Fast deceleration time P2-25						
P2-39	Parameter Access Lock	0	1	0	-		
	0: Unlocked. All parameters can be accessed and changed						
	1: Locked. Parameter values can be displayed, but cannot	be changed					
P2-40	Extended Menu Access Code	0	9999	101	-		
	Defines the access code which must be entered in P1-14 to	access parameter	groups above Group	01			

10.2. Parameter Group 3 – PID Control

Par	Parameter Name	Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units
P3-01	PID Proportional Gain	0.1	30.0	1.0	-
	PID Controller Proportional Gain. Instantaneous error betwee	en the feedback an	d the set-point in th	ne PID controller is	multiplied by
	P3-01 to produce the output from the PID controller. Higher	values of proportion	onal gain produce a	larger change in the	e drive output
	frequency in response to changes in the PID set-point or fee	dback signals. Too l	nigh a value can cau	se instability	
P3-02	PID Integral Time	0.0	30.0	1.0	Seconds
	PID Controller Integral Time. Accumulated error in the PID c				
	to influence the output from the PID controller. P3-02 is the		-	Larger values provi	de a more
	damped response. Lower values result is a faster system res				
P3-03	PID Differential Time	0.00	1.00	0.0	Seconds
	PID Differential Time Constant. The Differential time constant				
	works to slow the rate of change of the PID controller, partic		•	-	
	overshoot but slow down response and may lead to instabili		-	nich disables the d	ifferential time
P3-04	constant. Care must be taken when adjusting this value ou		value.	0	-
P3-04	PID Operating Mode 0 : Direct Operation . Use this mode if an increase in the feet	-		-	
	1 : Inverse Operation . Use this mode if an increase in the feet	-			
P3-05	PID Reference Select		2	0	_
15 05	Selects the source for the PID Reference / Set-point	Ū	2	0	
	0 : Digital Preset Set-point . P3-06 is used				
	1 : Analog Input 1 Set-point				
	2 : Analog Input 2 Set-point				
P3-06	PID Digital Reference Value	0.0	100.0	0.0	%
	When P3-05 = 0, this parameter sets the preset digital refere	ence (set-point) use	d for the PID Contro	oller	
P3-07	PID Output Upper Limit	P3-08	100.0	100.0	%
	Limits the maximum value output from the PID controller				
P3-08	PID Output Lower Limit	0.0	P3-07	0.0	%
	Limits the minimum output from the PID controller				
P3-09	PID Output Limit Select	0	3	0	-
	0 : Digital Output Limits . The output range of the PID control				
	1: Analog Input 1 Provides a Variable Upper Limit. The out	put range of the PID	controller is limite	d by the values of P	93-08 & the
	signal applied to Analog Input 1				
	2: Analog Input 1 Provides a Variable Lower Limit. The out	put range of the PIL	controller is limited	d by the signal appl	ied to Analog
	Input 1 & the value of P3-07 3: PID output Added to Analog Input 1 Value. The output va	alua from the DID C	ontrollor is added to	the speed referen	co applied to
	the Analog Input 1			the speed referen	ce applieu to
P3-10	PID Feedback Source Select	0	1	0	-
15 10	Defines the source of the PID control feedback (location of t	-		0	
	0 : Analog Input 2		/		
	1 : Analog Input 1				
P3-11	PID Error to Enable Ramp	0.0	25.0	0.0	%
	Defines a threshold PID error level, whereby if the difference	e between the set-p	oint and feedback	alue is less than th	e set threshold,
	the internal ramp times of the drive are disabled to allow th				
	the ramp times are enabled to limit the rate of change of mo			-	
	Setting to 0.0 means that the drive ramps are always enable	d. This parameter is	s intended to allow t	the user to disable	the drive
	internal ramps where a fast reaction to the PID control is rea	•			

		Sel Guide Revision I	.11		
P3-12	Feedback Display Scaling	0.000	50.000	0.000	-
	Applies a scaling factor to the displayed PID feedback, allow	ing the user to displ	ay the actual signal	level from a transd	ucer, e.g. 0 – 10
	Bar etc.				
P3-13	Feedback Wake Up Level	0.0	100.0	0.0	%
	Sets a programmable level whereby if the drive enters stand	lby mode whilst ope	erating under PID co	ontrol, the selected	feedback signal
	must fall below this threshold before the drive will return to	normal operation.			
P3-14	Standby Activation Speed	0.0	P1-01	0	Hz / Rpm
	Determines the level at which the drive will enter into stand	by mode. P2-27 mu	st be set with a valu	ie (time) for standb	y function to be
	active. Drive enters standby mode if motor speed remains b	elow the level set in	P3-14 for the time	period set in P2-27	
P3-15	2 nd PID Digital Reference Value	0.0	100.0	0.0	%
	When P3-05 = 0, and the 2 nd digital reference is selected (see Digital Input Functions – Section 10.1) this parameter sets the prese				
	digital reference (set-point) used for the PID Controller				
P3-16	Pump Prime Time	0	600	0	Seconds
	A value other than zero in this parameter will automatically	enable burst pipe p	rotection function.	Each time the drive	is enabled
	whilst in PID control or is switched to PID control, the drive v	will monitor the PID	feedback level for t	the time entered in	P3-16. If the
	PID feedback level does not exceed the threshold entered in	P3-17 before the ti	me in P3-16 expires	s then the drive will	trip with "Pr-
	Lo" (pressure low) trip.				
P3-17	Burst Pipe Threshold	0.0	100.0	0.0%	%
	PID feedback threshold for the burst pump control. In direct	PID mode, PID feed	lback should be less	than or equal to th	is threshold
	before the pump prime time (P3-16) expires. In inverse PID r	mode, PID feedback	should be larger th	an or equal to the t	hreshold
	before the pump prime time (P3-16) expires.				
P3-18		0	1	0	
P2-19	PID Reset Control	0	1	0	-
P3-18	PID Reset Control This parameter is used to control the reset behaviour of the	•	I	0	-
P3-18		PID loop.	1	U	-

10.3. Parameter Group 4 – High Performance Motor Control

	Incorrect adjustment of parameters in menu group 4 can cause unexpected behaviour of the motor and any connected machinery. It is recommended that these parameters are only adjusted by experienced users.					
Par	Parameter Name	Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units	
P4-02	Auto-tune Enable	0	1	0	-	
	When set to 1, the drive immediately carries out a non-rotating auto-tune to measure the motor parameters for optimum control and					
	efficiency. Following completion of the auto-tune, the parameter automatically returns to 0.					
P4-07	Maximum Motoring Current Limit	20	150	150	%-	
	When set to 1, the drive immediately carries out a non-rotating auto-tune to measure the motor parameters for optimum control and					
	efficiency. Following completion of the auto-tune, the paran	neter automatically	returns to 0.			

10.4. Parameter Group 5 – Communication Parameters

Par	Parameter Name	Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units			
P5-01	Drive Fieldbus Address	0	63	-	1			
1	Sets the Fieldbus address for the Optidrive							
P5-03	Modbus RTU / BACnet Baud rate	9.6	115.2	115.2	kbps			
1	Sets the baud rate when Modbus/BACnet communications	are used						
	9.6kbps, 19.2kpbs, 38.4kpbs, 57.6kpbs, 115 kbps							
P5-04	Modbus RTU / BACnet Data Format	-	-	n= 1	-			
1	Sets the expected Modbus or BACnet telegram data format	as follows						
1	n- 1 : No Parity, 1 stop bit							
1	n-2: No parity, 2 stop bits							
1	D- I : Odd parity, 1 stop bit							
1	E- I : Even parity, 1 stop bit							
P5-05	Communications Loss Timeout	0.0	5.0	1.0	seconds			
1	Sets the watchdog time period for the communications char	nnel. If a valid telegr	am is not received	by the Optidrive wit	thin this time			
	period, the drive will assume a loss of communications has o	occurred and react a	as selected below (P	95-07)				
P5-06	Communications Loss Action	0	3	0	-			
1	Controls the behaviour of the drive following a loss of comm	nunications as deter	mined by the above	e parameter setting	(P5-06).			
1	0: Trip & Coast To Stop							
	1: Ramp to Stop Then Trip							
	2: Ramp to Stop Only (No Trip)							
	3: Run at Preset Speed 4							

DE AT	Optionive ODV-2 0							
P5-07	Fieldbus Ramp Control	0	1	0	-			
	Selects whether the acceleration and deceleration ramps a	re control directly vi	a the Fieldbus, or b	y internal drive para	meters P1-03			
	and P1-04.							
	0: Disabled. Ramps are control from internal drive parame	ters						
	1: Enabled. Ramps are controlled directly by the Fieldbus							
P5-08	Fieldbus Module PDO4	0	7	1	-			
	When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter of	configures the parar	neter source for the	4th process data w	ord transferred			
	from the drive to the network master during cyclic commun							
		0 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.00kW						
	1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal p							
	2 : Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 stat			etc				
	3 : Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%	,	0 1					
	4 : Drive Heat-sink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C							
	5 : User Register 1 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g	group 9 parameters						
	4 : User Register 2 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g							
	7 : P0-80 Value - P0-80 value can be selected by P6-28	5 -						
P5-09	BACnet Device Instance Number (Low)	0	65535	1	-			
	Drive instance number within the BACnet network. Combin	-		enresent a unique y	alue with the			
	BACnet system / network. P5-09 represents the lower 16 bi							
P5-10	BACnet Device Instance Number (High)	0	63	0	-			
	Drive instance number within the BACnet network. Combin			, v	l value with the			
	BACnet system / network. P5-10 represents upper 6 bits of							
P5-11	BACnet Maximum Masters		127	127	-			
F J-11					ork When the			
	Parameter defines the maximum address of any BACnet masters that can exist on the current local MSTP BACnet network. When the device is polling for the next master in the network it will not poll about the value set in P5-11. For example, if the value is set to 50							
	then when the drive finishes communicating and needs to p							
	response before rolling back to address 0.			in up to address 50	IOUKINg IOI a			
P5-12	Fieldbus Module PDO3	0	7	0				
FJ-12	When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter of	-		÷	ord transforred			
				siu process uata w	oru transferreu			
	from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications:							
0 : Motor Current – With one decimal place, e.g. 100								
	· · ·							
	1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal p	blaces, e.g. 400 = 4.0		ata				
	1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal p 2 : Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 stat	blaces, e.g. 400 = 4.0		etc				
	1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal p 2 : Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 stat 3 : Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%	blaces, e.g. 400 = 4.0		etc				
	 1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal p 2 : Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 stat 3 : Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heat-sink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 	places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 cus, bit 1 indicates di	igital input 2 status	etc				
	 1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal p 2 : Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 stat 3 : Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heat-sink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5 : User Register 1 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g 	places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 cus, bit 1 indicates di group 9 parameters	igital input 2 status	etc				
	 Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal p Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 stat Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% Drive Heat-sink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C User Register 1 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g User Register 2 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g 	places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 cus, bit 1 indicates di group 9 parameters	igital input 2 status	etc				
	 Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal p Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 stat Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% Drive Heat-sink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C User Register 1 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g User Register 2 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g P0-80 Value - P0-80 value can be selected by P6-28 	blaces, e.g. 400 = 4.0 cus, bit 1 indicates di group 9 parameters group 9 parameters	igital input 2 status					
P5-13	 Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal p Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 stat Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% Drive Heat-sink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C User Register 1 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g User Register 2 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g P0-80 Value - P0-80 value can be selected by P6-28 	blaces, e.g. 400 = 4.0 cus, bit 1 indicates di group 9 parameters group 9 parameters 0	igital input 2 status	0	-			
P5-13	 1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal p 2 : Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 stat 3 : Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heat-sink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5 : User Register 1 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g 4 : User Register 2 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g 7 : P0-80 Value - P0-80 value can be selected by P6-28 Fieldbus Module PDI4 When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter of a selected by PLC program or g	blaces, e.g. 400 = 4.0 cus, bit 1 indicates di group 9 parameters group 9 parameters 0 configures the param	igital input 2 status	0	-			
P5-13	 1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal p 2 : Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 stat 3 : Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heat-sink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5 : User Register 1 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g 4 : User Register 2 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g 7 : P0-80 Value - P0-80 value can be selected by P6-28 Fieldbus Module PDI4 When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter of from the network master to the drive during cyclic communication.	blaces, e.g. 400 = 4.0 cus, bit 1 indicates di group 9 parameters group 9 parameters 0 configures the param	igital input 2 status	0	-			
P5-13	 1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal p 2 : Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 stat 3 : Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heat-sink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5 : User Register 1 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g 4 : User Register 2 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g 7 : P0-80 Value - P0-80 value can be selected by P6-28 Fieldbus Module PDI4 When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter of from the network master to the drive during cyclic commun 0: User ramp time – In second with two decimal places.	blaces, e.g. 400 = 4.0 cus, bit 1 indicates di group 9 parameters group 9 parameters 0 configures the param nications:	igital input 2 status	0	-			
	 1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal p 2 : Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 stat 3 : Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heat-sink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5 : User Register 1 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g 4 : User Register 2 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g 7 : P0-80 Value - P0-80 value can be selected by P6-28 Fieldbus Module PDI4 When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter of from the network master to the drive during cyclic community 0: User ramp time – In second with two decimal places. 1: User Register 4 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g 	blaces, e.g. 400 = 4.0 cus, bit 1 indicates di group 9 parameters group 9 parameters 0 configures the parar hications:	igital input 2 status 1 neter source for the	0 e 4th process data w	-			
P5-13	 1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal p 2 : Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 stat 3 : Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heat-sink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5 : User Register 1 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g 4 : User Register 2 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g 7 : P0-80 Value - P0-80 value can be selected by P6-28 Fieldbus Module PDI4 When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter of from the network master to the drive during cyclic commun 0: User ramp time – In second with two decimal places. 1: User Register 4 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g Fieldbus Module PDI3	olaces, e.g. 400 = 4.0 cus, bit 1 indicates di group 9 parameters group 9 parameters 0 configures the param hications: group 9 parameters 0	igital input 2 status 1 neter source for the 2	0 e 4th process data w	- ord transferred			
	 1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal p 2 : Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 stat 3 : Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heat-sink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5 : User Register 1 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g 4 : User Register 2 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g 7 : P0-80 Value - P0-80 value can be selected by P6-28 Fieldbus Module PDI4 When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter of from the network master to the drive during cyclic community 0: User ramp time – In second with two decimal places. 1: User Register 4 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g Fieldbus Module PDI3 	blaces, e.g. 400 = 4.0 cus, bit 1 indicates di group 9 parameters group 9 parameters 0 configures the param nications: group 9 parameters 0 configures the param	igital input 2 status 1 neter source for the 2	0 e 4th process data w	- ord transferred			
	 1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal p 2 : Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 stat 3 : Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heat-sink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5 : User Register 1 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g 4 : User Register 2 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g 7 : P0-80 Value - P0-80 value can be selected by P6-28 Fieldbus Module PDI4 When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter of from the network master to the drive during cyclic commun 0: User ramp time – In second with two decimal places. 1: User Register 4 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g Fieldbus Module PDI3 When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter of from the network master to the drive during cyclic commun 0: User ramp time – In second with two decimal places. 1: User Register 4 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g Fieldbus Module PDI3	blaces, e.g. 400 = 4.0 cus, bit 1 indicates di group 9 parameters group 9 parameters 0 configures the param nications: group 9 parameters 0 configures the param	igital input 2 status 1 neter source for the 2	0 e 4th process data w	- ord transferred			
	 1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal p 2 : Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 stat 3 : Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heat-sink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5 : User Register 1 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g 4 : User Register 2 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g 7 : P0-80 Value - P0-80 value can be selected by P6-28 Fieldbus Module PDI4 When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter of from the network master to the drive during cyclic commun 0: User ramp time – In second with two decimal places. 1: User Register 4 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g Fieldbus Module PDI3 When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter of from the network master to the drive during cyclic commun 0: User ramp time – In second with two decimal places. 1: User Register 4 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g Fieldbus Module PDI3 When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter of from the network master to the drive during cyclic commun 0: Not used - No function	blaces, e.g. 400 = 4.0 cus, bit 1 indicates di group 9 parameters group 9 parameters 0 configures the param nications: group 9 parameters 0 configures the param	igital input 2 status 1 neter source for the 2	0 e 4th process data w	- ord transferred			
	 1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal p 2 : Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 stat 3 : Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heat-sink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5 : User Register 1 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g 4 : User Register 2 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g 7 : P0-80 Value - P0-80 value can be selected by P6-28 Fieldbus Module PDI4 When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter of from the network master to the drive during cyclic commun 0: User ramp time – In second with two decimal places. 1: User Register 4 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g Fieldbus Module PDI3 When using an optional Fieldbus interface, this parameter of from the network master to the drive during cyclic commun 0: User ramp time – In second with two decimal places. 1: User Register 4 – Can be accessed by PLC program or g Fieldbus Module PDI3	blaces, e.g. 400 = 4.0 cus, bit 1 indicates di group 9 parameters group 9 parameters 0 configures the param ications: 0 configures the param 0 configures the param	igital input 2 status 1 neter source for the 2	0 e 4th process data w	- ord transferred			

10.5. Parameter Group 6 – Advance Feature configuration

Par	Parameter Name	Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units
P6-01	Firmware Upgrade Enable	0	1	0	-
	Enables drive firmware to be updated. Refer to advanced us	er guide before atte	empting to update o	lrive firmware.	
P6-02	Auto-Thermal Management	4	16	4	kHz
	The drive will automatically reduce the output switching fre	quency at higher he	at-sink temperature	e, to reduce the risk	c of an over
	temperature trip. The minimum switching frequency that the drive output can be reduced to is the limit set in P6-02				
P6-03	Auto Reset Time Delay	1	60	20	Seconds
	Sets the delay time which will elapse between consecutive of	lrive reset attempts	when Auto Reset is	enabled in P2-36	
P6-04	User Relay Hysteresis Band	0	1	0	-
	This parameter works in conjunction with P2-11 and P2-13 =				
	(P2-11 = 3). When the speed is within this band, the drive is considered to be at target speed or Zero speed. This function is used to				
	prevent "chatter" on the relay output if the operating speed	coincides with the	level at which the d	igital / relay output	changes state.
	e.g. if P2-13 = 3, P1-01 = 50Hz and P6-04 = 5%, the relay con	tacts close above 2.	5Hz		

Optidrive ODV-2 User Guide Revision 1.11

	Optidrive ODV	-2 User Guide Revision	1.11					
P6-05	V/F Characteristic Select	0	1	0	-			
	Selects the V/F characteristic used for the motor contro							
	P6-05 = 0 selects a quadratic characteristic, P6-05 = 1 se	lects a linear characteris	stic					
P6-08	Master Speed Reference Frequency	0	5	0	kHz			
	When the motor speed reference is to be controlled by			tal input 3), this pa	rameter is used			
	to define the input frequency which corresponds to the	e maximum motor speed	l (set in P1-01).					
P6-10	PLC Function Enable	0	1	0	-			
	This parameter enables the PLC function support and m When set to 0, the PLC program will be disabled. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	nust be set to 1 before a	ny PLC program load	ded into the drive v	vill operate.			
P6-11	Speed Hold Time On Enable	0	250	0	Seconds			
	Defines a time period for which the drive will run at Pre	eset Speed 7 (P2-07) whe	en the Enable signal	is applied to the di	rive. This feature			
	can be used on pumps to provide a reverse spin on star	t up, to clear potential b	olockages.					
P6-12	Speed Hold Time On Disable	0	250	0	Seconds			
	Defines a time period for which the drive will run at Pre							
	stop. This feature can be used in applications such as u	inderground PCP pumps	to provide an unwi	nd of the driveshaf	t on stopping			
P6-18	DC Injection Braking Voltage	0	25	0	%			
	Sets the level of DC voltage as a percentage of the nom	inal voltage (P1-07) that	t is applied to the mo	otor when a stop co	ommand is			
	received.				-			
P6-22	Reset Cooling Fan Timer	0	1	0	-			
	Setting to 1 resets internal Fan run-time counter to zero	o (as displayed in PO-35)						
P6-23	Reset kWh Meter	0	1	0	-			
	Setting to 1 resets internal kWh meter to zero (as displa	ayed in PO-26 and PO-27)		-			
P6-24	Service Time Interval	0	60000	5000	Hours			
	Defines the service interval counter period. This define indicator is shown on the drive OLED display. When P6-25 is set to 1, the internal service interval cou		in time hours which	must elapse befor	e the service			
P6-25	Reset Service Indicator	0	1	0	-			
	When this parameter is set to 1, the internal service int	erval counter is set to th	ne value defined in P	96-24				
P6-26	Analog Output 1 Scaling	0	500	100	%			
	Defines the scaling factor as a percentage used for Ana	log Output 1						
P6-27	Analog Output 1 Offset	-500	500	0	%			
	Defines the offset as a percentage used for Analog Out	put 1						
DC 20		0	127	0	_			
P6-28	P0-80 Display Index	0	This parameter defines the index of the internal variable, the value of which will be displayed in PO-80.					
P6-28			Il be displayed in PO					
P6-28		e, the value of which wi	Il be displayed in PO					
P6-28 P6-29	This parameter defines the index of the internal variable	e, the value of which wi	ll be displayed in PO					
	This parameter defines the index of the internal variabl This is usually used in conjunction with the PLC function	e, the value of which wi n. 0	1	-80.	- s out a 3-button			
	This parameter defines the index of the internal variabl This is usually used in conjunction with the PLC function Save User Parameters as Default	e, the value of which wi n. 0 r settings as "User defau	1 ult parameters". Wh	-80. 0 hen the User carries				
	This parameter defines the index of the internal variabl This is usually used in conjunction with the PLC function Save User Parameters as Default Setting this parameter to 1 saves the current parameter	e, the value of which wi n. 0 r settings as "User defau	1 ult parameters". Wh	-80. 0 hen the User carries				
P6-29	This parameter defines the index of the internal variabl This is usually used in conjunction with the PLC function Save User Parameters as Default Setting this parameter to 1 saves the current paramete default parameter command (UP, DOWN and STOP), th	e, the value of which wi n. 0 r settings as "User defau le parameter saved whe 1	1 Ilt parameters". Wh n P6-29 was last set 9999	-80. 0 hen the User carries to 1 will be restore 201	ed.			

10.6. Parameter Group 7 – Reserved (not available)

Menu group 7 parameters are not used by the HVAC drive and serve no function in drive set-up / configuration.

10.7. Parameter Group 8 – HVAC Function Specific Parameters

Par	Parameter Name	Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units	
P8-01	Stir Interval Duration	0	60000	0	mins	
	Period of inactivity (drive is standby mode) that will trigger the drive stir function.					
P8-02	Stir Activation Time	1	6000	10	Secs	
	Set the time period that the stir function will be active once triggered (excludes time for deceleration to stop)					
Note:	For full detail of Stir function configuration see section 7.6, F	Pump Stir Function,	or contact your loca	al Invertek distribut	or	

P8-03	Cleaning Function Select	0	3	0	-
	This parameter configures the drive conditions that will cause	se activation of the	automatic pump cle	an function.	
	0 = Disabled				
	1 = Active on Start up Only. The pump cleaning function op				
	2 = Active on start up and over-torque detection. The pump	-	• •		
	the event that the drive detects a possible pump blockage d			he Load Profile Mor	nitoring
	function to be active and commissioned for correct operation				
	3 = Active on over-torque detection only. The pump cleaning				
	during normal operation. This requires the Load Profile Mor parameter P8-06.	intoring function to	be active and comm		operation, see
	Note: The pump clean function can also be activated by digi	tal input configured	l in group 9 paramet	ers	
P8-04	Cleaning Time		600	0	Secs
	Sets the time period for the operation of the pump cleaning	cvcle. When bi-dire		-	
	used twice, once in each direction.	-,			
P8-05	Clean Function Ramp Time	0.0	6000	30	Secs
	Independent ramp rate used only for the pump automatic c	leaning function (se	e P8-03) when the r	notor is Accelerated	d as part of the
	cleaning cycle.				-
Note:	For full detail of Clean function configuration see section 7.5	5, Pump Clean Funct	tion, or contact you	r local Invertek distr	ibutor
P8-06	Load Monitor Enable	0	3	0	-
	This parameter enables the Load Profile Monitoring Functio			be used to detect b	elt failure in
	belt driven fan applications, or Dry Pump, Pump Blockage o	r broken impeller in	Pump applications.		
	0: Disabled				
	1: Low Load Detection Enabled (Belt Failure / Dry Pump / E	Broken Impeller)			
	2: High Load Detection Enabled (Pump Blockage)				
•	3: Low and High Current Detection Adjustment of parameter P8-06 (<>0) will cause the drive t	o automatically rur	the motor through	its programmed fu	
	upon the next drive enable (input enable). Ensure the appl				
\bigtriangleup	its frequency range prior to enabling this feature.				surely through
P8-07	Load Profile Bandwidth	0.1	50.0	1.0	Amps
	Parameter sets a bandwidth around the Load profile genera	ted by P8-06. If P8-	06 has been set to a	n appropriate value	
	over /under load condition and the drive operates outside o				
	08 then the drive will trip. Value entered in P8-07 is the valu	e between the norr	mal current and the	trip level, hence tot	al bandwidth
	for the function is 2 x P8-07.				
P8-08	Load Monitor Trip Delay	0	60	0	Secs
	Parameter sets a time limit for the Load profile generated by				
	/under load condition and the drive operates outside of the	bandwidth set in Pa	8-07 for a period lor	nger than that defin	ed by P8-08
	and then the drive will trip.	· · ·			
Note:	For full detail of Load Profile Monitoring function configurat	ion see section 7.4,	Load Profile Monito	oring Function, or co	ontact your
P8-09	local Invertek distributor Fire Mode Logic	0	1	0	
P0-03	When Fire mode is assigned to a digital input on the drive the				- llow pormally
	open or normally closed activation. Default behaviour is for				now normany
	Input configuration for Fire mode is set by parameter P1-13				
	0 : Open Activation				
	1 : Closed Activation				
P8-10	Fire Mode Speed	-P1-01	P1-01	5	Hz / Rpm
	Sets the operational frequency of the drive when Fire Mode	is selected. Drive w	/ill maintain operati	on at this frequency	until the fire
	mode signal is removed or the drive is no longer able to sust				
Note:	For full detail on the Fire mode function see section 7.8, Fire	Mode Function, or	contact your local I	nvertek distributor	
P8-11	Bypass Mode on Fault	0	1	0	-
	Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode au	•	•	drive. When enabled	d the drive
	standard relays 1 and 2 are dedicated to bypass control and	cannot be assigned	other functions.		
	0 = Disabled				
P8-12	1 = Enabled Bypass mode of Fire	0	1	0	
F0-12	Parameter configures the drive to switch to bypass mode at			-	- Fire Mode
	operation and that input becomes active. When enabled the			-	
	be assigned other functions.		.,		
	0 = Disabled				
	1 = Enabled				
P8-13	Bypass Contactor Changeover Time	0	30	2	Secs
	Parameter active when Bypass function is enabled. Paramet	er P8-05 sets a time	e delay or changeov	er time between the	e switching of
	the drive relays controlling the bypass circuitry.				
	Care must be taken when setting P8-13 to ensure that drive	and DOL contactor	s are not switched in	n circuit simultaneo	usly.
/!\	Both Mechanical and Electrical interlocking of drive and DO	DL contactors to reg	gional standards are	e recommended in o	configuring the
<u> </u>	Bypass function.				
Note:	For full detail on the Bypass Mode function see section 7.7,	Bypass Control Fund	ction, or contact you	ur local Invertek dist	ributor

	Optidrive ODV-2 05	ser Guide Revision 1	11				
P8-14	Pump Staging Function Select	0	2	0	-		
	Parameter enables the pump staging (cascade) function on the drive						
	0 = Disabled						
	1 = Single VFD with DOL Cascade (max 4 DOL pumps)						
	2 = Multiple Drive Cascade Master Drive (Only valid when o	drive set to Optibus	master address, PS	5-01 = 1)			
P8-15	Number of Assist Pumps	0	4	0	-		
	Parameter valid when P8-14 is set to 1 or 2 to enable Pump	Staging Function. P	8-15 set the number	r of assist pumps (P	8-14 = 1) or		
	network slave drives (P8-14 = 2) that are available in the Pur	mp Staging applicati	on. Setting the valu	e to 0 disables Pum	p Staging.		
P8-16	Pump Duty Switch Over Time	0	1000	0	Hours		
	In order to balance run time (duty) on each pump in the Pur	np staging application	on and to ensure pe	riodic operation of	each pump P8-		
	16 can be set with a time limit for pump switch over. When set to a value other than 0 (disabled) the operation of each staging pump						
	will be cycled to ensure the difference in duty between each	n pump does not ex	ceed the time set in	n P8-16			
P8-17	Assist Pump Start Speed	P8-18	P1-01	0	Hz / RPM		
	HVAC Optidrive upper speed Staging threshold. When the drive output increases beyond this threshold the next Staging pump is						
	switch on. The Pump staging settle time must then expire before additional staging pumps can be brought on or off line. Priority for						
	Staging pump switch on is always given to the pump with lowest run time accumulated.						
P8-18	Assist Pump Stop Speed	0	P8-17	0	Hz / RPM		
	HVAC Optidrive lower speed Staging threshold. When the dr	rive output decrease	es below this thresh	old one of the Stagi	ng pumps		
	currently operating is switch off. The Pump staging settle time must then expire before additional staging pumps can be brought on or						
	off line. Priority for Staging pump switch off is always given to the pump with highest run time accumulated.						
P8-19	Pump Settling Time	10	600	10	Secs		
	Parameter sets a time delay for pump staging whereby, following switch in or switch out of a staging pump, further pumps are not						
	permitted to be switched in or out until this time period has	elapsed. This parar	neter should be set	to allow adequate s	settle time		
	between staging pump transitions.						
P8-20	Pump Master Clock Reset	0	1	0	-		
	Master drive in pump staging monitors and maintains duty r	run times for all ava	ilable staging pump	s. All clocks are avai	lable to view in		
	P0-20. P8-20 provides the master reset to all run time clocks	s used for Pump Sta	ging Function (all clo	ocks set to 0).			
Note:	For full detail of Pump Staging function configuration see se	ction 7.1 and 7.2 or	contact your local	Invertek distributor			

10.8. Parameter Group 9 – Advance drive control logic configuration

N.4					
		wing Reference Table. They can be accessed through the drive keypad by setting advanced			
security level access (P1-14 = 201) or through the OptiTools Studio software suite. Care should be taken in adjusting these parameters. Please					
	your local distributor for further assistance				
P9-01	Enable Input Source	Defines the source of the signal to be used for the Enable input			
P9-02	Fast Stop Input Source	Defines the source of the signal to be used for the Fast Stop input			
P9-03	Forward Run Input Source	Defines the source of the signal to be used for the Forward Run input			
P9-04	Reverse Run Input Source	Defines the source of the signal to be used for the Reverse Run input			
P9-05	Latch Function Enable	Latch function enable control for the run signals (P9-03 and P9-04)			
P9-06	Reverse Enable Source	Defines the source of the signal to be used for Reverse run direction control			
P9-07	Reset Input Source	Defines the source of the signal to be used for the Reset input			
P9-08	External Trip Input Source	Defines the source of the signal to be used for the External trip input			
P9-09	Terminal Control Override Source	Defines the source of the signal to be used for the terminal control override			
P9-10	Speed Source 1	Defines the Reference Value used for Speed Source 1			
P9-11	Speed Source 2	Defines the Reference Value used for Speed Source 2			
P9-12	Speed Source 3	Defines the Reference Value used for Speed Source 3			
P9-13	Speed Source 4	Defines the Reference Value used for Speed Source 4			
P9-14	Speed Source 5	Defines the Reference Value used for Speed Source 5			
P9-15	Speed Source 6	Defines the Reference Value used for Speed Source 6			
P9-16	Speed Source 7	Defines the Reference Value used for Speed Source 7			
P9-17	Speed Source 8	Defines the Reference Value used for Speed Source 8			
P9-18	Speed Select Input 0	Speed multiplex input 0			
P9-19	Speed Select Input 1	Speed multiplex input 1			
P9-20	Speed Select Input 2	Speed multiplex input 2			
P9-21	Preset Speed Select Input 0	Preset speed selection multiplex input 0			
P9-22	Preset Speed Select Input 1	Preset speed selection multiplex input 1			
P9-23	Preset Speed Select Input 2	Preset speed selection multiplex input 2			
P9-28	Remote Up Button Input Source	Defines the source of the signal to be used as the Remote UP button			
P9-29	Remote Down Button Input Source	Defines the source of the signal to be used as the Remote DOWN button			
P9-32	Fire mode trigger input selection	Defines the source of the signal to be used for the Fire mode input			
P9-33	Analog Output 1 Control Source	This parameter specifies the relay output 1 control source			
P9-34	Analog Output 2 Control Source	This parameter specifies the relay output 2 control source			
P9-35	Relay 1 Control Source	This parameter specifies the relay output 1 control source			
P9-36	Relay 2 Control Source	This parameter specifies the relay output 2 control source			

	Optidrive ODV-2 User Guide Revision 1.11								
P9-37	Scaling Source Control This parameter specifies the scaling control source								
P9-38	PID Reference Source Control	This parameter specifies the PID reference source							
P9-39	PID Feedback Source Control	This parameter specifies the PID feedback source							
P9-41	Relay outputs 3, 4, 5 Function Select	Defines the function of Extended I/O relay outputs 3, 4 and 5							
P9-42	Clean Trigger Input (Edge)	Defines the source of the signal to be used for the pump clean enable input							
P9-43	Bypass Trigger Input	Defines the source of the signal to be used for the Bypass function enable input							
P9-44	PID 2nd Digital Reference Select Input	Defines the source of the signal to be used for selecting the 2nd digital reference for PID							

10.9. Parameter Group 0 – Monitoring Parameters (Read Only)

Par	Parameter Name	Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units							
P0-01												
	Displays the signal level applied to analog input 1 (Terminal	6) after scaling and	offsets have been a	applied.	-							
P0-02	Analog Input 2 Value	0.0	100.0	-	%							
	Displays the signal level applied to analog input 2 (Terminal 10) after scaling and offsets have been applied.											
P0-03	Digital Input Status	00000	11111	-	Binary							
	Displays the status of the drive inputs, including the extend											
	1 st Entry: 00000 11111. Drive digital Input status. MSB re	presents digital inpu	ıt 1 / LSB representi	ng digital input 5.								
	2 nd Entry: E 000 E 111. Drive Extended (option) Input stat	us. MSB represents	digital input 6 / LSB	representing digita	al input 8.							
P0-04	Speed Controller Reference	-P1-01	P1-01	-	Hz / Rpm							
	Displays the set point reference input applied to the drive in	nternal speed contro	oller									
P0-06	Digital Speed Reference	-P1-01	P1-01	-	Hz / Rpm							
	Displays the value of the drive internal Motorised Pot (used	for keypad) speed	reference									
P0-07	Fieldbus Speed Reference	-P1-01	P1-01	-	Hz / Rpm							
	Displays the set-point being received by the drive from the	currently active Fiel	dbus interface.									
P0-08	PID Reference	0.0	100.0	-	%							
	Displays the set-point input to the PID controller.											
P0-09	PID Feedback	0.0	100.0	-	%							
	Displays the Feedback input signal to the PID controller											
P0-10	PID Output	0.0	100.0	-	%							
	Displays the output level of the PID controller											
P0-11	Motor Voltage	0	-	-	V							
	Displays the instantaneous output voltage from the drive to the motor											
P0-13	Trip Log	-	-	-	%							
	Displays the last four fault codes for the drive. Refer to section 15.1 for further information											
P0-14	Magnetising Current (Id)	-	-	-	А							
	Displays the motor magnetising Current, providing an auto	tune has been succe	essfully completed.									
P0-16	DC Bus Voltage Ripple	-	-	-	Vrms							
	Displays the level of ripple present on the DC Bus Voltage. This parameter is used by the Optidrive for various internal protection and											
	monitoring functions.											
P0-17	Stator Resistance (Rs)	-	-	-	Ohms							
	Displays the measured motor stator resistance, providing a	n auto tune has bee	n successfully comp	leted.								
P0-19	Cascade Run Time Log	-	-	-	Hrs							
	Run Time values for variable speed and DOL pumps used in cascade function. 5 entry log.											
	0 = Master, 1 = DOL1, 2 = DOL2, 3 = DOL3, 4 = DOL4											
	Clocks can be reset through P8-20, Master Clock Reset.		1	1	-							
P0-20	DC Bus Voltage	0	1000	-	Volts							
	Displays the instantaneous DC Bus Voltage internally within		1	1	-							
P0-21	Drive Temperature	0	-	-	°C							
	Displays the Instantaneous Heatsink Temperature measure	d by the drive	1	1	-							
P0-22	Time Left to Next Service	-	-	-	Hours							
	Displays the current time period remaining before the next											
	entered in P6-24 (Maintenance Time Interval) and the elaps	sed time since the m	naintenance interva	l was enabled or re								
P0-23	Time Heatsink >80° C	0	-	-	HH:MM:SS							
	Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display shows minutes and seconds											
	Displays the amount of time in hours and minutes that the		-		nk temperature							
	in excess of 80°C. This parameter is used by the Optidrive for		rotection and monit	toring functions.								
P0-24	Time Ambient >80° C	0	-	-	HH:MM:SS							
	Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display											
	Displays the amount of time in hours and minutes that the				ent temperature							
	in excess of 80°C. This parameter is used by the Optidrive for	or various internal p	rotection and monit	toring functions.								
P0-25	Estimated Rotor Speed	-	-	-	Hz							
	Displays the estimated rotor speed of the motor.											

P0-26	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	er Guide Revision 1			
FU-20	kWh Meter	0	999.9	-	kWh
	Two entry display: First display shows user resettable meter	(reset with P6-23).	Second display sho	ws none resettable	value.
	Displays the amount of energy consumed by the drive in kW	h. When the value	reaches 1000, it is r	eset back to 0.0, an	d the value of
	P0-27 (MWh meter) is increased.				
P0-27	MWh Meter	0	65535	-	MWh
	Two entry display: First display shows user resettable meter	(reset with P6-23).		ws none resettable	
	Displays the amount of energy consumed by the drive in MV				
P0-28	Software Version	-	_	_	_
10-20	Displays the software version of the drive: Four entry display				
			rcian Eaurth displa	v - DSD Chackeum	
P0-29	First display = IO Version, Second display = IO Checksum, Thi	i u uispiay – DSP ve	l sion, rourth uispia	y – DSP Checksum	
PU-29	Drive Type	-	-	-	-
	Displays the type details of the drive: Three entry display:				
	First display = Frame size and input voltage level				
	Second display = Power rating				
	Third display = Output Phase Count				
P0-30	Serial Number	-	-	-	-
	Displays the unique serial number of the drive. Dual entry di				
	First display = Serial number (MSB), Second display = Serial r	number (LMSB)			
P O-31	Run Time Since Date of Manufacturer	0	-	-	HH:MM:SS
	Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display	shows minutes and	seconds		
	Displays the total operating time of the drive.				
PO-32	Run Time Since Last Trip 1	0	99999H	-	HH:MM:SS
	Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display				
	Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last fi			by drive disable (or	trip), reset on
	next enable only if a trip occurred. Reset also on next enable			by arrive disable (or	(1), 10500 011
PO-33	Run Time Since Last Trip 2		99999H	_	HH:MM:SS
0-33	Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display	v		_	1111.101101.55
				hu driva dicabla (ar	trin) recet on
	Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last f				
	next enable only if a trip occurred (under-volts not consider	ed a trip) – not rese	t by power down /	power up cycling ur	lless a trip
	occurred prior to power down.				
	Run Time Since Last Disable	0	99999H	-	HH:MM:SS
P0-34					
P0-34	Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display	shows minutes and	seconds		
P0-34		shows minutes and	seconds		
	Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display	shows minutes and	seconds	-	HH:MM:SS
	Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last R	shows minutes and un command was r 0	l seconds eceived.	-	
	Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last R Fan Run Time	shows minutes and tun command was r 0 poling fans.	seconds received. 99999H	- s none resettable ti	HH:MM:SS
	Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last R Fan Run Time Displays the total operating time of the Optidrive internal co	shows minutes and aun command was r 0 poling fans.	seconds received. 99999H	- s none resettable ti	HH:MM:SS
P0-35	Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last R Fan Run Time Displays the total operating time of the Optidrive internal cc Two entry display: First display shows user resettable time (in This is used for scheduled maintenance information	shows minutes and aun command was r 0 poling fans.	seconds received. 99999H	- s none resettable ti -	HH:MM:SS
P0-35	Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last R Fan Run Time Displays the total operating time of the Optidrive internal co Two entry display: First display shows user resettable time (n This is used for scheduled maintenance information DC Bus Voltage Log (256ms)	shows minutes and un command was r ooling fans. reset with P6-22). S	eceived. 99999H econd display show	-	HH:MM:SS
PO-35 PO-36	Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last R Fan Run Time Displays the total operating time of the Optidrive internal co Two entry display: First display shows user resettable time (in This is used for scheduled maintenance information DC Bus Voltage Log (256ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage. Values logged every 256m	shows minutes and un command was r ooling fans. reset with P6-22). S	eceived. 99999H econd display show	-	HH:MM:SS
PO-35 PO-36	Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last R Fan Run Time Displays the total operating time of the Optidrive internal co Two entry display: First display shows user resettable time (in This is used for scheduled maintenance information DC Bus Voltage Log (256ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage. Values logged every 256m DC Bus Voltage Ripple Log (20ms)	shows minutes and sun command was r 0 poling fans. reset with P6-22). S - S with 8 samples to -	l seconds eceived. 99999H econd display show - tal. Logging suspen -	- ded on drive trip. -	HH:MM:SS me. -
PO-35 PO-36 PO-37	Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last R Fan Run Time Displays the total operating time of the Optidrive internal co Two entry display: First display shows user resettable time (n This is used for scheduled maintenance information DC Bus Voltage Log (256ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage. Values logged every 256m DC Bus Voltage Ripple Log (20ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage ripple. Values logged every	shows minutes and sun command was r 0 poling fans. reset with P6-22). S - S with 8 samples to -	l seconds eceived. 99999H econd display show - tal. Logging suspen -	- ded on drive trip. -	HH:MM:SS me. -
PO-35 PO-36 PO-37	Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last R Fan Run Time Displays the total operating time of the Optidrive internal co Two entry display: First display shows user resettable time (n This is used for scheduled maintenance information DC Bus Voltage Log (256ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage. Values logged every 256m DC Bus Voltage Ripple Log (20ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage ripple. Values logged every Heatsink Temperature Log (30s)	shows minutes and sun command was r ooling fans. reset with P6-22). S - S with 8 samples to - 20mS with 8 samp	i seconds received. 99999H econd display show - tal. Logging suspen - les total. Logging su	- ded on drive trip. - spended on drive tr -	HH:MM:SS me. - - ip. -
20-35 20-36 20-37 20-38	Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last R Fan Run Time Displays the total operating time of the Optidrive internal co Two entry display: First display shows user resettable time (n This is used for scheduled maintenance information DC Bus Voltage Log (256ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage. Values logged every 256m DC Bus Voltage Ripple Log (20ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage ripple. Values logged every Heatsink Temperature Log (30s) Diagnostic log for heatsink temperature. Values logged every	shows minutes and sun command was r ooling fans. reset with P6-22). S - S with 8 samples to - 20mS with 8 samp	i seconds received. 99999H econd display show - tal. Logging suspen - les total. Logging su	- ded on drive trip. - spended on drive tr -	HH:MM:SS me. - - ip. -
P0-35 P0-36 P0-37 P0-38	Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last R Fan Run Time Displays the total operating time of the Optidrive internal co Two entry display: First display shows user resettable time (in This is used for scheduled maintenance information DC Bus Voltage Log (256ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage. Values logged every 256m DC Bus Voltage Ripple Log (20ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage ripple. Values logged every Heatsink Temperature Log (30s) Diagnostic log for heatsink temperature. Values logged every Ambient Temperature Log (30s)	shows minutes and sun command was r 0 ooling fans. reset with P6-22). S - - S with 8 samples to - y 20mS with 8 sample - y 30S with 8 sample -	i seconds received. 99999H econd display show - tal. Logging suspen - les total. Logging su - es total. Logging sus -	- ded on drive trip. - spended on drive tr - pended on drive tri -	HH:MM:SS me. - - ip. - o. -
P0-35 P0-36 P0-37 P0-38 P0-39	Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last R Fan Run Time Displays the total operating time of the Optidrive internal co Two entry display: First display shows user resettable time (in This is used for scheduled maintenance information DC Bus Voltage Log (256ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage. Values logged every 256m DC Bus Voltage Ripple Log (20ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage ripple. Values logged every Heatsink Temperature Log (30s) Diagnostic log for heatsink temperature. Values logged every Ambient Temperature Log (30s)	shows minutes and sun command was r 0 ooling fans. reset with P6-22). S - - S with 8 samples to - y 20mS with 8 sample - y 30S with 8 sample -	i seconds received. 99999H econd display show - tal. Logging suspen - les total. Logging su - es total. Logging sus -	- ded on drive trip. - spended on drive tr - pended on drive tri -	HH:MM:SS me. - - ip. - o. -
P0-34 P0-35 P0-36 P0-37 P0-38 P0-39 P0-40	Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last R Fan Run Time Displays the total operating time of the Optidrive internal co Two entry display: First display shows user resettable time (in This is used for scheduled maintenance information DC Bus Voltage Log (256ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage. Values logged every 256m DC Bus Voltage Ripple Log (20ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage ripple. Values logged every Heatsink Temperature Log (30s) Diagnostic log for heatsink temperature. Values logged ever Ambient Temperature Log (30s) Diagnostic log for drive ambient temperature. Values logged	shows minutes and cun command was r ooling fans. reset with P6-22). S - S with 8 samples to - 20mS with 8 sample - y 30S with 8 sample - l every 30S with 8 sa	I seconds received. 99999H econd display show - otal. Logging suspen - les total. Logging sus - es total. Logging sus - amples total. Loggir -	- ded on drive trip. - spended on drive tri - pended on drive tri - g suspended on dri	HH:MM:SS me. - - ip. - o. -
P0-35 P0-36 P0-37 P0-38 P0-39	Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last R Fan Run Time Displays the total operating time of the Optidrive internal co Two entry display: First display shows user resettable time (in This is used for scheduled maintenance information DC Bus Voltage Log (256ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage. Values logged every 256m DC Bus Voltage Ripple Log (20ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage ripple. Values logged every Heatsink Temperature Log (30s) Diagnostic log for heatsink temperature. Values logged every Ambient Temperature Log (30s)	shows minutes and cun command was r ooling fans. reset with P6-22). S - S with 8 samples to - 20mS with 8 sample - y 30S with 8 sample - l every 30S with 8 sa	I seconds received. 99999H econd display show - otal. Logging suspen - les total. Logging sus - es total. Logging sus - amples total. Loggir -	- ded on drive trip. - spended on drive tri - pended on drive tri - g suspended on dri	HH:MM:SS me. - - ip. - o. -
P0-35 P0-36 P0-37 P0-38 P0-39	Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last R Fan Run Time Displays the total operating time of the Optidrive internal co Two entry display: First display shows user resettable time (in This is used for scheduled maintenance information DC Bus Voltage Log (256ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage. Values logged every 256m DC Bus Voltage Ripple Log (20ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage ripple. Values logged every Heatsink Temperature Log (30s) Diagnostic log for heatsink temperature. Values logged ever Ambient Temperature Log (30s) Diagnostic log for drive ambient temperature. Values logged	shows minutes and cun command was r ooling fans. reset with P6-22). S - S with 8 samples to - y 30S with 8 sample - l every 30S with 8 sa - S with 8 samples to	l seconds eceived. 99999H econd display show - tal. Logging suspen - les total. Logging sus - st total. Logging sus - amples total. Logging - tal. Logging suspen	- ded on drive trip. - spended on drive tri - pended on drive tri - ng suspended on dri - ded on drive trip.	HH:MM:SS me. -
P0-35 P0-36 P0-37 P0-38 P0-39 P0-40	Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last R Fan Run Time Displays the total operating time of the Optidrive internal co Two entry display: First display shows user resettable time (in This is used for scheduled maintenance information DC Bus Voltage Log (256ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage. Values logged every 256m DC Bus Voltage Ripple Log (20ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage ripple. Values logged every Heatsink Temperature Log (30s) Diagnostic log for heatsink temperature. Values logged every Ambient Temperature Log (30s) Diagnostic log for drive ambient temperature. Values logged Motor Current Log (256ms) Diagnostic log for Motor Current. Values logged every 256m	shows minutes and sun command was r 0 ooling fans. reset with P6-22). S - S with 8 samples to - y 30S with 8 sample - l every 30S with 8 sa - s with 8 samples to e history of various	l seconds eceived. 99999H econd display show - tal. Logging suspen - les total. Logging sus - amples total. Logging sus - amples total. Logging - tal. Logging suspen measured levels with	- ded on drive trip. - spended on drive tri - pended on drive trip - ng suspended on dri - ded on drive trip. thin the drive at var	HH:MM:SS me. -
20-35 20-36 20-37 20-38 20-39 20-40 Note:	Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last R Fan Run Time Displays the total operating time of the Optidrive internal co Two entry display: First display shows user resettable time (in This is used for scheduled maintenance information DC Bus Voltage Log (256ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage. Values logged every 256m DC Bus Voltage Ripple Log (20ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage ripple. Values logged every Heatsink Temperature Log (30s) Diagnostic log for heatsink temperature. Values logged every Ambient Temperature Log (30s) Diagnostic log for drive ambient temperature. Values logged Motor Current Log (256ms) Diagnostic log for Motor Current. Values logged every 256m The above parameters (P0-36 to P0-40) are used to store the	shows minutes and sun command was r 0 ooling fans. reset with P6-22). S - S with 8 samples to - y 30S with 8 sample - l every 30S with 8 sa - s with 8 samples to e history of various	l seconds eceived. 99999H econd display show - tal. Logging suspen - les total. Logging sus - amples total. Logging sus - amples total. Logging - tal. Logging suspen measured levels with	- ded on drive trip. - spended on drive tri - pended on drive trip - ng suspended on dri - ded on drive trip. thin the drive at var	HH:MM:SS me. -
P0-35 P0-36 P0-37 P0-38 P0-39 P0-40 Note: P0-41	Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last R Fan Run Time Displays the total operating time of the Optidrive internal co Two entry display: First display shows user resettable time (in This is used for scheduled maintenance information DC Bus Voltage Log (256ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage. Values logged every 256m DC Bus Voltage Ripple Log (20ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage ripple. Values logged every Heatsink Temperature Log (30s) Diagnostic log for heatsink temperature. Values logged every Ambient Temperature Log (30s) Diagnostic log for drive ambient temperature. Values logged Motor Current Log (256ms) Diagnostic log for Motor Current. Values logged every 256m The above parameters (P0-36 to P0-40) are used to store the time intervals prior to a trip. The values are frozen when a fa Over Current Fault Counter	shows minutes and shows minutes and cun command was r 0 poling fans. reset with P6-22). S - - S with 8 samples to - y 30S with 8 sample - y 30S with 8 sample - l every 30S with 8 sample - S with 8 samples to e history of various ault occurs and can	l seconds eceived. 99999H econd display show - tal. Logging suspen - les total. Logging sus - amples total. Logging sus - amples total. Logging - tal. Logging suspen measured levels with	- ded on drive trip. - spended on drive tri - pended on drive trip - g suspended on dri - ded on drive trip. thin the drive at var tic purposes.	HH:MM:SS me. -
P0-35 P0-36 P0-37 P0-38 P0-39 P0-40	Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last R Fan Run Time Displays the total operating time of the Optidrive internal co Two entry display: First display shows user resettable time (in This is used for scheduled maintenance information DC Bus Voltage Log (256ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage. Values logged every 256m DC Bus Voltage Ripple Log (20ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage ripple. Values logged every Heatsink Temperature Log (30s) Diagnostic log for heatsink temperature. Values logged every Ambient Temperature Log (30s) Diagnostic log for drive ambient temperature. Values logged Motor Current Log (256ms) Diagnostic log for Motor Current. Values logged every 256m The above parameters (P0-36 to P0-40) are used to store the time intervals prior to a trip. The values are frozen when a fa Over Current Fault Counter Over Voltage Fault Counter	shows minutes and shows minutes and cun command was r 0 poling fans. reset with P6-22). S - - S with 8 samples to - y 30S with 8 sample - y 30S with 8 sample - s with 8 samples to e history of various ault occurs and can 0	l seconds eceived. 99999H econd display show - tal. Logging suspen - les total. Logging sus - amples total. Logging sus - amples total. Logging - tal. Logging suspen measured levels with	- ded on drive trip. - spended on drive tri - pended on drive trip - g suspended on dri - ded on drive trip. thin the drive at var tic purposes. 0	HH:MM:SS me. -
P0-35 P0-36 P0-37 P0-38 P0-39 P0-40 Note: P0-41 P0-42 P0-43	Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last R Fan Run Time Displays the total operating time of the Optidrive internal co Two entry display: First display shows user resettable time (in This is used for scheduled maintenance information DC Bus Voltage Log (256ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage. Values logged every 256m DC Bus Voltage Ripple Log (20ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage ripple. Values logged every Heatsink Temperature Log (30s) Diagnostic log for heatsink temperature. Values logged every Ambient Temperature Log (30s) Diagnostic log for drive ambient temperature. Values logged Motor Current Log (256ms) Diagnostic log for Motor Current. Values logged every 256m The above parameters (P0-36 to P0-40) are used to store the time intervals prior to a trip. The values are frozen when a fa Over Current Fault Counter Under Voltage Fault Counter	shows minutes and sun command was r o ooling fans. reset with P6-22). S - S with 8 samples to - y 30S with 8 sample - y 30S with 8 sample - l every 30S with 8 sa - S with 8 samples to e history of various ault occurs and can 0 0 0	l seconds eceived. 99999H econd display show - tal. Logging suspen - les total. Logging sus - amples total. Logging sus - amples total. Logging - tal. Logging suspen measured levels with	- ded on drive trip. - spended on drive tri - pended on drive trip - ng suspended on dri - ded on drive trip. thin the drive at var tic purposes. 0 0 0	HH:MM:SS me. -
P0-35 P0-36 P0-37 P0-38 P0-39 P0-40 Note: P0-41 P0-42 P0-43 P0-44	Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last R Fan Run Time Displays the total operating time of the Optidrive internal co Two entry display: First display shows user resettable time (n This is used for scheduled maintenance information DC Bus Voltage Log (256ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage. Values logged every 256m DC Bus Voltage Ripple Log (20ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage ripple. Values logged every Heatsink Temperature Log (30s) Diagnostic log for heatsink temperature. Values logged every Ambient Temperature Log (30s) Diagnostic log for drive ambient temperature. Values logged Motor Current Log (256ms) Diagnostic log for Motor Current. Values logged every 256m The above parameters (P0-36 to P0-40) are used to store the time intervals prior to a trip. The values are frozen when a fa Over Current Fault Counter Under Voltage Fault Counter Heatsink Over Temperature Fault Counter	shows minutes and sun command was r o ooling fans. reset with P6-22). S - S with 8 samples to - y 30S with 8 sample - y 30S with 8 sample - l every 30S with 8 sa - S with 8 samples to e history of various ault occurs and can 0 0 0 0 0	l seconds eceived. 99999H econd display show - tal. Logging suspen - les total. Logging sus - amples total. Logging sus - amples total. Logging - tal. Logging suspen measured levels with	- ded on drive trip spended on drive tri - pended on drive tri - ng suspended on dri - ded on drive trip. thin the drive at var tic purposes. 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	HH:MM:SS me. -
P0-35 P0-36 P0-37 P0-38 P0-39 P0-39 P0-40 Note: P0-41 P0-42 P0-43 P0-44 P0-45	Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last R Fan Run Time Displays the total operating time of the Optidrive internal co Two entry display: First display shows user resettable time (r This is used for scheduled maintenance information DC Bus Voltage Log (256ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage. Values logged every 256m DC Bus Voltage Ripple Log (20ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage ripple. Values logged every Heatsink Temperature Log (30s) Diagnostic log for heatsink temperature. Values logged every Ambient Temperature Log (30s) Diagnostic log for drive ambient temperature. Values logged Motor Current Log (256ms) Diagnostic log for Motor Current. Values logged every 256m The above parameters (P0-36 to P0-40) are used to store the time intervals prior to a trip. The values are frozen when a fa Over Current Fault Counter Over Voltage Fault Counter Heatsink Over Temperature Fault Counter Brake Chopper Short Circuit Fault Counter	shows minutes and sun command was r o ooling fans. reset with P6-22). S - S with 8 samples to - y 20mS with 8 sample - y 30S with 8 sample - s with 8 samples to e history of various ault occurs and can 0 0 0 0 0 0	l seconds eceived. 99999H econd display show - tal. Logging suspen - les total. Logging sus - amples total. Logging sus - amples total. Logging - tal. Logging suspen measured levels with	- ded on drive trip spended on drive tri - pended on drive tri - ng suspended on dri - ded on drive trip. thin the drive at var tic purposes. 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	HH:MM:SS me. -
P0-35 P0-36 P0-37 P0-38 P0-39 P0-39 P0-40 Note: P0-41 P0-42 P0-42 P0-43 P0-44 P0-45 P0-46	Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last R Fan Run Time Displays the total operating time of the Optidrive internal co Two entry display: First display shows user resettable time (r This is used for scheduled maintenance information DC Bus Voltage Log (256ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage. Values logged every 256m DC Bus Voltage Ripple Log (20ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage ripple. Values logged every Heatsink Temperature Log (30s) Diagnostic log for heatsink temperature. Values logged every Ambient Temperature Log (30s) Diagnostic log for drive ambient temperature. Values logged Motor Current Log (256ms) Diagnostic log for Motor Current. Values logged every 256m The above parameters (P0-36 to P0-40) are used to store the time intervals prior to a trip. The values are frozen when a fa Over Current Fault Counter Over Voltage Fault Counter Heatsink Over Temperature Fault Counter Brake Chopper Short Circuit Fault Counter Ambient Over Temperature Fault Counter	shows minutes and sun command was r o ooling fans. reset with P6-22). S 	I seconds received. 99999H econd display show - tal. Logging suspen - les total. Logging sus - st total. Logging sus - amples total. Logging sus - tal. Logging suspen measured levels with be used for diagnos - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- ded on drive trip spended on drive tri - pended on drive tri - pended on drive tri - ng suspended on dri - ded on drive trip. thin the drive at var tic purposes. 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	HH:MM:SS me.
P0-35 P0-36 P0-37 P0-38 P0-39 P0-39 P0-40 Note: P0-41 P0-42 P0-43 P0-44 P0-45 P0-46	Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last R Fan Run Time Displays the total operating time of the Optidrive internal co Two entry display: First display shows user resettable time (r This is used for scheduled maintenance information DC Bus Voltage Log (256ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage. Values logged every 256m DC Bus Voltage Ripple Log (20ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage ripple. Values logged every Heatsink Temperature Log (30s) Diagnostic log for heatsink temperature. Values logged every Ambient Temperature Log (30s) Diagnostic log for drive ambient temperature. Values logged Motor Current Log (256ms) Diagnostic log for Motor Current. Values logged every 256m The above parameters (P0-36 to P0-40) are used to store the time intervals prior to a trip. The values are frozen when a fa Over Current Fault Counter Under Voltage Fault Counter Heatsink Over Temperature Fault Counter Brake Chopper Short Circuit Fault Counter These parameters (P0-41 to P0-46) contain a record of how	shows minutes and sun command was r o ooling fans. reset with P6-22). S 	I seconds received. 99999H econd display show - tal. Logging suspen - les total. Logging sus - st total. Logging sus - amples total. Logging sus - tal. Logging suspen measured levels with be used for diagnos - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- ded on drive trip spended on drive tri - pended on drive tri - pended on drive tri - ng suspended on dri - ded on drive trip. thin the drive at var tic purposes. 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	HH:MM:SS me.
P0-35 P0-36 P0-37 P0-38 P0-39 P0-40 Note: P0-40 P0-42 P0-42 P0-43 P0-44 P0-45 P0-46 Note	Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last R Fan Run Time Displays the total operating time of the Optidrive internal co Two entry display: First display shows user resettable time (r This is used for scheduled maintenance information DC Bus Voltage Log (256ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage. Values logged every 256m DC Bus Voltage Ripple Log (20ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage ripple. Values logged every Heatsink Temperature Log (30s) Diagnostic log for heatsink temperature. Values logged every Ambient Temperature Log (30s) Diagnostic log for drive ambient temperature. Values logged Motor Current Log (256ms) Diagnostic log for Motor Current. Values logged every 256m The above parameters (P0-36 to P0-40) are used to store the time intervals prior to a trip. The values are frozen when a fa Over Current Fault Counter Under Voltage Fault Counter Heatsink Over Temperature Fault Counter Brake Chopper Short Circuit Fault Counter These parameters (P0-41 to P0-46) contain a record of how lifetime. This provides useful diagnostic data	shows minutes and sun command was r 0 ooling fans. reset with P6-22). S - S with 8 samples to - y 30S with 8 sample - y 30S with 8 sample - s with 8 samples to e history of various ault occurs and can 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	I seconds received. 99999H econd display show - tal. Logging suspen - les total. Logging sus - st total. Logging sus - amples total. Logging sus - tal. Logging suspen measured levels with be used for diagnos - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- ded on drive trip spended on drive tri - pended on drive tri - g suspended on dri - ded on drive trip. thin the drive at var tic purposes. 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	HH:MM:SS me.
P0-35 P0-36 P0-37 P0-38 P0-39 P0-40 Note: P0-40 P0-42 P0-42 P0-43 P0-44 P0-45 P0-46 Note	Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last R Fan Run Time Displays the total operating time of the Optidrive internal co Two entry display: First display shows user resettable time (r This is used for scheduled maintenance information DC Bus Voltage Log (256ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage. Values logged every 256m DC Bus Voltage Ripple Log (20ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage ripple. Values logged every Heatsink Temperature Log (30s) Diagnostic log for heatsink temperature. Values logged every Ambient Temperature Log (30s) Diagnostic log for drive ambient temperature. Values logged Motor Current Log (256ms) Diagnostic log for Motor Current. Values logged every 256m The above parameters (P0-36 to P0-40) are used to store the time intervals prior to a trip. The values are frozen when a fa Over Current Fault Counter Under Voltage Fault Counter Heatsink Over Temperature Fault Counter Brake Chopper Short Circuit Fault Counter These parameters (P0-41 to P0-46) contain a record of how lifetime. This provides useful diagnostic data I/O comms fault counter	shows minutes and sun command was r 0 ooling fans. reset with P6-22). S - S with 8 samples to - v 20mS with 8 sample - v 20mS with 8 sample - v 30S with 8 sample - s with 8 samples to e history of various ault occurs and can 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	I seconds eccived. 99999H econd display show - tal. Logging suspen - les total. Logging sus - stotal. Logging sus - amples total. Logging sus - tal. Logging suspen measured levels with be used for diagnos - tal - critical faults have of -	- ded on drive trip spended on drive tri - pended on drive tri - g suspended on dri - ded on drive trip. thin the drive at var tic purposes. 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	HH:MM:SS me.
P0-35 P0-36 P0-37 P0-38 P0-39 P0-40 Note: P0-41 P0-42 P0-43 P0-44 P0-45 P0-46 Note	Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last R Fan Run Time Displays the total operating time of the Optidrive internal co Two entry display: First display shows user resettable time (r This is used for scheduled maintenance information DC Bus Voltage Log (256ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage. Values logged every 256m DC Bus Voltage Ripple Log (20ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage ripple. Values logged every Heatsink Temperature Log (30s) Diagnostic log for heatsink temperature. Values logged every Ambient Temperature Log (30s) Diagnostic log for drive ambient temperature. Values logged Motor Current Log (256ms) Diagnostic log for Motor Current. Values logged every 256m The above parameters (P0-36 to P0-40) are used to store the time intervals prior to a trip. The values are frozen when a fa Over Current Fault Counter Under Voltage Fault Counter Heatsink Over Temperature Fault Counter Brake Chopper Short Circuit Fault Counter These parameters (P0-41 to P0-46) contain a record of how lifetime. This provides useful diagnostic data	shows minutes and sun command was r 0 ooling fans. reset with P6-22). S - S with 8 samples to - v 20mS with 8 sample - v 20mS with 8 sample - v 30S with 8 sample - s with 8 samples to e history of various ault occurs and can 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	I seconds eccived. 99999H econd display show - tal. Logging suspen - les total. Logging sus - stotal. Logging sus - amples total. Logging sus - tal. Logging suspen measured levels with be used for diagnos - tal - critical faults have of -	- ded on drive trip spended on drive tri - pended on drive tri - g suspended on dri - ded on drive trip. thin the drive at var tic purposes. 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	HH:MM:SS me.
P0-35 P0-36 P0-37 P0-38 P0-39 P0-40 Note: P0-41 P0-42	Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last R Fan Run Time Displays the total operating time of the Optidrive internal co Two entry display: First display shows user resettable time (r This is used for scheduled maintenance information DC Bus Voltage Log (256ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage. Values logged every 256m DC Bus Voltage Ripple Log (20ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage ripple. Values logged every Heatsink Temperature Log (30s) Diagnostic log for heatsink temperature. Values logged every Ambient Temperature Log (30s) Diagnostic log for drive ambient temperature. Values logged Motor Current Log (256ms) Diagnostic log for Motor Current. Values logged every 256m The above parameters (P0-36 to P0-40) are used to store the time intervals prior to a trip. The values are frozen when a fa Over Current Fault Counter Under Voltage Fault Counter Heatsink Over Temperature Fault Counter Brake Chopper Short Circuit Fault Counter These parameters (P0-41 to P0-46) contain a record of how lifetime. This provides useful diagnostic data I/O comms fault counter	shows minutes and sun command was r 0 ooling fans. reset with P6-22). S - S with 8 samples to - v 20mS with 8 sample - v 20mS with 8 sample - v 30S with 8 sample - s with 8 samples to e history of various ault occurs and can 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	I seconds eccived. 99999H econd display show - tal. Logging suspen - les total. Logging sus - stotal. Logging sus - amples total. Logging sus - tal. Logging suspen measured levels with be used for diagnos - tal - critical faults have of -	- ded on drive trip spended on drive tri - pended on drive tri - g suspended on dri - ded on drive trip. thin the drive at var tic purposes. 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	HH:MM:SS me.
P0-35 P0-36 P0-37 P0-38 P0-39 P0-40 Note: P0-41 P0-42 P0-43 P0-44 P0-45 P0-44 P0-45 P0-46 Note	Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last R Fan Run Time Displays the total operating time of the Optidrive internal co Two entry display: First display shows user resettable time (in This is used for scheduled maintenance information DC Bus Voltage Log (256ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage. Values logged every 256m DC Bus Voltage Ripple Log (20ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage ripple. Values logged every Heatsink Temperature Log (30s) Diagnostic log for heatsink temperature. Values logged every Ambient Temperature Log (30s) Diagnostic log for drive ambient temperature. Values logged Motor Current Log (256ms) Diagnostic log for Motor Current. Values logged every 256m The above parameters (P0-36 to P0-40) are used to store the time intervals prior to a trip. The values are frozen when a fa Over Current Fault Counter Under Voltage Fault Counter Heatsink Over Temperature Fault Counter Brake Chopper Short Circuit Fault Counter These parameters (P0-41 to P0-46) contain a record of how lifetime. This provides useful diagnostic data I/O comms fault counter Displays the number of communication errors detected by t	shows minutes and sun command was r 0 ooling fans. reset with P6-22). S - S with 8 samples to - v 20mS with 8 sample - v 20mS with 8 sample - v 30S with 8 sample - s with 8 samples to e history of various ault occurs and can 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	I seconds eccived. 99999H econd display show - tal. Logging suspen - les total. Logging sus - stotal. Logging sus - amples total. Logging sus - tal. Logging suspen measured levels with be used for diagnos - tal - critical faults have of -	- ded on drive trip spended on drive tri - pended on drive tri - g suspended on dri - ded on drive trip. thin the drive at var tic purposes. 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	HH:MM:SS me.
P0-35 P0-36 P0-37 P0-38 P0-39 P0-40 Note: P0-41 P0-42 P0-43 P0-44 P0-45 P0-46 Note	Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last R Fan Run Time Displays the total operating time of the Optidrive internal co Two entry display: First display shows user resettable time (n This is used for scheduled maintenance information DC Bus Voltage Log (256ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage. Values logged every 256m DC Bus Voltage Ripple Log (20ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage ripple. Values logged every Heatsink Temperature Log (30s) Diagnostic log for heatsink temperature. Values logged every Ambient Temperature Log (30s) Diagnostic log for drive ambient temperature. Values logged Motor Current Log (256ms) Diagnostic log for Motor Current. Values logged every 256m The above parameters (P0-36 to P0-40) are used to store the time intervals prior to a trip. The values are frozen when a fa Over Current Fault Counter Under Voltage Fault Counter Heatsink Over Temperature Fault Counter Brake Chopper Short Circuit Fault Counter These parameters (P0-41 to P0-46) contain a record of how lifetime. This provides useful diagnostic data I/O comms fault counter Displays the number of communication errors detected by t since the last power up DSP comms fault counter	shows minutes and shows minutes and control of the second reset with P6-22). S 	I seconds received. 99999H econd display show - tal. Logging suspen - les total. Logging sus - amples total. Logging sus - tal. Logging suspent measured levels with be used for diagnos - tal. Logging suspent measured levels with be used for diagnos - critical faults have of - messages received	- ded on drive trip spended on drive tri - pended on drive tri - g suspended on drive trip. thin the drive at var tic purposes. 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	HH:MM:SS me.
P0-35 P0-36 P0-37 P0-38 P0-39 P0-40 Note: P0-41 P0-42 P0-43 P0-44 P0-45 P0-44 P0-45 P0-46 Note P0-47	Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last R Fan Run Time Displays the total operating time of the Optidrive internal co Two entry display: First display shows user resettable time (n This is used for scheduled maintenance information DC Bus Voltage Log (256ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage. Values logged every 256m DC Bus Voltage Ripple Log (20ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage ripple. Values logged every Heatsink Temperature Log (30s) Diagnostic log for heatsink temperature. Values logged every Ambient Temperature Log (30s) Diagnostic log for drive ambient temperature. Values logged Motor Current Log (256ms) Diagnostic log for Motor Current. Values logged every 256m The above parameters (P0-36 to P0-40) are used to store the time intervals prior to a trip. The values are frozen when a fa Over Current Fault Counter Under Voltage Fault Counter Heatsink Over Temperature Fault Counter Brake Chopper Short Circuit Fault Counter These parameters (P0-41 to P0-46) contain a record of how lifetime. This provides useful diagnostic data I/O comms fault counter Displays the number of communication errors detected by t since the last power up DSP comms fault counter Displays the number of communication errors detected by t	shows minutes and shows minutes and control of the second reset with P6-22). S 	I seconds received. 99999H econd display show - tal. Logging suspen - les total. Logging sus - amples total. Logging sus - tal. Logging suspent measured levels with be used for diagnos - tal. Logging suspent measured levels with be used for diagnos - critical faults have of - messages received	- ded on drive trip spended on drive tri - pended on drive tri - g suspended on drive trip. thin the drive at var tic purposes. 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	HH:MM:SS me.
20-35 20-36 20-37 20-38 20-39 20-40 Note: 20-40 Note: 20-41 20-42 20-43 20-44 20-45 20-44 20-45 20-46 Note 20-47	Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last R Fan Run Time Displays the total operating time of the Optidrive internal co Two entry display: First display shows user resettable time (n This is used for scheduled maintenance information DC Bus Voltage Log (256ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage. Values logged every 256m DC Bus Voltage Ripple Log (20ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage ripple. Values logged every Heatsink Temperature Log (30s) Diagnostic log for heatsink temperature. Values logged every Ambient Temperature Log (30s) Diagnostic log for drive ambient temperature. Values logged Motor Current Log (256ms) Diagnostic log for Motor Current. Values logged every 256m The above parameters (P0-36 to P0-40) are used to store the time intervals prior to a trip. The values are frozen when a fa Over Current Fault Counter Under Voltage Fault Counter Heatsink Over Temperature Fault Counter Brake Chopper Short Circuit Fault Counter These parameters (P0-41 to P0-46) contain a record of how lifetime. This provides useful diagnostic data 1/O comms fault counter Displays the number of communication errors detected by t since the last power up Displays the number of communication errors detected by t since the last power up	shows minutes and sun command was r o ooling fans. reset with P6-22). S 	I seconds received. 99999H econd display show - tal. Logging suspen - les total. Logging sus - amples total. Logging sus - tal. Logging suspent measured levels with be used for diagnos - tal. Logging suspent measured levels with be used for diagnos - critical faults have of - messages received	- ded on drive trip spended on drive tri - pended on drive tri - ng suspended on drive tri - ng suspended on drive trip. thin the drive at var tic purposes. 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	HH:MM:SS me.
P0-35 P0-36 P0-37 P0-38 P0-39 P0-40 Note: P0-41 P0-42 P0-43 P0-44 P0-45 P0-44 P0-45 P0-46 Note	Two entry display: First display shows hours. Second display Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last R Fan Run Time Displays the total operating time of the Optidrive internal co Two entry display: First display shows user resettable time (n This is used for scheduled maintenance information DC Bus Voltage Log (256ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage. Values logged every 256m DC Bus Voltage Ripple Log (20ms) Diagnostic log for DC bus voltage ripple. Values logged every Heatsink Temperature Log (30s) Diagnostic log for heatsink temperature. Values logged every Ambient Temperature Log (30s) Diagnostic log for drive ambient temperature. Values logged Motor Current Log (256ms) Diagnostic log for Motor Current. Values logged every 256m The above parameters (P0-36 to P0-40) are used to store the time intervals prior to a trip. The values are frozen when a fa Over Current Fault Counter Under Voltage Fault Counter Heatsink Over Temperature Fault Counter Brake Chopper Short Circuit Fault Counter These parameters (P0-41 to P0-46) contain a record of how lifetime. This provides useful diagnostic data I/O comms fault counter Displays the number of communication errors detected by t since the last power up DSP comms fault counter Displays the number of communication errors detected by t	shows minutes and sun command was r o ooling fans. reset with P6-22). S 	I seconds received. 99999H econd display show 	- ded on drive trip spended on drive tri - pended on drive tri - ng suspended on drive tri - ng suspended on dri - ded on drive trip. thin the drive at var tic purposes. 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	HH:MM:SS me. - - - - - - - - - - - - -

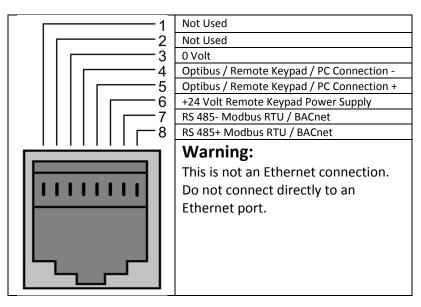
	Optidrive ODV-2 U	ser Guide Revision 1	1.11								
P0-51	Last Fire Mode Activation Time	-	-	-	Hours						
	Parameter contains a start time for the last Fire Mode even	t (see section 7.8 – I	Fire Mode Function)	. Value recorded in	P0-51 is taken						
	from Drive Lifetime Operating Time parameter (P0-31)	•									
P0-52	Fire Mode Activation Period	-	-	-	Hours						
	Parameter contains a record of the number of minutes that the drive has been run in Fire Mode (see section 7.8 – Fire Mode										
	Function).										
P0-53	Current Phase U offset and Reference	-	-	-	-						
	Internal Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor										
P0-54	Current Phase V offset and Reference	_	_	-	-						
F0-34	Internal Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor	_	_	_	-						
DO 57											
P0-57	Ud / Uq	-	-	-	-						
	Internal Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor				-						
P0-58	Load Torque Profile Current Values	-	-	-	Α						
	Parameter contains the 5 Current values measured during t Five entry display: First display – Current at minimum Second display – Current at first measured Third display – Current at second m Fourth display – Current at third measured Fifth display – Current at maximum	n speed surement interval neasurement interva asurement interval		le function.							
P0-59	Frequency input speed	-	-	-	-						
	Displays the speed reference from the Frequency input cha	nnel									
P0-60	Calculated slip speed	_	-	-	-						
	Displays the calculated slip speed in Hz or rpm										
P0-61	Relay Control Speed Hysteresis	_	_	-	_						
F0-01	Relay control speed hysteresis	_	_	_	-						
DO CO											
P0-63	Post ramp speed reference	-	-	-	-						
	Displays the post ramp speed reference in Hz or rpm										
P0-64	Switching frequency	-	-	-	-						
	Displays the actual effective Switching frequency. This may	be less than the val	lue set in P2-24 if re	duced by the therm	al fold-back						
	function (enabled in P6-02)										
P0-65	Drive life time	-	-	-	-						
	Displays the time for which the drive has been powered up	in Hours, Minutes a	nd Seconds since da	te of manufacture							
P0-68	User ramp value	-	-	-	-						
	Displays the User ramp value received from the Fieldbus interface. This ramp function is only active when P5-07 = 1 (Enabled)										
P0-69	I2C error counter,										
	Internal Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor										
P0-70	Option Module identification code	-	-	-	-						
	Identifies Type of Option Module connected to drive option	module slot									
P0-71	Fieldbus module ID	-	-	-	-						
	Fieldbus module Identification Code										
P0-72	Ambient temperature	-	-	-	-						
	Displays the drive internal ambient temperature										
P0-73	24 Hour Timer Value	_	-	-	-						
	Displays the value of the internal 24hour counter, displayed	in Hours and Minut	tes. This value can b	e set using the driv	e keypad (LIP						
	and DOWN keys when drive stopped) and will be reset to ze			se set asing the and	e neypuu (Or						
P0-74	L1 input voltage		_	_	_						
10-74	Displays the L1 line input voltage	_	-	-	-						
DO 75		_									
P0-75	L2 input voltage	-	-	-	-						
D0 50	Displays the L2 line input voltage				-						
P0-76											
	Displays the L3 line input voltage										
P0-77	Test parameter 1/2	-	-	-	-						
	Internal Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor										
P0-78	Test parameter 3/4	-	-	-	-						
	Internal Value, Contact your local Drive Distributor										
	Control/boot-loader version	-	-	-	-						
P0-79											
P0-79		version									
P0-79 P0-80	Displays the boot-loader version and motor control library v Specified internal parameter	version	-	-	-						

11.Serial communications

11.1. RS-485 communications

Optidrive HVAC has an RJ45 connector located within the wiring enclosure of the drive. This connector allows the user to set up a drive network via a wired connection. The connector contains two independent RS485 connections, one for Invertek's Optibus Protocol and one for Modbus RTU / BACnet. Both connections can be used simultaneously.

The electrical signal arrangement of the RJ45 connector is shown as follows:



The Optibus data link is used for the Master / Slave function (refer to the Advanced User Guide for further information). Up to 62 slaves can be connected to one master drive.

The Modbus interface allows connection to a Modbus RTU network as described below.

11.2. Modbus RTU Communications

11.2.1. Modbus Telegram Structure

The Optidrive HVAC2 supports Master / Slave Modbus RTU communications, using the 03 Read Holding Registers and 06 Write Single Holding Register commands. Many Master devices treat the first Register address as Register 0; therefore it may be necessary to convert the Register Numbers detail in section 12.2.2 by subtracting 1 to obtain the correct Register address. The telegram structure is as follows:-

Command 03 – Read Holding Registers										
Master Telegram	Length			Slave Response	L	ength				
Slave Address	1	Byte]	Slave Address	1	Byte				
Function Code (03)	1	Byte		Function Code (03)	1	Byte				
1 st Register Address	2	Bytes		Starting Address	1	Byte				
No. Of Registers	2	Bytes]	1 st Register Value	2	Bytes				
CRC Checksum	2	Bytes]	2 nd Register Value	2	Bytes				
				Etc						
				CRC Checksum	2	Bytes				

Command 06 – Write Single Holding Register										
Master Telegram	Length		Length Slave Response		L	ength				
Slave Address	1	Byte		Slave Address	1	Byte				
Function Code (06)	1	1 Byte		Function Code (06)	1	Byte				
Register Address	2	Bytes		Register Address	2	Bytes				
Value	2	Bytes		Register Value	2	Bytes				
CRC Checksum	2	2 Bytes		CRC Checksum	2	Bytes				

11.2.2. Modbus Control & Monitoring Registers

The following is a list of accessible Modbus Registers available in the Optidrive HVAC.

- Registers 1 and 2 can be used to control the drive providing that Modbus RTU is selected as the primary command source (P1-12 = 4)
- Register 4 can be used to control the acceleration and deceleration rate of the drive providing that Fieldbus Ramp Control is enabled (P5-07 = 1)
- Registers 6 to 24 can be read regardless of the setting of P1-12

Register	Upper Byte	Lower Byte	Read					
Number			Write					
	Command Control Word		R/W	Command control word used to control the Optidrive when operating with Modbus				
				RTU. The Control Word bit functions are as follows :-				
				Bit 0 : Run/Stop command. Set to 1 to enable the drive. Set to 0 to stop the drive.				
1				Bit 1 : Fast stop request. Set to 1 to enable drive to stop with 2 nd deceleration ramp.				
				Bit 2 : Reset request. Set to 1 in order to reset any active faults or trips on the drive.				
				This bit must be reset to zero once the fault has been cleared.				
			- 6	Bit 3 : Coast stop request. Set to 1 to issue a coast stop command.				
2		eed Reference	R/W	Set-point must be sent to the drive in Hz to one decimal place, e.g. 500 = 50.0Hz				
3		rque Reference	R/W	Set-point must be sent to the drive in % to one decimal place, e.g. 2000 = 200.0%				
	Command Rar	mp times	R/W	This register specifies the drive acceleration and deceleration ramp times used when				
4	4			Fieldbus Ramp Control is selected (P5-08 = 1) irrespective of the setting of P1-12. The				
				input data range is from 0 to 60000 (0.00s to 600.00s)				
	Error code	Drive status	R	This register contains 2 bytes.				
				The Lower Byte contains an 8 bit drive status word as follows :-				
6				Bit 0 : 0 = Drive Disabled (Stopped), 1 = Drive Enabled (Running)				
0				Bit 1 : 0 = Drive Healthy, 1 = Drive Tripped				
				The Upper Byte will contain the relevant fault number in the event of a drive trip.				
				Refer to section 15.1 for a list of fault codes and diagnostic information				
7	Output Freque	ency	R	Output frequency of the drive to one decimal place, e.g.123 = 12.3 Hz				
8	Output Currer	nt	R	Output current of the drive to one decimal place, e.g.105 = 10.5 Amps				
9	Output Torqu	e	R	Motor output torque level to one decimal place, e.g. 474 = 47.4 %				
10	Output Power		R	Output power of the drive to two decimal places, e.g.1100 = 11.00 kW				
11	Digital Input S	tatus	R	Represents the status of the drive inputs where Bit 0 = Digital Input 1 etc				
20	Analog 1 Leve	I	R	Analog Input 1 Applied Signal level in % to one decimal place, e.g. 1000 = 100.0%				
21	Analog 2 Leve	I	R	Analog Input 2 Applied Signal level in % to one decimal place, e.g. 1000 = 100.0%				
22	Pre Ramp Spe	ed Reference	R	Internal drive frequency set-point				
23	DC bus voltage	es	R	Measured DC Bus Voltage in Volts				
24	Drive tempera	ature	R	Measured Heatsink Temperature in °C				

11.2.3. Modbus Parameter Access

All User Adjustable parameters (Groups 1 to 5) are accessible by Modbus, except those that would directly affect the Modbus communications, e.g.

- P5-01 Drive Fieldbus Address
- P5-03 Modbus RTU Baud Rate
- P5-04 Modbus RTU Data Format

All parameter values can be read from the drive and written to, depending on the operating mode of the drive – some parameters cannot be changed whilst the drive is enabled for example.

When accessing a drive parameter via Modbus, the Register number for the parameter is the same as the parameter number, E.g. Parameter P1-01 = Modbus Register 101.

Modbus RTU supports sixteen bit integer values, hence where a decimal point is used in the drive parameter, the register value will be multiplied by a factor of ten,

E.g. Read Value of P1-01 = 500, therefore this is 50.0Hz.

For further details on communicating with Optidrive using Modbus RTU, please refer to your local Invertek Sales Partner.

-10 ... 40°C / Max 45°C with de-rating

12.Technical Data

12.1. Environmental

Ambient temperature range Operational	: IP20
	-10 50°C / Max 55°C with de-rating
	: IP40, IP55, IP66

Storage Max altitude for rated operation Derating above 1000m

Relative Humidity

12.2. Input voltage ranges

Depending upon model and power rating, the drives are designed for direct connection to the following supplies:

: -40 °C ... 60 °C

: 1% per 100m above 1000m
: Maximum 2000m with UL approval
: Maximum 4000m without UL approval

: < 95% (non condensing)

: 1000m

ĺ	Model Number	Supply Voltage	Phases	Frequency
	ODV-2-x2xxx-1xxxx	200 – 240 Volts + 10% / -15%	1	
	ODV-2-x2xxx-3xxxx	200 - 240 Voits + 10% / -15%	3	50 – 60Hz
	ODV-2-x4xxx-3xxxx	380 – 480 Volts +10% / - 15%	3	

All Optidrive HVAC units have phase imbalance monitoring. A phase imbalance of > 3% will result in the drive tripping. For input supplies which have supply imbalance greater than 3% (typically the Indian sub- continent & parts of Asia Pacific including China) Invertek Drives recommends the installation of input line reactors. Alternatively, the drives can be operated as a single phase supply drive with 50% de-rating.

12.3. Maximum supply ratings for UL compliance

Drive rating	Maximum supply voltage	Maximum supply short-circuit current
230V ratings 0.37kW (0.5HP) to 18.5kW (25HP)	240V rms (AC)	5kA rms (AC)
230V ratings 22kW (30HP) to 75kW (120HP)	240V rms (AC)	10kA rms (AC)
400/460V ratings 0.75kW (1.0HP) to 37kW (50HP)	480V rms (AC)	5kA rms (AC)
400/460V ratings 45kW (60HP) to 132kW (175HP)	480V rms (AC)	10kA rms (AC)
400/460V ratings 160kW (210HP)	480V rms (AC)	18kA rms (AC)
400/460V ratings 200kW (300HP) to 250kW (350HP)	480V rms (AC)	18kA rms (AC)
All the drives in the above table are suitable for circuit Amperes symmetrical with the specified		more than the above specified maximum short-

For more details about the drive power rating/size information, please refer to the latest Optidrive brochure.

12.4. Output Power and Current ratings

The following tables provide the output current rating information for the various Optidrive HVAC models. Invertek Drives always recommend that selection of the correct Optidrive is based upon the motor full load *current* at the incoming supply voltage.

200 - 24	200 - 240 Volt (+ / - 10%) 1 Phase Input, 3 Phase Output												
		Nominal Input Current	Fuse Or MCB (Type	e B)	Supply Cable Size		Nominal Output Current	ut Cable		Maximum Motor Cable Length			
kW	HP	Α	Non UL	UL	mm	AWG / kcmil	Α	mm	AWG	m			
0.75	1	10.5	16	15	2.5	12	4.3	1.5	16	100			
1.5	2	16.2	20	20	4	10	7	1.5	16	100			
2.2	3	23.8	25	25	10	8	10.5	1.5	16	100			

Note

• The maximum motor cable length stated applies to using a shielded motor cable. When using an unshielded cable, the maximum cable length limit may be increased by 50%. When using the Invertek Drives recommended output choke, the maximum cable length may be increased by 100%

• The PWM output switching from any inverter when used with a long motor cable length can cause an increase in the voltage at the motor terminals, depending on the motor cable length and inductance. The rise time and peak voltage can affect the service life of the motor. Invertek Drives recommend using an output choke for motor cable lengths of 50m or more to ensure good motor service life

• For UL compliant installation, use Copper wire with a minimum insulation temperature rating of 70°C, UL Class CC or Class J Fuses

200 - 24	200 - 240 Volt (+ / - 10%) 3 Phase Input, 3 Phase Output												
		Nominal Input Current	Fus Or MCB (Ty			Supply Cable Size		Nominal Motor Output Cable Current Size					
kW	HP	А	Non UL	UL (A)	mm	AWG / kcmil	А	mm	AWG / kcmil	m			
0.75	1	5.7	10	10	1.5	14	4.3	1.5	16	100			
1.5	2	8.4	10	10	2.5	14	7	1.5	16	100			
2.2	3	13.1	16	15	4	12	10.5	1.5	16	100			
4	5	17.3	20	20	4	10	18	2.5	16	100			
5.5	7.5	25	32	30	10	8	24	4	14	100			
7.5	10	32.9	40	35	16	8	30	6	12	100			
11	15	54.1	63	60	25	4	46	10	8	100			
15	20	69.6	80	80	35	3	61	16	6	100			
18.5	25	76.9	100	100	35	1	72	25	6	100			
22	30	92.3	125	125	50	2/0	90	35	4	100			
30	40	116.9	160	150	70	3/0	110	50	2	100			
37	50	150.2	200	175	95	4/0	150	70	1	100			
45	60	176.5	200	200	120	250	180	95	2/0	100			
55	75	211	250	225	185	300	202	120	3/0	100			
75	120	267	315	300	2 x 95	500	248	150	4/0	100			

380 - 480 Volt (+ / - 10%) 3 Phase Input, 3 Phase Output										
kW	НР	Nominal Input Current	Fuse Or MCB (Ty		Supply Cable Size		Nominal Motor Output Cable Current Size		Maximum Motor Cable Length	
(400V)	(460V)	Α	Non UL	UL (A)	mm	AWG / kcmil	Α	mm	AWG / kcmil	m
0.75	1	3.1	6	6	1.5	14	2.2	1.5	16	100
1.5	2	4.8	6	6	1.5	14	4.1	1.5	16	100
2.2	3	7.2	10	10	1.5	14	5.8	1.5	16	100
4	5	10.8	16	15	2.5	12	9.5	1.5	16	100
5.5	7.5	13.3	16	15	4	12	14	1.5	16	100
7.5	10	18.5	25	25	4	8	18	2.5	16	100
11	15	26.5	32	30	10	8	24	4	14	100
15	20	32.9	40	40	16	8	30	6	12	100
18.5	25	46.6	63	60	16	4	39	10	10	100
22	30	54.1	63	60	25	4	46	10	8	100
30	40	69.6	80	80	35	3	61	16	6	100
37	50	76.9	100	100	35	1	70	25	6	100
45	60	92.3	125	125	50	2/0	90	35	4	100
55	75	116.9	160	150	70	3/0	110	50	2	100
75	100	150.2	200	175	95	4/0	150	70	1	100
90	150	176.5	200	200	120	250	180	95	2/0	100
110	175	217.2	250	250	185	400	202	120	3/0	100
132	200	255.7	315	300	2 x 95	500	240	150	4/0	100
160	250	302.4	400	350	2 x 95	700	302	2 x 70	350	100
200	300	370	400	400	2 x 150	900	370	2 x 95	500	100
250	350	450	500	500	2 x 150	1500	450	2 x 120	700	100

Note

• The maximum motor cable length stated applies to using a screened motor cable. When using an unscreened cable, the maximum cable length limit is increased by 50%. When using the Invertek Drives recommended output choke, the maximum cable length limited can be increased by 100%

• The PWM output switching from any inverter when used with a long motor cable length can cause an increase in the voltage at the motor terminals, depending on the motor cable length and inductance. The rise time and peak voltage can affect the service life of the motor. Invertek Drives recommend using an output choke for motor cable lengths of 50m or more to ensure good motor service life

• For UL compliant installation, use Copper wir4 with a minimum insulation temperature rating of 75°C. When using fuses type should be Class CC or Class J

12.5. Additional Information for UL Approved Installations

Optidrive HVAC is designed to meet the UL requirements. In order to ensure full compliance, the following must be fully observed.

Input Power Supply Re	r -							
Supply Voltage	200 – 240 RMS Volts for 230 Volt rated units, + /- 10% variation allowed. 240 Volt RMS Maximum							
	380 – 480 Volts for 400 Volt rated units, + / - 10% variation allowed, Maximum 500 Volts RMS							
Imbalance	Maximum 3% voltage variat	tion between phase – p	hase voltages allowed					
	All Optidrive HVAC units have phase imbalance monitoring. A phase imbalance of > 3% will result in the drive tripping.							
	For input supplies which have supply imbalance greater than 3% (typically the Indian sub- continent & parts of Asia							
	Pacific including China) Invertek Drives recommends the installation of input line reactors. Alternatively, the drives							
	can be operated as a single phase supply drive with 50% derating.							
Frequency	50 – 60Hz + / - 5% Variation							
Short Circuit Capacity	Voltage Rating	Min kW (HP)	Max kW (HP)	Maximum supply short-circuit current				
	230V	0.37 (0.5)	18.5 (25)	5kA rms (AC)				
	230V	22 (30)	75 (100)	10kA rms (AC)				
	400 / 460V	0.75 (1)	37 (50)	5kA rms (AC)				
	400 / 460V	45 (60)	132 (200)	10kA rms (AC)				
	400 / 460V	160 (250)	250 (350)	18kA rms (AC)				
	All the drives in the above table are suitable for use on a circuit capable of delivering not more than the above							
	specified maximum short-circuit Amperes symmetrical with the specified maximum supply voltage.							
Incoming power supply	connection must be accordir	ng to section 4.3						
All Optidrive HVAC unit	ts are intended for indoor inst	allation within controlle	ed environments which	meet the condition limits in section 13.1				
Branch circuit protection	on must be installed according	g to the relevant nation	al codes. Fuse ratings an	d types are shown in section 13.4				
Suitable Power and mo	otor cables should be selected	according to the data s	hown in section 13.4					
Power cable connectio	ns and tightening torques are	shown in section 3						
Optidrive HVAC provide	es motor overload protection	in accordance with the	National Electrical Code	(US).				

13.Parameter Change Tables

The following tables can be used to enter parameter changes made to the drive as a result of commissioning and to provide future reference.

P1-63 Accolution PP-13 Speed Italia PP-13 Speed Italia PP-14 Speed Italia Speed Italia Speed Italia PP-14 Speed Italia Speed			ges made to the		result of commissioning and to provide future r	elelence.
P1-63 Acceleration Ramp Time PP-64 Decimition Ramp Time PP-64 Dick and Comp Fam Anno Time P1-64 Decimition Ramp Time PP-62 Read Comp Fam Anno Time PP-62 P1-64 Moor Raad Variage PP-63 Read Comp Fam Anno Time PP-63 P1-64 Moor Raad Variage PP-63 Read Comp Fam Anno Time PP-63 P1-64 Moor Raad Variage PP-63 Read Comp Fam Anno Time PP-63 P1-64 Moor Raad Variage PP-63 Read Comp Fam Anno Time PP-63 P1-16 Contraction Status PP-63 Read Comp Fam Anno Time PP-63 P1-16 Contraction Status PP-63 Read Comp Fam Anno Time PP-63 P1-16 Contraction Status PP-63 Read Comp Fam Anno Time PP-63 P1-16 Contraction Status PP-64 Read Comp Fam Anno Time PP-64 P1-16 Contraction Status PP-64 Read Comp Fam Anno Time PP-64 P2-66 Pread Status Time Status PP-64 Read Comp Fam Anno Time PP-64	P1-01	Max Speed Limit		P6-11	Speed Hold Time On Enable	
Pi-64 Deceleration Range Time Pi-63 Step Continue Pi-23 Rend Conting Time Pi-24 Rend Conting Time Pi-24 Rend Conting Time						
P1-65 Step Mode PP-23 Romet WM. Hours PP-24 P1-26 Moter Roots Conjugation PP-24 Moter Stress Tree Marcold PP-24 P1-27 Moter Roots Conjugation PP-24 Moter Stress Tree Marcold PP-24 P1-28 Moter Roots Conjugation PP-24 Anale Stress Tree Marcold PP-24 P1-10 Work Root Stood PP-24 Anale Stress Tree Marcold PP-24 P1-11 Work Root Stood PP-24 Moter Root Stood PP-24 P1-11 Work Root Stood PP-24 Moter Root Stood PP-24 P1-12 Depart Institut Francino Steined PP-24 More Marcold Stood PP-24 P2-26 Press More Stood A PP-24 More Marcold Stood PP-24 More Marcold Stood PP-24 More Marcold Stood A PP-24 More Marcold Stood A <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>						
Photom Ending Optimiser Photom <						
F1.03 Mote Rate Overage PE-25 Read Service Indicator F1.04 Mote Rate Speed PE-25 Read Service Indicator F1.10 Weiter Rate Speed PE-26 Person Parks PE-26 F1.11 Veiter Rate Speed PE-26 Person Parks PE-26 F1.12 Control Mode PE-26 Person Parks PE-26 F1.12 Control Mode PE-26 Person Parks PE-26 F2.20 Person Parks PE-26 Person Parks PE-26 F2.21 Person Parks PE-26 Person Parks PE-27 F2.20 Person Speed 7 Person Speed 7 Person Parks PE-26 F2.20 Person Speed 7 Person Parks Person Parks Person Parks F2.20 Person Parks Person Parks Person Parks Person Parks F2.20 Person Parks Person Parks Person Parks Person Parks F2.20 Person Parks Person Parks Person Parks Person Parks F2.21 Person Parks <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>						
P1-68 Motor Rated Frequency P6-26 Analog Output 1 Sealing P1-10 Motor Rated Speed P6-27 Analog Output 1 Othert P6-27 P1-10 Motor Rated Speed P6-28 P6-28 P6-28 P1-12 Courtel Motors P6-28 Analog Output 1 Othert P6-28 P1-13 Extended Motur Accourtel Motor P6-28 Analog Output 1 Othert P6-28 P1-14 Extended Motur Accourtel Motor P6-28 Press P6-28 P6-28 P6-28 P6-28 P6-28 Press P6-28						
PH-08 Moor Rate/ Speed PF-27 Anaio Quipt 1 Offset PF-27 Anaio Quipt 1 Offset PF-28 Desc Participation PF-28 <thdesc participation<="" th=""> PF-28</thdesc>						
Pi-10 Motor Rated Speed Pe38 Pe30 Devalue Index Pi-11 Wetronge Boot Pe30 Long Motors AD Debut Pi-12 Exact Using Boot Pe30 Long Motors AD Debut Pi-13 Exact Mission Stelet Pe30 Long Motors AD Debut Pi-14 Exact Mission Stelet Pi-24 Exact Mission Stelet Pi-20 Press Speed 1 Pi-24 Exact Mission Stelet Pi-20 Press Speed 2 Pi-24 Exact Mission Stelet Pi-26 Press Speed 7 Decore Speed 1 Pi-24 Exact Mission Stelet Pi-26 Press Speed 7 Decore Speed 1 Pi-26 P						
Ph-11 VP Voltage Booat PP-28 Save Larel Parameters A Debual PP-28 Ph-12 Optical incuts Function Select Ph-20 Press Pres Press						
P1-13 Control Mode PP-30 Level 3 Access Code PP-30 Level 3 Access Code P1-14 Extended Manu Access Code PP-30 Level 3 Access Code PP-30 P2020 Press Speed 3 PP-30 Magnatoria Manuan (mode) PP-30 P2400 Press Speed 3 PP-30 PP-30 PP-30 PP-30 PP-30 P2400 Press Speed 3 PP-30 Star Active Time PP-30						
P1-14 Extend Avera Access Code P7-01 Re Value P7-01 Re Value P2-01 Pread Speed 1 P7-01 Pack Width Mannum Line P7-01 P2-01 Pread Speed 1 P7-01 Pack Width Mannum Line P7-01 P2-01 Pread Speed 3 Pread Speed 4 P7-01 Pack Width Mannum Line P7-01 P2-08 Pread Speed 3 (Cash Speed 2 P7-01 P8-02 Six Interval P7-01 P2-08 Pread Speed 3 (Cash Speed 2 P8-02 Six Interval P8-02 Six Interval P8-02 Six Interval P8-03 Six Interval P8-04 Clean Function Setup P8-04 Clean Function Setup P8-04 Clean Function Setup P8-03 Six Interval P8-03 Six Interval P8-03 Six Interval P8-04 Current Montion Tip Delay Time P8-04 Current Montion Tip Delay Time P8-04 P8-04 Current Montion Tip Delay Time P8-04 P8-04 Current Montion Tip Delay Time P8-04 P8-04 P8-04 P8-04 Current Montion Tip Delay Time P8-04 P8-04 P8-04 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>						
P1-14 Enkended Meru Access Code P7-04 Magestring Current P7-04 Magestring Current P7-04 Magestring Current P7-04 Magestring Current P7-04 Preset Speed 2 P7-04 Preset Speed 2 P7-04 Vir Motic Magnetising Petiod P7-04 P7-04 Preset Speed 3C P7-04 P7-04 P7-04 Preset Speed 3C P7-04						
P2-01 Prest Speed 1 P7-11 Puek Wath Manmun, Limit P1-11 Puek Wath Manmun, Limit <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>						
P202 Prest Speed 2 P7-12 VF. Kode Magnetian Period P203 Prest Speed 2 Prest Speed 4 Prest Speed 4 P204 Prest Speed 7 Note Speed 1 Prest Speed 7 P205 Prest Speed 7 Note Speed 1 Prest Speed 7 P206 Prest Speed 7 Note Speed 7 Prest Speed 7 P207 Prest Speed 7 Note Speed File Speed 7 Prest Speed 7 P208 Prest Speed 7 Note Speed File Speed 7 Prest Speed 7 P209 Prest Speed 7 Note Speed File Speed 7 Prest Speed 7 P2010 Spe Frequency Cartropoint P8-00 Current Mendow Chapt Period P8-00 P2110 Ster Kreaving Speed 7 Prest Speed 7						
PA:04 Prest Speed 3 PR-01 Strictures Time PR-04 P2:04 Prest Speed 3 PR-04						
P2-64 Preset Speed 4 P8-02 Site Active Time P8-02 P2-06 Preset Speed 5 (Clean Speed 1 P8-04 Clean Time Setup P8-04 P2-07 Preset Speed 5 (Clean Speed 1 P8-04 Clean Time Setup P8-04 P2-08 Preset Speed 5 (Clean Speed 1 P8-04 Clean Time Setup P8-04 P2-09 Site Frequency Contrepcint P8-04 Current Method Logic P8-04 P2-10 Site Frequency Contrepcint P8-06 Current Method Logic P8-06 P2-11 Analgo Queut 1 Function Select P8-10 P8-10 Break Mode Logic P8-11 P2-12 Lare Rely 1 Lower Lintt P8-11 Break Mode Logic P8-11 P8-11 Break Mode Logic P8-12 P2-11 User Rely 1 Cover Lintt P8-16 Enabled Switch Over Time P8-16 P8-16 Break Mode Logic P8-16 P8-16 Break Mode Logic P8-17 Break Mode Logic P8-16 P8-16 Break Mode Logic P8-16 Break Mode Logic P8-17 Break Mode Logic Break Mode Logic Break Mode L						
P2:06 Preset Speed 2 Clean Speed 1 P8:03 Clean Function Setup P8:04 P2:04 Preset Speed 7 Boost Speed 1 P8:05 Clean Rang Time P8:05 P2:04 Preset Speed 7 Boost Speed 1 P8:05 Clean Rang Time P8:05 P2:04 Preset Speed 7 Boost Speed 1 P8:05 Clean Rang Time P8:05 P2:04 Preset Speed 7 Boost Speed 1 P8:06 Current Monitor Time Daipy Time P8:06 P2:10 Speed 2 Director Seted P8:10 P8:06 Free Mode Speed P8:10 P2:14 Analog Output 1 Fornat P8:10 Bypass Mode On Fault P8:10 Bypass Mode On Fault P8:10 P2:14 Lake Relay 2 Luper Luniton Select P8:15 Bypass Clean Clean Rang Daint P8:16 Beel Speed Paint P8:16 Clean Rang Daint P8:17 DOIL Bing Speed Paint P8:18 DOIL Diff Speed P8:18 DOIL Diff Speed P8:18 DDIL Diff Speed Paint P8:18 DDIL Diff Speed Paint P8:28 Effective Speed Scient Clean Rang Daint Scient P8:28 P8:28 Effective Speed Scient Clean Rang Daint Scient P8:				P8-02		
P2:00 Preset Speed 2 Clean Speed 1 P8:04 Cean Time Setup P8:04 P2:07 Preset Speed 8 Boot Speed 2 P8:06 Clear Range Time P8:07		Preset Speed 5/ Clean Speed 1		P8-03		
P2:06 Preset Speed 7: Boost Speed 1 P8:06 Caures Munitor Mode Enable P2:08 Rest Speed 8: Desci Speed 2 P8:07 Current Bandwidh P8:07 P2:01 Skip Frequercy Centrepoint P8:07 Current Bandwidh P8:07 P2:01 Skip Frequercy Centrepoint P8:07 Current Bandwidh P8:07 P2:11 Analigo Quipt 2 Format P8:08 Free Mode On Fault P8:08 P2:14 Lever Relay 1 Upper Limit P8:14 Bypass Mode On Fault P8:14 P2:14 User Relay 2 Outpat Function Select P8:14 Purp Staging Function Select P8:14 P2:14 User Relay 2 Outpat Function Select P8:16 DOL Purp Availability Number P8:18 P2:10 User Relay 2 Outpat Function Select P8:18 DOL Current Select P8:18 P2:20 User Relay 2 Outpat Function Select P8:18 DOL Current Select P8:10 P2:21 User Relay 2 Outpat Function Select P8:14 P8:16 DOL Current Select P8:14 P2:22 Display Select Select Input 1 DOL Current Select P						
P2-09 Skip Frequercy Contragont P8-07 Current Bandwidh P8-10 P2-10 Analog Output 1 Function Select P8-10 Fire Mode Logic P8-10 P2-12 Analog Output 1 Function Select P8-10 Fire Mode Logic P8-10 P2-14 Analog Output 1 Function Select P8-11 Bypass Mode On Fau P8-11 P2-16 User Relay 1 Uuger Limiton Select P8-11 Bypass Mode On Fau P8-11 P2-10 User Relay 2 Uuger Limiton Select P8-11 DOL Emp Availability Number P8-11 P2-10 User Relay 2 Uuger Limit P8-16 DOL Emp Availability Number P8-16 P2-10 User Relay 2 Uuger Limit P8-16 DOL Cur Of Speed P8-16 P2-20 Datay Soling Fautor P8-16	P2-07	Preset Speed 7/ Boost Speed 1		P8-05	Clean Ramp Time	
P2-00 Skp Frequency Centrepoint PB-07 Current Bandwidth PB-07 Current Bandwidth P2-10 Skp Frequency Bund PB-08 Fire Mode Logic PB-09 Fire Mode Logic PB-09 Fire Mode Logic PB-09 Fire Mode Logic PB-01 Fire						
P2-10 Skip Frequency Band PR-648 Current Monitor Trip Delay Time P2-11 Analog Output I Format PR-649 File Mode Speed P2-13 Analog Output I Format PR-10 PR-10 PR-10 P2-14 Analog Output J Format PR-10 PR-10 PR-10 P2-14 Analog Output J Format PR-10 PR-10 PR-10 P2-14 Analog Output J Format PR-10 PR-10 PR-10 P2-14 User Reisy 1 Lower Limit PR-11 PR-10 PR-10 PR-10 P2-14 User Reisy 2 Upper Limit PR-11 PR-10 PR-10 PR-10 P2-20 User Reisy 2 Upper Limit PR-11 PR-11 PR-11 PR-11 P2-21 Display Scaling Sociang Factor PR-11	P2-09					
P2-11 Analog Output I Function Select P8-09 Fire Mode Logic P8-10 Fire Mode Logic P2-12 Analog Output I Function Select P8-11 Bypass Mode On Fire P8-12 Bypass Mode On Fire P2-16 User Kalsy 1 Uper Limit P8-13 Bypass Mode On Fire P8-13 Bypass Mode On Fire P2-16 User Kalsy 1 Uper Limit P8-14 Particle States Mode On Fire P8-13 Bypass Contactor Change Over Time P2-16 User Kalsy 1 Lower Limit P8-16 DOL Fung Availability Number P8-16 Dole Fire Mode Logic P8-17 DOL Fung Availability Number P8-17 P0-16 P1-16 P1-16 DOL Fung Availability Number P8-18 Pung Bypass Particle P8-17 DOL Fire Mode Logic P8-18 Pung Bypass Particle P8-18 Pung Bypass Particle P8-18 Pung Bypass Particle P8-10 Particle States Mode Dole Time P8-10 Fire Mode Logic P8-10 Fire Mode Logic P8-10 P1-16				P8-08		
P2+13 Analog Output 2 Function Select P8-11 Bypass Mode On Fault P2+16 User Relay 1 Upput Function Select P8-13 Bypass Contactor Change Over Time P2+16 User Relay 1 Upput Function Select P8-14 Parts Statisging Function Select P2+17 User Relay 1 Upput Function Select P8-15 DOL Fung Availability Number P2+18 User Relay 1 Upput Function Select P8-16 Endated Switch Over Time P2+18 User Relay 2 Upper Limit P8-16 Endated Switch Over Time P2+210 User Relay 2 Upper Limit P8-16 Endated Switch Over Time P2+22 Display Scaling Factor P8-16 Endated Switch Over Time P2-22 Display Scaling Factor P8-10 Endate Switch Over Time P2-23 Zanc Speed Holding Time P8-40 Run (REV) Input Source P2-24 Effective Switching Frequency P8-40 Run (REV) Input Source P2-26 Spin Start Enable P8-40 Run (REV) Input Source P2-28 Silver Speed Scaling Cortrol P8-40 Run (REV) Input Source P2-28 Silver Spe	P2-11			P8-09	Fire Mode Logic	
P2-14 Analog Output 2 Format P8-13 User Relay 1 Upper Limit P8-13 User Relay 2 Upper Limit P8-14 DUC Limit 0 Relation 2 Upper Limit P8-15 DUC Limit 0 Relation 2 Upper Limit P8-16 DUC Limit 0 Relation 2 Upper Limit P8-17 DUC Limit 0 Relation 2 Upper Limit P8-18 DUC Limit 0 Relation 2 Upper Limit P8-17 DUC Limit 0 Relation 2 Upper Limit P8-18 DUC Limit 0 Relation 2 Upper Limit P8-17 DUC Limit 0 Relation 2 Upper Limit P8-18 DUC Limit 0 Relation 2 Upper Limit P8-17 DUC Limit 0 Relation 2 Upper Limit P8-18 DUC Limit 0 Relation 2 Upper Limit P8-18 DUC Limit 0 Relation 2 Upper Limit P8-18 DUC Limit 0 Relation 2 Upper Limit P8-10 <						
P2:16 User Relay 1 Output Function Select P8:18 Bypass Construct Change Over Time P2:16 User Relay 1 Lower Limit P8:16 DDL Pump Asaling Function Select P8:16 P2:18 User Relay 2 Upper Limit P8:16 DDL Pump Asalids Witch Over Time P8:16 P2:20 User Relay 2 Upper Limit P8:16 DDL Pump Asalids Witch Over Time P8:16 P2:20 Display Scaling Socies P8:18 DOL Cut Off Speed P8:18 P2:21 Display Scaling Socies P8:20 Master Clock Reset P9:20 P2:22 Display Scaling Socies P8:20 Master Clock Reset P9:20 P2:22 Zaro Speed Holding Time P9:20 Ran (PVO) Iput Source P9:20 P2:23 Xarobit English P9:20 Ran (PVO) Iput Source P9:20 P2:24 Silver Swead Scaling Control P9:20 P9:20 Ran (PVO) Iput Source P9:20 P2:23 Analog Iput 1 Format P9:20 Reset Iput Source P9:20 Reset Iput Source P9:23 P2:33 Analog Iput 1 Somat P9:20 <	P2-13	Analog Output 2 Function Select			Bypass Mode On Fault	
P2-16 User Relay 1 Upper Limit P8-14 Pum Stagn Printon Select P2-17 User Relay 2 Output Function Select P8-16 Enabled Switch Over Time P2-18 User Relay 2 Output Function Select P8-16 Enabled Switch Over Time P2-10 User Relay 2 Lower Limit P8-16 DOL Curl Of Speed P8-17 P2-21 Display Scaling Factor P8-18 DOL Curl Of Speed P8-17 P2-22 Display Scaling Factor P8-20 Rast Stop Input Source P8-20 P2-23 Zero Speed Holding Time P9-20 Fast Stop Input Source P8-20 P2-24 Effective Switching Frequency P9-20 Fast Stop Input Source P9-20 P2-25 Fast Stop Input Source P9-20 Rast Stop Input Source P9-20 P2-28 Stave Speed Scaling Control P9-20 Rast Input Source P9-20 P2-28 Stave Speed Scaling Factor P9-20 Rast Input Source P9-20 P2-29 Stave Speed Scaling Factor P9-20 Rast Input Source P9-20 P2-29 Stave Speed Scaling F						
P2-17 User Relay 1 Lower Limit P2-18 User Relay 2 Upper Limit P2-18 User Relay 2 Upper Limit P2-16 DCI. Purp. Analability Number. P2-17 P2-20 DUS Relay 2 Lower Limit P2-16 Enable Space						
P2:18 User Reis/ 2 Output Function Select P2:19 User Reis/ 2 Output Function Select P3:10 User Reis/ 2 Output Function Select P3:10 DOL Bring In Speed P3:10 DS:10 P3:11 DD:10 P3:11 DD:10 P3:11 DD:10 P3:11 DD:10 P3:11 DD:10 P3:11 DD:10 P3:11 P3:12 D3:13 P3:14 DD:10 P3:14 DD:10 P3:14 DD:10 P3:14 DD:10 P3:14 DD:10 P3:14						
P2-19 User Relay 2 Upper Limit P8-17 DOL Bright Sealing Sead P8-17 DOL Bright Sealing Sead P8-17 DOL Cut Off Speed P2-21 Display Scaling Source P8-18 DOL Cut Off Speed P8-19 Purp Setter Time P8-19 Purp Setter Time P8-20 Display Scaling Source P8-20 Sint Fashe P9-00 Reverse Enable P9-01 Enable Insplay Source P9-03 Reverse Enable P9-04 Timina US ource P9-01 P9-01 Esternal Tip Input Source P9-03 Raving Ruput Source P9-03 Ravi						
P2:20User Relay 2 Lower LimitPP:18DOL Cut Off SpeedP2:21Display Scaling FactorPP:18DOL Cut Off SpeedP2:22Display Scaling TeatorPP:24P2:23Zaro Speed Holding TimePP:00P2:24Fast Deceleration Ramp TimePP:00P2:25Fast Deceleration Ramp TimePP:00P2:26Spin Start EnablePP:00P2:27Stardby ModePP:00P2:28Slave Speed Scaling ControlPP:00P2:29Slave Speed Scaling FactorPP:00P2:23Analog Input 1 FormatPP:00P2:23Analog Input 1 ScalingPP:00P2:23Analog Input 1 ScalingPP:01P2:23Analog Input 1 ScalingPP:01P2:23Analog Input 2 ScalingPP:01P2:34Analog Input 2 ScalingPP:01P2:35Analog Input 2 ScalingPP:01P2:34Analog Input 2 ScalingPP:01P2:35Analog Input 2 ScalingPP:01P2:34PP:01Speed Source 1P2:35Analog Input 2 ScalingPP:01P2:34PP:01Speed Source 6P2:35Analog Input 2 ScalingPP:01P2:34PP:01Speed Source 6P2:35PP:02Speed Source 6P2:34Veer PID Orgeniting ModePP:01P2:34Veer PID Orgeniting ModePP:01P2:34Veer PID Orgeniting ModePP:01P2:34Veer PID Orgeniting ModePP:02P2:34Veer PID O						
P2-21Display Scaling FactorP8-19Purp Scaling TimeP2-23Zero Speed Holding TimeP9-01Enable finul SourcePP2-24Effective Switching FrequencyP9-03Run (REV) Input SourcePP2-25Fast Deceleration Ramp TimeP9-03Run (REV) Input SourcePP2-26Sjin Start EnableP9-03Run (REV) Input SourcePP2-27Standby ModeP9-04Run (REV) Input SourcePP2-28Slave Speed Scaling ControlP9-06Latch Function EnablePP2-30Analog Input 1 FormatP9-07Resternal Toji Pup SourcePP2-31Analog Input 1 ScalingP9-09Terminal Crit Overide Source 1PP2-33Analog Input 2 FormatP9-11Speed Source 1PP2-34Analog Input 2 Scaling FactorP9-13Speed Source 1PP2-35Analog Input 2 CortesPPPPP2-36Start Mode SelectPPPSpeed Source 1PP2-37Kaypad Restart SpeedPPPSpeed Source 5PP2-38Mars Loss Stor CortolPPPSpeed Source 5PP2-39Parameter LockPP-16Speed Source 5PPP2-30User PiD Ingerinal Time ConstantPPPSpeed Select Input 1PP2-31User PiD Directinal Time ConstantPPPSpeed Select Input 1PP2-33Mars Loss Stor Contol<				P8-17	DOL Bring In Speed	
P222Display Scaling SourcePP-23PR-20Master Clock ResetPP-24P223For Speed Holding TimePP-24Fast Deceleration Ramp TimePP-25Fast SourcePP-26P2245Fast Deceleration Ramp TimePP-02Fast SourcePP-02Fast SourcePP-02P2245Stard Deceleration Samp TimePP-03Run (FWD) Input SourcePP-04Run (FWD) Input SourcePP-04P2245Stard Deceleration Samp TimePP-04Run (FWD) Input SourcePP-06Reverse EnablePP-07P2245Stard Source Samp TimePP-06Reverse EnablePP-07Reverse Input SourcePP-08P235Analog Input 1 ScalingPP-08Externinal Cirl Overide SourcePP-08Externinal Cirl Overide SourcePP-07P235Analog Input 2 Scaling CorntolPP-11Speed Source 1PP-12Speed Source 1PP-12P236Mans Loss Stop ControlPP-14Speed Source 6PP-14Speed Source 6PP-23P230User PID Onterlare Socode DefinitionPP-14Speed Source 6PP-22Press Speed Select Input 1PP-20P301User PID Onterlaria Time ConstantPP-22Press Speed Select Input 1PP-20PP-22Press Speed Select Input 1PP-23P304User PID Onterlaria Time ConstantPP-24Press Speed Select Input 1PP-24PR-24Remate Down Input SourcePP-24P305User PID Controler Output Low LimitPP-24Remate Down Input SourcePP-33Analog Output 2 Source	P2-20	User Relay 2 Lower Limit		P8-18	DOL Cut Off Speed	
P223Zero Speed Holding TimeP9-01EnableP224Effective Switching FrequencyP9-03Run (REV) Input SourceP226Syn Start EnableP9-03Run (REV) Input SourceP227Standby ModeP9-04Run (REV) Input SourceP227Standby ModeP9-05Latch-trunction EnableP228Slave Speed Scaling ControlP9-06Reverse EnableP229Slave Speed Scaling FactorP9-07Reset Input SourceP230Analog Input 1 FormatP9-09Reverse EnableP231Analog Input 1 OffsetP9-09Terminal Cit Overide SourceP233Analog Input 2 OffsetP9-11Speed Source 3P234Analog Input 2 OffsetP9-13Speed Source 5P235Analog Input 2 OffsetP9-14Speed Source 5P236Start Mode SelectP9-15Speed Source 5P237Keypad Braint SpeedP9-16Speed Source 5P238Mains Loss Stop ControlP9-16Speed Source 5P239User PID Differing ITime ConstantP9-18Speed Select Input 0P340User PID Operating ModeP9-28P9-28Speed Select Input 2P341User PID Operating ModeP9-29P9-28Speed Select Input 2P343User PID Digital ReferenceP9-28Remote Down Input SourceP344User PID Operating ModeP9-28P9-28Remote Down Input SourceP343User PID Digital ReferenceP9-28Remote Down Input SourceP344 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>						
P2-24 Effective Switching Frequency P9-02 Fast Stop Input Source P2-25 Fast Deceleration Ramp Time P9-04 Run (FWD) Input Source P9-04 P2-26 Spin Start Enable P9-04 Run (FWD) Input Source P9-04 P2-27 Standby Mode P9-06 Reverse Enable P9-06 P2-28 Stave Speed Scaling Factor P9-06 Reverse Enable P9-07 P2-30 Anatog Input 1 Costing P9-08 External Trip Input Source P9-08 P2-31 Anatog Input 2 Scaling P9-09 Terminal Citil Overide Source 1 P9-00 P2-33 Anatog Input 2 Scaling P9-10 Speed Source 1 P9-10 P2-34 Anatog Input 2 Scaling P9-11 Speed Source 1 P9-13 P2-35 Anatog Input 2 Scaling P9-14 Speed Source 1 P9-14 P2-36 Start Mode Select P9-15 Speed Source 1 P9-16 P2-38 Mains Loss Stop Control P9-17 Speed Source 1 P9-17 P3-30 User PID Interonital Time Constant P						
P2-25 Fast Deceleration Ramp Time P9-03 Run (FRV) Input Source P2-26 Spin Start Enable P9-05 Lath Function Enable P2-27 Standby Mode P9-06 Revress Enable P2-28 Slave Speed Scaling Control P9-06 Revress Enable P2-30 Analog Input 1 Format P9-07 Reset Input Source P2-31 Analog Input 1 Offset P9-09 Terminal Cirl Overde Source P2-32 Analog Input 2 Scaling P9-10 Speed Source 1 P2-33 Analog Input 2 Scaling P9-11 Speed Source 1 P2-34 Analog Input 2 Ciflet P9-11 Speed Source 3 P2-35 Analog Input 2 Ciflet P9-14 Speed Source 6 P2-36 External Trip Reveal P9-15 Speed Source 6 P2-37 Keypad Restart Speed P9-16 Speed Source 1 P2-38 Mains Loss Stop Control P9-16 Speed Source 1 P2-39 Parameter Lock P9-17 Speed Source 1 P9-18 P3-30 Liser PID Inferential Time Constant P9-21 Press Speed Select Input 1 P3-07 User PID Digital Reference P9-22 Press Speed Select Input 2 P3-08 User PID Dingital Reference P9-23 Remote		Zero Speed Holding Time				
P226Spin Start EnableP9-04Run (REV) Input SourceP227Stave Speed Scaling CantrolP9-06Reverse EnableP9-07P230Jave Speed Scaling CantrolP9-06Reverse EnableP9-06P231Analog Input 1 FormatP9-06Reverse EnableP9-08P233Analog Input 1 ScalingP9-09Terminal Cirlo Voride SourceP9-09P234Analog Input 2 ScalingP9-10Speed Source 1P9-10P235Analog Input 2 ScalingP9-11Speed Source 2P9-10P236Start Mode SelectP9-11Speed Source 3P9-12P237Keypad Restart SpeedP9-13Speed Source 4P9-13P238Mains Loss Stop ControlP9-16Speed Source 7P9-16P239Parameter LockP9-17Speed Source 6P9-18P230User PiO Integratine ConstantP9-18Speed Source 7P9-18P301User PiO Integrating ModeP9-21P19-8Speed Select Input 1P303User PiO Integrating ModeP9-21P19-8Speed Select Input 1P304User PiO Integrating ModeP9-22P2-22Prest Speed Select Input 1P305User PiO Dergatok SelectP9-33Analog Output 1P9-32P304User PiO Dergatok SelectP9-34Remote Up Input SourceP304User PiO Dergatok SelectP9-33Palerence Select Input 1P304User PiO Dergatok SelectP9-34Remote Up Input SourceP304User PiO De						
P2-27 Standty Mode P9-06 Reverse Enable P P2-28 Sitew Speed Scaling Control P						
P2-28Slave Speed Scaling ControlP9-06Reverse EnablePP2-29Slave Speed Scaling FactorPP2-30Analog Input 1 FormatPP2-31Analog Input 1 OffsetPP2-32Analog Input 2 FormatPP2-33Analog Input 2 FormatPP2-34Analog Input 2 SourcePP2-35Analog Input 2 FormatPP2-36Start Mode SelectPP2-37Keypad Restart SpeedPP2-38Mains Loss Stor ControlPP2-39Parameter Access Code DefinitionPP3-40Liser PID Differential Time ConstantPP3-41User PID Difference SelectPP3-44User PID Difference SelectPP3-45User PID Difference SelectPP3-44User PID Difference SelectPP3-45User PID Difference SelectPP3-46User PID Difference SelectPP3-47PPP3-48User PID Difference SelectPP3-49User PID Difference SelectPP3-41User PID Controller Output Low LimitPP3-42Preset Speed Select Input 2PP3-43PID Feedback Value Display Scaling FactorPP3-44User PID Digital ReferencePP3-45User PID Digital ReferencePP3-46Relay 2 Control SourcePP3-41PID Feedback Value Display Scaling FactorPP3-43PPP						
P2:29Sitev Speed Scaing FactorP9-07Reset Input SourcePP2:30Analog Input 1 ScaingPP2:32Analog Input 1 ScaingPP2:32Analog Input 1 ScaingPP2:33Analog Input 2 FormatPP2:34Analog Input 2 FormatPP2:35Analog Input 2 ScaingPP2:36Analog Input 2 ContralPP2:37Koypad Restart SpeedPP2:38Mains Loss Stop ControlPP2:39Parameter Access Code DefinitionPP3:40Extended Parameter Access Code DefinitionPP3:01User PID Digital ReferencePP3:04User PID Operating ModePP3:04User PID Operating ModePP3:05User PID Digital ReferencePP3:04User PID Digital ReferencePP3:04User PID Digital ReferencePP3:04User PID Digital ReferencePP3:04User PID Controller Output High LimitPP3:04User PID Controller Output High LimitPP3:14P1D Feedback Value Display Scaling FactorPP3:14P1D Feedback Value Display Scaling FactorPP3:14 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>						
P2:30Analog Input 1 FormatP2:31Analog Input 1 ScalingP2:32Analog Input 1 OffsetP2:33Analog Input 2 FormatP2:34Analog Input 2 ScalingP2:35Analog Input 2 ScalingP2:36Start Mode SelectP2:37Keypad Restart SpeedP2:38Mains Loss Stop ControlP2:39Parameter LockP2:30User PID Integral Time ConstantP3:01User PID Integral Time ConstantP3:02User PID Difference SelectP3:03User PID Difference SelectP3:04User PID Difference SelectP3:05User PID Difference SelectP3:06User PID Difference SelectP3:07User PID Difference Select </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>						
P2:31Analog Input 1 ScalingP9:03Terminal Cit/Overide SourceP2:32Analog Input 2 FormatP9:00Speed Source 1P2:33Analog Input 2 FormatP9:10Speed Source 2P2:34Analog Input 2 ContratP9:11Speed Source 3P2:35Analog Input 2 ContratP9:13Speed Source 6P2:36Start Mode SelectP9:14Speed Source 6P2:37Keypad Restart SpeedP9:15Speed Source 6P2:38Mains Loss Stop ControlP9:15Speed Source 6P2:39Parameter LockP9:17Speed Source 6P2:40Extended Parameter Access Code DefinitionP9:18Speed Source 6P3:04User PID Differential Time ConstantP9:20Speed Select Input 0P3:04User PID Differential Rime ConstantP9:22Presset Speed Select Input 0P3:05User PID Differential ReferenceP9:22Presset Speed Select Input 1P3:04User PID Differential ReferenceP9:22Presset Speed Select Input 1P3:04User PID Differential ReferenceP9:23Remote Dun Input SourceP3:04User PID Controller Output High LimitP9:29Remote Dun Input SourceP3:04User PID Differential ReferenceP9:33Analog Output 1 SourceP3:10User PID Differential ReferenceP9:33Analog Output 2 SourceP3:11PID Feedback Wake-Up LevelP9:33Relay 2 Control SourceP3:13PID Feedback Wake-Up LevelP9:33Relay 3.4, 5 Function Select						
P2-32Analog Input 1 OffsetP9-10Speed Source 1P2-33Analog Input 2 ScalingP9-11Speed Source 2P9-11P2-34Analog Input 2 OffsetP9-13Speed Source 2P9-13P2-35Start Mode SelectP9-14Speed Source 4P9-13P2-36Start Mode SelectP9-14Speed Source 5P9-14P2-37Keypad Restart SpeedP9-15Speed Source 6P9-16P2-38Mains Loss Stop ControlP9-16Speed Source 7P9-16P2-30Extended Parameter Access Code DefinitionP9-18Speed Select Input 0P9-17P3-01User PID Integral Time ConstantP9-22Preset Speed Select Input 1P9-23P3-05User PID Operating ModeP9-23Preset Speed Select Input 1P9-23P3-06User PID Digital ReferenceP9-23Preset Speed Select Input 1P9-23P3-07User PID Controller Output High LimitP9-23Preset Speed Select Input 1P9-23P3-08User PID Controller Output Low LimitP9-34Analog Output 2 SourceP9-34P3-10User PID Deedback Value Display Scaling FactorP9-35Relay 1 Control SourceP9-37P3-14Standby Active SpeedP9-37Saling Source ControlP9-38P10 Reference SourceP3-14Standby Active SpeedP9-34Analog Output 1 SourceP9-36Relay 2 Control SourceP3-14Standby Active SpeedP9-35Relay 2 Control SourceP9-36Relay 2 Control SourceP3-1						
P2:33Analog Input 2 FormatPP:13Speed Source 2P2:34Analog Input 2 OffsetP9:12Speed Source 3P2:35Analog Input 2 OffsetP9:13Speed Source 4P2:36Start Mode SelectP9:14Speed Source 6P2:37Keypad Restart SpeedP9:15Speed Source 6P2:38Mains Loss Stop ControlP9:16Speed Source 6P2:39Parameter LockP9:17Speed Source 7P2:30User PiD Integral Time ConstantP9:18Speed Source 7P3:01User PiD Dintegral Time ConstantP9:19Speed Select Input 0P3:04User PiD Differential Time ConstantP9:22Preset Speed Select Input 1P3:05User PiD Controller Output High LimitP9:22Preset Speed Select Input 2P3:06User PID Controller Output Low LimitP9:28Remote Down Input SourceP3:07User PID Controller Output Low LimitP9:33Analog Output 2 SourceP3:10User PID Dedback SelectP9:34Analog Output 2 SourceP3:11PID Feedback Valke Up LevelP9:35Relay 2 Control SourceP3:12PID Feedback Valke Up LevelP9:38P1D Reference SourceP3:14Standby Active SpeedP9:38P1D Reference SourceP3:15TiD Ingetal FerenceP9:38P1D Reference SourceP3:16P1D Feedback Valke Up LevelP9:34Analog Output 2 SourceP3:17File/ Bus Ramp ControlP9:44P2:40P5:08Any-Bus Output Process Data 4P1D Ca						
P2-34Analog Input 2 ScalingPP-12Speed Source 3P2-35Analog Input 2 OffsetPP-13Speed Source 4P2-36Start Mode SelectPP-14Speed Source 6P2-37Keypad Restart SpeedPP-16Speed Source 7P2-38Mains Loss Stop ControlPP-16Speed Source 7P2-39Parameter LockPP-16Speed Source 7P2-40Extended Parameter Access Code DefinitionPP-17Speed Source 7P3-02User PiD Integral Time ConstantPP-19Speed Select Input 1P3-03User PiD Differential Time ConstantP9-20Speed Select Input 1P3-04User PiD Differential Time ConstantP9-21Preset Speed Select Input 1P3-05User PiD Digtal Reference SelectP9-22Preset Speed Select Input 2P3-06User PiD Controller Output High LimitP9-28Remote Down Input SourceP3-07User PiD Controler Output Low LimitP9-32Fire Mode Input SourceP3-08User PiD Controler Output Low LimitP9-32Fire Mode Input SourceP3-11PID Eredback Value Displas Scaling FactorP9-33Analog Output 2 SourceP3-13PID Feedback Value Usipal Scaling FactorP9-34P3-34P3-14Standby Active SpeedP9-36Relay 2 Ontrol SourceP3-15Standby Active SpeedP9-38P1D Feedback SourceP3-14Standby Active SpeedP9-34Relay 2 Ontrol SourceP3-15Standby Active SpeedP9-34Relay 2 Ontrol SourceP3						
P2-36Analog Input 2 OffsetPP-34Speed Source 4P2-36Start Mode SelectP9-14Speed Source 6P2-37Keypad Restart SpeedP9-16Speed Source 6P2-38Mains Loss Stop ControlP9-16Speed Source 6P2-39Parameter LockP9-16Speed Source 6P2-40Extended Parameter Access Code DefinitionP9-17Speed Select Input 0P3-01User PilD Integral Time ConstantP9-19Speed Select Input 0P3-02User PilD Integral Time ConstantP9-20Speed Select Input 0P3-04User PilD Derating ModeP9-21Preset Speed Select Input 1P3-05User PilD Reference SelectP9-28Remote Up Input SourceP3-06User PilD Controller Output Low LimitP9-29Remote Up Input SourceP3-07User PilD Controller Output Low LimitP9-34Analog Output 1 SourceP3-10User PilD Feedback Value Display Scaling FactorP9-34Analog Output 2 SourceP3-11PID Feedback Value Usplay Scaling FactorP9-36Relay 2 Control SourceP3-152 ^{red} User PID Digital ReferenceP9-39P9-39PID Reference SourceP3-152 ^{red} User PID Digital ReferenceP9-34Analog Output 2 SourceP3-152 ^{red} User PID Digital ReferenceP9-34Relay 2 Control SourceP3-16Sandby Active SpeedP9-34Relay 2 Control SourceP3-16P1D Feedback Value Display Scaling FactorP9-38Relay 2 Control SourceP3-16P1D Feedback		Analog Input 2 Format				
P2-36Start Mode SelectP9-14Speed Source 5P2-37Keypad Restart SpeedP9-16Speed Source 6P2-38Mains Loss Stop ControlP9-16Speed Source 7P2-39Parameter LockP9-17Speed Source 7P2-40Extended Parameter Access Code DefinitionP9-17Speed Source 7P3-01User PID Integral Time ConstantP9-19Speed Select Input 0P3-02User PID Differential Time ConstantP9-20Speed Select Input 0P3-04User PID Differential Time ConstantP9-21Preset Speed Select Input 1P3-05User PID Digital Reference SelectP9-22Preset Speed Select Input 2P3-06User PID Controller Output High LimitP9-28Remote Up Input SourceP3-07User PID Controller Output High LimitP9-28Remote Up Input SourceP3-08User PID Controller Output Low LimitP9-33Analog Output 1 SourceP3-10User PID Enedback SelectP9-33Analog Output 2 SourceP3-11PID Feedback Value Display Scaling FactorP9-35Relay 2 Control SourceP3-13PID Feedback Value LevelP9-36Relay 2 Control SourceP3-14Standby Active SpeedP9-34Relay 2 Control SourceP3-152" User PID Digital ReferenceP9-34P9-34P4-02Modous / Bacnet BaudrateP9-34P1D Reference SelectP5-03Modbus / Bacnet BaudrateP9-44P1D 2nd Digital Reference SelectP5-04Modbus / Bacnet Data FormatP9-44P						
P2-37Keypad Restart SpeedP9-15Speed Source 6P2-38Mains Loss Stop ControlP9-16Speed Source 7P2-39Parameter LockP9-16Speed Source 8P2-40Extended Parameter Access Code DefinitionP9-18Speed Select Input 0P3-01User PID proprional GainP9-19Speed Select Input 1P3-02User PID Differential Time ConstantP9-20Speed Select Input 1P3-03User PID Deretring ModeP9-21Preset Speed Select Input 1P3-04User PID Deretring ModeP9-22Preset Speed Select Input 1P3-05User PID Deretring ModeP9-23Preset Speed Select Input 1P3-06User PID Controler Output High LimitP9-23Preset Speed Select Input 2P3-07User PID Controler Output Low LimitP9-32Fire Mode Input SourceP3-08User PID Controler Output Low LimitP9-32Fire Mode Input SourceP3-10User PID Enedback SelectP9-34Analog Output 1 SourceP3-11PID Feedback Value Display Scaling FactorP9-35Relay 1 Control SourceP3-13PID Feedback Value Display Scaling FactorP9-34Analog Output 1 SourceP3-14Standby Active SpeedP9-37Scaling Source ControlP3-14Standby Active SpeedP9-34Relay 2 Control SourceP3-14Standby Active SpeedP9-34Relay 2 Control SourceP3-14Standby Active SpeedP9-34Relay 2 Control SourceP5-05Communications Loss ActionP9-44		•				
P2-38Mains Loss Stop ControlP9-16Speed Source 7P2-39Parameter LockP9-17Speed Source 8P9-17P3-01User Pil Aregratine ConstantP9-18Speed Select Input 01P3-02User PiD Differential Time ConstantP9-20Speed Select Input 11P3-03User PiD Defrating ModeP9-22Preset Speed Select Input 11P3-04User PiD Enference SelectP9-22Preset Speed Select Input 11P3-05User PiD Enference SelectP9-23Preset Speed Select Input 11P3-06User PiD Controller Output Low LimitP9-23Free Mode Input Source1P3-09User PiD Controller Output Low LimitP9-33Analog Output 1 Source1P3-10User PiD Feedback SelectP9-34Analog Output 2 Source1P3-11PiD Eredback Value Display Scaling FactorP9-35Relay 2 Control Source1P3-14Standby Active SpeedP9-36Relay 2 Control Source1P3-14Standby Active SpeedP9-39P1D Feedback Source1P3-14Standby Active SpeedP9-34P1D Reference Source1P3-14Standby Active SpeedP9-34P1D Reference Source1P3-01Fieldbus Drive AddressP9-34P1D Reference Source1P3-03Modbus / Bacnet BaudrateP9-34P1D Reference Select in put1P5-05Communications Loss ActionP3-44P1D 2nd Digital Reference Select in put1						
P2-39Parameter LockP9-17Speed Source 8P2-40Extended Parameter Access Code DefinitionP9-18Speed Solect Input 0P3-01User PID Integral Time ConstantP9-18Speed Solect Input 1P3-02User PID Integral Time ConstantP9-20Speed Solect Input 1P3-03User PID Differential Time ConstantP9-21Preset Speed Solect Input 0P3-04User PID Digital ReferenceP9-22Preset Speed Solect Input 1P3-05User PID Digital ReferenceP9-23Preset Speed Solect Input 1P3-06User PID Digital ReferenceP9-28Remote Down Input SourceP3-07User PID Controller Output Low LimitP9-33Analog Output 1 SourceP3-08User PID Controller Output Low LimitP9-34Analog Output 2 SourceP3-10User PID Feedback Value Display Scaling FactorP9-33Relay 2 Control SourceP3-11PID Feror De Enable RampsP9-36Relay 2 Control SourceP3-13PID Feedback Wale-Up LevelP9-38PID Feedback SourceP3-14Standty Active SpeedP9-33PID Feedback SourceP3-152"User PID Digital ReferenceP9-41P4-02Motor Parameter Autor TuneP9-42P5-04Modbus/ Bacnet Data FormatP9-43P5-05Communications Loss ActionP9-44P5-06Communications Loss ActionP9-44P5-07Field-Bus Ramp ControlP9-44P5-08Any-Bus Output Process Data 4P9-44P6-04User Rel	D 0.00			D 0.40		
P2-40Extended Parameter Access Code DefinitionP9-10Speed Select Input 0P3-01User PiD Integral Time ConstantP9-19Speed Select Input 1P3-02User PiD Differential Time ConstantP9-20Speed Select Input 0P3-04User PiD Reference SelectP9-21Preset Speed Select Input 0P3-05User PiD Reference SelectP9-22Preset Speed Select Input 1P3-06User PiD Controller Output High LimitP9-28Remote Up Input SourceP3-07User PiD Controller Output Low LimitP9-32Fire Mode Input SourceP3-08User PiD Controller Output Low LimitP9-32Fire Mode Input SourceP3-10User PiD Controller Output Low LimitP9-33Analog Output 1 SourceP3-11PiD Error To Enable RampsP9-34Analog Output 1 SourceP3-13PiD Feedback Value Display Scaling FactorP9-36Relay 2 Control SourceP3-14Standby Active SpeedP9-34Relay 2 Control SourceP3-152 rd User PiD Digital ReferenceP9-34Relay 2 Control SourceP3-16Viser PiD Digital ReferenceP9-34Relay 2 Control SourceP3-152 rd User PiD Digital ReferenceP9-34Relay 2 Control SourceP3-50Kondbus / Bacnet BaudrateP9-44P1D Eredback SourceP5-01Fieldbus Drive AddressP9-44P1D and Digital Reference Selection InputP5-05Communications Loss ActionP9-44P1D and Digital Reference Selection InputP5-06Any-Bus Output Process Data 4P						
P3-01User Pid Proportional GainP9-10Speed Select Input 1P3-02User PID Integral Time ConstantP9-20Speed Select Input 0P3-03User PID Operating ModeP9-21Preset Speed Select Input 0P3-04User PID Digital ReferenceP9-22Preset Speed Select Input 1P3-05User PID Digital ReferenceP9-28Remote Up Input SourceP3-06User PID Controller Output High LimitP9-29Remote Up Input SourceP3-07User PID Controller Output Low LimitP9-32Fire Mode Input SourceP3-08User PID Controller Output Low LimitP9-33Analog Output 1 SourceP3-10User PID Feedback SelectP9-34Analog Output 2 SourceP3-11PID Feedback Vake-Up LevelP9-36Relay 1 Control SourceP3-13PID Feedback Vake-Up LevelP9-36Relay 2 Control SourceP3-14Standby Active SpeedP9-38PID Reference SourceP4-02Modror Parameter Auto-TuneP9-34P1D Feedback SourceP5-04Modbus / Bacnet BaudrateP9-43Bypass Trigger InputP5-05Communications Loss ActionP9-44PID 2nd Digital Reference Selection InputP5-06Communications Loss ActionP9-44PID 2nd Digital Reference Selection InputP5-06Auto-Reset Delay TimeP0-44PID 2nd Digital Reference Selection InputP6-04User Relay Hysteresis BandP0-04P1D Addital Reference Selection Input						
P3-02User PID Integral Time ConstantP9-00Speed Select Input 2P3-04User PID Differential Time ConstantP9-21Preset Speed Select Input 0P3-04User PID Deperating ModeP9-22Preset Speed Select Input 1P3-05User PID Digital ReferenceP9-22Preset Speed Select Input 2P3-06User PID Controller Output High LimitP9-28Remote Up Input SourceP3-07User PID Controller Output Low LimitP9-29Remote Down Input SourceP3-08User PID Controller Output Low LimitP9-32Fire Mode Input SourceP3-09User PID Controller Output Low LimitP9-33Analog Output 1 SourceP3-10User PID Eedback Value Display Scaling FactorP9-33Relay 1 Control SourceP3-11PID Feedback Wake-Up LevelP9-36Relay 2 Control SourceP9-37P3-152 ^{1/6} User PID Digital ReferenceP9-38P1D Reference SourceP9-39P3-152 ^{1/6} User PID Digital ReferenceP9-41Relay 3, 4, 5 Function SelectP9-42P5-01Fieldbus / Bacnet BaudrateP9-42Clean Trigger Input (Edge)P1-44P5-04Modbus / Bacnet Data FormatP9-44PID 2nd Digital Reference Selection InputP5-05Communications Loss ActionP9-44P1D 2nd Digital Reference Selection InputP5-06Communications Loss ActionP9-44P1D 2nd Digital Reference Selection InputP5-06Anto-Reset Delay TimeP6-04P6-04P6-04P6-04User Relay Hysteresis BandP1-44						
P3-03User PID Differential Time ConstantP9-01Preset Speed Select Input 0P3-04User PID Operating ModeP9-22Preset Speed Select Input 1P3-05User PID Digital Reference SelectP9-23Preset Speed Select Input 2P3-06User PID Controller Output High LimitP9-29Remote Down Input SourceP3-08User PID Controller Output Low LimitP9-32Frie Mode Input SourceP3-09User PID Controller Output Low LimitP9-33Analog Output 1 SourceP3-09User PID Feedback SelectP9-33Analog Output 2 SourceP3-10User PID Feedback Value Display Scaling FactorP9-36Relay 1 Control SourceP3-11PID Feror To Enable RampsP9-36Relay 2 Control SourceP3-13PID Feedback Value Display Scaling FactorP9-38PID Reference SourceP3-14Standby Active SpeedP9-39P1D Reference SourceP3-152 ¹⁰ User PID Digital ReferenceP9-33P1D Feedback SourceP4-02Modbus / Bacnet BaudrateP9-41Relay 3, 4, 5 Function SelectP5-04Modbus / Bacnet Data FormatP9-42P9-43P5-05Communications Loss ActionP9-44PID 2nd Digital Reference Selection InputP5-06Field-Bus Ramp ControlP9-44P1D 2nd Digital Reference Selection InputP5-07Field-Bus Ramp ControlPP6-04Auto-Reset Delay TimePP6-02Auto Thermal ManagementPP6-04User Relay Hysteresis BandP						
P3-04User PID Operating ModeP9-22Preset Speed Select Input 1P3-05User PID Reference SelectP9-23Preset Speed Select Input 2P3-06User PID Digital ReferenceP9-28Remote Up Input SourceP3-07User PID Controller Output High LimitP9-29Remote Down Input SourceP3-08User PID Controller Output Low LimitP9-23Fire Mode Input SourceP3-09User PID Controller Output ControlP9-33Analog Output 1 SourceP3-10User PID Feedback SelectP9-34Analog Output 2 SourceP3-11PID Feedback Value Display Scaling FactorP9-36Relay 1 Control SourceP3-13PID Feedback Value-Up LevelP9-37Scaling Source ControlP3-14Standby Active SpeedP9-38PID Reference SourceP3-152 ¹⁶ User PID Digital ReferenceP9-39PID Feedback SourceP4-02Motor Parameter Auto-TuneP9-44Clean Trigger Input (Edge)P5-03Modbus / Bacnet BaudrateP9-43Bypass Trigger InputP5-04Modbus / Bacnet Data FormatP9-44PID 2nd Digital Reference Selection InputP5-05Communications Loss ActionPP5-06Communications Loss ActionPP5-07Field-Bus Ramp ControlPP6-04User Relay Hysteresis BandP						
P3-05User PID Reference SelectP9-23Preset Speed Select Input 2P3-06User PID Digital ReferenceP9-28Remote Up Input SourceP3-07User PID Controller Output Ligh LimitP9-29Remote Up Input SourceP3-08User PID Controller Output Low LimitP9-29Remote Up Input SourceP3-09User PID Controller Output Low LimitP9-32Fire Mode Input SourceP3-09User PID Feedback SelectP9-33Analog Output 1 SourceP3-10User PID Feedback SelectP9-34Analog Output 2 SourceP3-11PID Feedback Value Display Scaling FactorP9-36Relay 1 Control SourceP3-13PID Feedback Wake-Up LevelP9-37Scaling Source ControlP3-14Standby Active SpeedP9-39PID Reference SourceP3-152 rd User PID Digital ReferenceP9-39PID Feedback SourceP5-01Fieldbus Drive AddressP9-41Relay 3, 4, 5 Function SelectP5-04Modbus / Bacnet BaudrateP9-43Bypass Trigger InputP5-05Communications Loss ActionP9-44PID 2nd Digital Reference Selection InputP5-06Communications Loss ActionP5-04P6-01P6-01Firmware Upgrade EnableP6-04P6-04P6-04User Relay Hysteresis BandP6-04						<u> </u>
P3-06User PID Digital ReferenceP9-28Remote Up Input SourceP3-07User PID Controller Output High LimitP9-29Remote Down Input SourceP3-08User PID Controller Output Low LimitP9-32Fire Mode Input SourceP3-09User PID Output ControlP9-33Analog Output 1 SourceP3-10User PID Feedback SelectP9-34Analog Output 2 SourceP3-11PID Error To Enable RampsP9-35Relay 2 Control SourceP3-13PID Feedback Vake-Up LevelP9-36Relay 2 Control SourceP3-14Standby Active SpeedP9-38PID Reference SourceP3-152 rd User PID Digital ReferenceP9-39PID Reference SourceP5-01Fieldbus Drive AddressP9-42Clean Trigger Input (Edge)P5-03Modbus / Bacnet BaudrateP9-44PID 2nd Digital Reference Selection InputP5-06Comms Loss TimeoutP9-44PID 2nd Digital Reference Selection InputP5-06Field-Bus Ramp ControlP9-44PID 2nd Digital Reference Selection InputP5-06Field-Bus Ramp ControlP9-44PID 2nd Digital Reference Selection InputP6-01Firmware Upgrade EnableP6-04User Relay Hysteresis BandP6-04User Relay Hysteresis BandP6-04User Relay Hysteresis Band						
P3-07User PID Controller Output Ligh LimitP9-29Remote Down Input SourceP3-08User PID Controller Output Low LimitP9-32Fire Mode Input SourceP9-33P3-09User PID Detedback SelectP9-33Analog Output 1 SourceP9-33P3-10User PID Feedback SelectP9-34Analog Output 2 SourceP9-35P3-11PID Feedback Value Display Scaling FactorP9-35Relay 1 Control SourceP9-36P3-13PID Feedback Wake-Up LevelP9-36Relay 2 Control SourceP9-37P3-14Standby Active SpeedP9-38PID Reference SourceP9-39P4-02Motor Parameter Auto-TuneP9-39PID Feedback SourceP9-39P5-01Fieldbus Drive AddressP9-41Relay 3, 4, 5 Function SelectP9-43P5-05Communications Loss ActionP9-44PID 2nd Digital Reference Selection InputP9-44P5-06Communications Loss ActionP9-44PID 2nd Digital Reference Selection InputP9-44P5-06Communications Loss ActionP9-40Input Process Data 4P0-01P6-01Firmware Upgrade EnableP6-02Auto-Reset Delay TimeP0-02P6-04User Relay Hysteresis BandP6-04User Relay Hysteresis BandP1-04						<u> </u>
P3-08User PID Controller Output Low LimitP9-32Fire Mode Input SourceP3-09User PID Deedback SelectP9-33Analog Output 1 SourceP3-10User PID Feedback SelectP9-34Analog Output 2 SourceP3-11PID Fror To Enable RampsP9-35Relay 1 Control SourceP3-12PID Feedback Value Display Scaling FactorP9-36Relay 2 Control SourceP3-13PID Feedback Wake-Up LevelP9-37Scaling Source ControlP3-14Standby Active SpeedP9-38PID Reference SourceP3-152 rd User PID Digital ReferenceP9-39PID Reference SourceP4-02Motor Parameter Auto-TuneP9-41Relay 3, 4, 5 Function SelectP5-01Fieldbus Drive AddressP9-42Clean Trigger Input (Edge)P5-04Modbus / Bacnet BaudrateP9-43Bypass Trigger InputP5-05Communications Loss ActionP9-44PID 2nd Digital Reference Selection InputP5-06Communications Loss ActionP9-40P5-07Field-Bus Ramp ControlP9-41P5-08Any-Bus Output Process Data 4P6-01P6-01Firmware Upgrade EnableP6-02P6-02Auto-Reset Delay TimeP6-04P6-04User Relay Hysteresis BandP6-04						
P3-09User PID Output ControlP9-33Analog Output 1 SourceP3-10User PID Feedback SelectP9-34Analog Output 2 SourceP3-11PID Error To Enable RampsP9-36Relay 1 Control SourceP3-12PID Feedback Value Display Scaling FactorP9-36Relay 2 Control SourceP3-13PID Feedback Wake-Up LevelP9-37Scaling Source ControlP3-14Standby Active SpeedP9-38PID Reference SourceP3-152 ¹⁷⁰ User PID Digital ReferenceP9-39PID Feedback SourceP4-02Motor Parameter Auto-TuneP9-42P9-42P5-03Modbus / Bacnet BaudrateP9-42Clean Trigger InputP5-04Modbus / Bacnet Data FormatP9-44PID 2nd Digital Reference Selection InputP5-05Communications Loss ActionP9-44PID 2nd Digital Reference Selection InputP5-06Communications Loss ActionP9-44PID 2nd Digital Reference Selection InputP5-08Any-Bus Output Process Data 4P6-01Firmware Upgrade EnableP6-02Auto-Reset Delay TimeP6-04User Relay Hysteresis Band						
P3-10User PID Feedback SelectP9-31P3-11PID Error To Enable RampsP9-34Analog Output 2 SourceP3-12PID Feedback Value Display Scaling FactorP9-36Relay 1 Control SourceP3-13PID Feedback Wake-Up LevelP9-36Relay 2 Control SourceP3-14Standby Active SpeedP9-37Scaling Source ControlP3-152 nd User PID Digital ReferenceP9-38PID Reference SourceP4-02Motor Parameter Auto-TuneP9-39PID Feedback SourceP5-01Fieldbus Drive AddressP9-42Clean Trigger Input (Edge)P5-03Modbus / Bacnet BaudrateP9-43Bypass Trigger InputP5-04Modbus / Bacnet Data FormatP9-44PID 2nd Digital Reference Selection InputP5-05Communications Loss ActionP9-44PID 2nd Digital Reference Selection InputP5-08Any-Bus Output Process Data 4P6-01Firmware Upgrade EnableP6-01Firmware Upgrade EnableP6-03Auto-Reset Delay TimeP6-04User Relay Hysteresis BandP6-04Lexer Relay Hysteresis Band						
P3-11PID Error To Enable RampsP9-31P3-12PID Feedback Value Display Scaling FactorP9-36Relay 1 Control SourceP3-13PID Feedback Wake-Up LevelP9-36Relay 2 Control SourceP3-14Standby Active SpeedP9-37Scaling Source ControlP3-152 ^{rid} User PID Digital ReferenceP9-38PID Feedback SourceP4-02Motor Parameter Auto-TuneP9-41Relay 3, 4, 5 Function SelectP5-01Fieldbus Drive AddressP9-42Clean Trigger Input (Edge)P5-03Modbus / Bacnet Data FormatP9-43Bypass Trigger InputP5-04Modbus / Bacnet Data FormatP9-44PID 2nd Digital Reference Selection InputP5-05Comms Loss TimeoutPP5-08Any-Bus Output Process Data 4PP6-01Firmware Upgrade EnablePP6-03Auto-Reset Delay TimePP6-04User Relay Hysteresis BandP						
P3-12PID Feedback Value Display Scaling FactorP9-36Relay 2 Control SourceP3-13PID Feedback Wake-Up LevelP9-37Scaling Source ControlP3-14Standby Active SpeedP9-38PID Reference SourceP3-152 rd User PID Digital ReferenceP9-38PID Reference SourceP4-02Motor Parameter Auto-TuneP9-41Relay 3, 4, 5 Function SelectP5-01Fieldbus Drive AddressP9-42Clean Trigger Input (Edge)P5-03Modbus / Bacnet BaudrateP9-43Bypass Trigger InputP5-04Modbus / Bacnet Data FormatP9-44PID 2nd Digital Reference Selection InputP5-05Communications Loss ActionP9-40P0-44P5-06Communications Loss ActionP9-40P0-44P5-07Field-Bus Ramp ControlP0-44PID 2nd Digital Reference Selection InputP6-01Firmware Upgrade EnableP0-01P6-02Auto-Reset Delay TimeP0-04P6-04User Relay Hysteresis BandP0-04						
P3-13PID Feedback Wake-Up LevelP3-14Standby Active SpeedP3-152 nd User PID Digital ReferenceP4-02Motor Parameter Auto-TuneP5-01Fieldbus Drive AddressP5-03Modbus / Bacnet BaudrateP5-04Modbus / Bacnet Data FormatP5-05Communications Loss ActionP5-06Communications Loss ActionP5-07Field-Bus Ramp ControlP5-08Any-Bus Output Process Data 4P6-01Firmware Upgrade EnableP6-02Auto-Reset Delay TimeP6-04User Relay Hysteresis Band						
P3-14Standby Active SpeedP3-152 nd User PID Digital ReferenceP4-02Motor Parameter Auto-TuneP4-02Motor Parameter Auto-TuneP5-01Fieldbus Drive AddressP5-03Modbus / Bacnet BaudrateP5-04Modbus / Bacnet Data FormatP5-05Comms Loss TimeoutP5-06Communications Loss ActionP5-07Field-Bus Ramp ControlP5-08Any-Bus Output Process Data 4P6-01Firmware Upgrade EnableP6-02Auto-Reset Delay TimeP6-04User Relay Hysteresis Band						
P3-15 2 nd User PID Digital Reference P9-39 PID Feedback Source P4-02 Motor Parameter Auto-Tune P9-39 PID Feedback Source P5-01 Fieldbus Drive Address P9-41 Relay 3, 4, 5 Function Select P5-03 Modbus / Bacnet Baudrate P9-42 Clean Trigger Input (Edge) P5-04 Modbus / Bacnet Data Format P9-43 Bypass Trigger Input P5-05 Comms Loss Timeout P9-44 PID 2nd Digital Reference Selection Input P5-06 Communications Loss Action P9-44 PID 2nd Digital Reference Selection Input P5-07 Field-Bus Ramp Control P P P5-08 Any-Bus Output Process Data 4 P P6-01 Firmware Upgrade Enable P P6-02 Auto Thermal Management P P6-04 User Relay Hysteresis Band P					5	
P4-02Motor Parameter Auto-TuneP9-41Relay 3, 4, 5 Function SelectP5-01Fieldbus Drive AddressP9-42Clean Trigger Input (Edge)P5-03Modbus / Bacnet BaudrateP9-43Bypass Trigger InputP5-04Modbus / Bacnet Data FormatP9-44PID 2nd Digital Reference Selection InputP5-05Communications Loss ActionP9-44PID 2nd Digital Reference Selection InputP5-06Communications Loss ActionP5-07Field-Bus Ramp ControlP5-08Any-Bus Output Process Data 4P6-01Firmware Upgrade EnableP6-02Auto Thermal ManagementP6-03Luce Relay Hysteresis BandP6-04User Relay Hysteresis BandP6-04Luce Relay Hysteresis Band						
P5-01Fieldbus Drive AddressP9-42Clean Trigger Input (Edge)P5-03Modbus / Bacnet BaudrateP9-43Bypass Trigger InputP9-43P5-04Modbus / Bacnet Data FormatP9-44PID 2nd Digital Reference Selection InputP9-44P5-05Communications Loss ActionP9-44PID 2nd Digital Reference Selection InputP9-44P5-06Communications Loss ActionP9-44PID 2nd Digital Reference Selection InputP9-44P5-07Field-Bus Ramp ControlP5-08Any-Bus Output Process Data 4PP6-01Firmware Upgrade EnablePPP6-02Auto Thermal ManagementPP6-03Auto-Reset Delay TimePP6-04User Relay Hysteresis BandI		Motor Parameter Auto-Tune				
P5-03 Modbus / Bacnet Baudrate P9-43 Bypass Trigger Input P P5-04 Modbus / Bacnet Data Format P9-44 PID 2nd Digital Reference Selection Input P P5-05 Communications Loss Action P <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Clean Trigger Input (Edge)</td> <td></td>					Clean Trigger Input (Edge)	
P5-04 Modbus / Bacnet Data Format P9-44 PID 2nd Digital Reference Selection Input P5-05 Communications Loss Timeout Image: Communications Loss Action Image: Communications Loss Action P5-06 Communications Loss Action Image: Communications Loss Action Image: Communications Loss Action P5-07 Field-Bus Ramp Control Image: Communications Loss Data 4 Image: Communications Loss Data 4 P6-01 Firmware Upgrade Enable Image: Communications Loss Data 4 Image: Communications Loss Data 4 P6-02 Auto-Reset Delay Time Image: Communications Loss Data 4 Image: Communications Loss Data 4 P6-03 Auto-Reset Delay Time Image: Communications Loss Data 4 Image: Communications Loss Data 4 P6-04 User Relay Hysteresis Band Image: Communications Loss Data 4 Image: Communications Loss Data 4						
P5-05 Comms Loss Timeout Image: Communications Loss Action Image: Communications Loss Action P5-06 Communications Loss Action Image: Communications Loss Action Image: Communications Loss Action P5-07 Field-Bus Ramp Control Image: Communications Loss Action Image: Communications Loss Action P5-07 Field-Bus Ramp Control Image: Communications Loss Action Image: Communications Loss Action P5-08 Any-Bus Output Process Data 4 Image: Communications Loss Action Image: Communications Loss Action P6-01 Firmware Upgrade Enable Image: Communications Loss Action Image: Communications Loss Action P6-02 Auto-Reset Delay Time Image: Communications Loss Action Image: Communications Loss Action P6-04 User Relay Hysteresis Band Image: Communications Loss Action Image: Communications Loss Action		Modbus / Bachet Data Format				
P5-06 Communications Loss Action Image: Communications Loss Action Image: Communications Loss Action P5-07 Field-Bus Ramp Control Image: Communications Loss Action Image: Communications Loss Action P5-07 Field-Bus Ramp Control Image: Communications Loss Action Image: Communications Loss Action P5-08 Any-Bus Output Process Data 4 Image: Communications Loss Action Image: Communications Loss Action P6-01 Firmware Upgrade Enable Image: Communications Loss Action Image: Communications Loss Action P6-02 Auto-Reset Delay Time Image: Communications Loss Action Image: Communications Loss Action P6-04 User Relay Hysteresis Band Image: Communications Loss Actions Acti		Comms Loss Timeout		1 3-44		
P5-07 Field-Bus Ramp Control Image: Control Contervice Contentervectede Control Control Contervected Control Cont					1	<u> </u>
P5-08 Any-Bus Output Process Data 4 P6-01 Firmware Upgrade Enable P6-02 Auto Thermal Management P6-03 Auto-Reset Delay Time P6-04 User Relay Hysteresis Band			<u> </u>		1	
P6-01 Firmware Upgrade Enable P6-02 Auto Thermal Management P6-03 Auto-Reset Delay Time P6-04 User Relay Hysteresis Band			<u> </u>			
P6-02 Auto Thermal Management P6-03 Auto-Reset Delay Time P6-04 User Relay Hysteresis Band						
P6-03 Auto-Reset Delay Time P6-04 User Relay Hysteresis Band						
P6-04 User Relay Hysteresis Band						<u> </u>
			<u> </u>		+	
P6-10 Enable PLC Operation			<u> </u>		1	<u> </u>

Notes:

14. Troubleshooting

14.1. Fault messages

Fault Code	No.	OLED Message	Description	Corrective Action
no-Fit	00	No Fault	No Fault	Displayed in P0-13 if no faults are recorded in the log
0-1	03	Over current trip	Instantaneous over current on drive output.	Fault Occurs on Drive Enable Check the motor and motor connection cable for phase – phase and phase – earth short circuits. Check the load mechanically for a jam, blockage or stalled condition Ensure the motor nameplate parameters are correctly entered, P1-07, P1-08, P1-09. Reduced the Boost voltage setting in P1-11 Increase the ramp up time in P1-03 If the connected motor has a holding brake, ensure the brake is correctly connected and controlled, and is releasing correctly
. <u></u> - <i>-L</i> - <i>P</i>	04	Over load trip	Drive has tripped on overload after delivering >100% of value in P1-08 for a period of time.	Check to see when the decimal points are flashing (drive in overload) and either increase acceleration rate or reduce the load. Check motor cable length is within the limit specified for the relevant drive in section 12.4 Ensure the motor nameplate parameters are correctly entered in P1-07, P1- 08, and P1-09 Check the load mechanically to ensure it is free, and that no jams, blockages or other mechanical faults exist
SAFE- I	05	STO Error Input 1	Safety Input Circuit Error (processor Output)	Hardware Enable Circuit fault.
0-uort	06	Over voltage	Over voltage on DC bus	The value of the DC Bus Voltage can be displayed in P0-20 A historical log is stored at 256ms intervals prior to a trip in parameter P0-36 This fault is generally caused by excessive regenerative energy being transferred from the load back to the drive. When a high inertia or over hauling type load is connected. If the fault occurs on stopping or during deceleration, increase the deceleration ramp time P1-04. If operating in PID control, ensure that ramps are active by reducing P3-11
U-uort	07	Under voltage	Under voltage on DC bus	This occurs routinely when power is switched off. If it occurs during running, check the incoming supply voltage, and all connections into the drive, fuses, contactors etc.
0-E	08	Over temperature trip	Heatsink over temperature	The heatsink temperature can be displayed in P0-21. A historical log is stored at 30 second intervals prior to a trip in P0-38 Check the drive ambient temperature Ensure the drive internal cooling fan is operating Ensure that the required space around the drive as shown in section 3.8 thru 3.10 has been observed, and that the cooling airflow path to and from the drive is not restricted Reduce the effective switching frequency setting in parameter P2-24 Reduce the load on the motor / drive
U-E	09	Under temperature trip	Drive Under temperature	Trip occurs when ambient temperature is less than -10°C. The temperature must be raised over -10°C in order to start the drive.
P-dEF	10	Load default parameters	Factory Default parameters have been loaded	Press STOP key, the drive is now ready to be configured for the required application. Four button defaults – see section 5.8
E-Er iP	11	External trip	Digital Input External trip	E-trip requested on control input terminals. Some settings of P1-13 require a normally closed contact to provide an external means of tripping the drive in the event that an external device develops a fault. If a motor thermistor is connected check if the motor is too hot.
SC-06S	12	Optibus serial comms fault	Communications Fault	Communications lost with PC or remote keypad. Check the cables and connections to external devices
FLE-dc	13	Excessive DC ripple	Excessive DC Ripple on Internal DC bus	The DC Bus Ripple Voltage level can be displayed in parameter P0-16 A historical log is stored at 20ms intervals prior to a trip in parameter P0-37 Check all three supply phases are present and within the 3% supply voltage level imbalance tolerance. Reduce the motor load If the fault persists, contact your local Invertek Drives Sales Partner
P-LoSS	14	Input phase loss	Input phase missing trip	Drive intended for use with a 3 phase supply, one input phase has been disconnected or lost.
h 0-1	15	Instant over current	Instantaneous over current on drive output.	Refer to fault 3 above
EH-FLE	16	Thermistor Fault	Faulty thermistor on heat-sink.	Refer to your Invertek Sales Partner.
dAF4- E	17	I/O processor data error	Internal memory fault.	Parameters not saved, factory defaults are reloaded. If problem reoccurs, refer to your IDL Authorised Distributor.
4-20F	18	4-20mA signal out of range	4-20mA Signal Lost	The reference signal on Analog Input 1 or 2 (Terminals 6 or 10) has dropped below the minimum threshold of 3mA when signal format is set to 4-20mA. Check the signal source and wiring to the Optidrive terminals.
dAFA-E	19	M/C processor data error	Internal memory fault.	Parameters not saved, factory defaults are reloaded. If problem reoccurs, refer to your IDL Authorised Distributor.

Fault Code	No.	OLED Message	Description	Corrective Action
U-dEF	20	User Parameter Default	User Parameter Defaults	User Parameter default has been loaded. Press the Stop key. Three button
				default – see section 5.9
F-Ptc	21	Motor PTC over heat	Motor PTC Over Temperature	The connected motor PTC device has caused the drive to trip (analog input 2
				configured for PTC device).
FAn-F	22	Cooling Fan Fault	Cooling Fan Fault	Check and if necessary, replace the drive internal cooling fan
0-hEAL	23	Ambient Temperature	Ambient Temperature too	The measured temperature around the drive is above the operating limit.
		High	High	Ensure the drive internal cooling fan is operating
				Ensure that the required space around the drive as shown in sections 3.8
				thru 3.10 has been observed, and that the cooling airflow path to and from
				the drive is not restricted
				Increase the cooling airflow to the drive Reduce the effective switching frequency setting in parameter P2-24
				Reduce the load on the motor / drive
	24	Exceed max torque	Over-Current Error	Current Monitoring Function has detected current levels above the normal
0_tor9	24	Exceed max torque	over-current Error	operating condition for the application.
				Check mechanical load has not changed and that the load is not jammed or
				stalling.
				For pump application check for potential pump blockage
				For fan applications check airstream to and from the fan is not restricted
U_tor9	25	Output torque too low	Under-Current Error	Current Monitoring Function has detected current levels below the normal
				operating condition for the application.
				Check for mechanical breakages causing loss of load (e.g belt break).
	26	Drive Output Fault	Drive output fault	Check motor has not become disconnected from the drive. Drive output fault, refer to your IDL Authorised Distributor
DUE-F				
SAFE-2	29	STO Error Input 2	Safety Input Circuit Error (Buffer Output)	Hardware Enable Circuit Fault
AEF-01	40	Autotune fail 1		Measured motor stator resistance varies between phases. Ensure the motor
				is correctly connected and free from faults. Check the windings for correct
				resistance and balance.
AFE-05	41	Autotune fail 2		Measured motor stator resistance is too large. Ensure the motor is correctly
				connected and free from faults. Check that the power rating corresponds to the power rating of the connected drive.
AFE-03	42	Autotune fail 3		Measured motor inductance is too low. Ensure the motor is correctly
ncr-03			Autotune Failed	connected and free from faults.
AFE-04	43	Autotune fail 4		Measured motor inductance is too large. Ensure the motor is correctly
				connected and free from faults. Check that the power rating corresponds to
				the power rating of the connected drive.
AFE-02	44	Autotune fail 5		Measured motor parameters are not convergent. Ensure the motor is
				correctly connected and free from faults. Check that the power rating
	40	Faadhaala Doorse y	Levi Dressure Distantial tradition	corresponds to the power rating of the connected drive.
Pr-Lo	48	Feedback Pressure Low	Low Pressure Detected by Pipe Fill Function	Check the pump system for leaks for burst pipes. Check the Pipe fill function has been commissioned correctly (P3-16 & P3-
				17)
OUE-PH	49	Output Phase Loss	Output (Motor) Phase Loss	One of the motor output phases is not connected to the drive.
5c-F0 I	50	Modbus Comms fault	Modbus communication error detected	
5c-F03	52	Option Module Fault	Fitted communication Module Fault	Internal communication to the inserted Communications Option Module has been lost. Check the module is correctly inserted
5c-F04	53	IO Card Comms fault	IO card comms trip	Internal communication to the inserted I/O Option Module has been lost.
36-707				Check the module is correctly inserted
5c-F05	54	BACnet Comms fault	BACnet comms loss trip	A valid BACnet telegram has not been received within the watchdog time
				limit set in P5-05
				Check the network master / PLC is still operating
				Check the connection cables
			1	Increase the value of P5-05 to a suitable level



www.invertek.co.uk